

# SCPI Command Reference, Volume 1

## Agilent Technologies ESG Vector Signal Generator

This guide applies to the following signal generator model:

**E4438C ESG Vector Signal Generator**

Due to our continuing efforts to improve our products through firmware and hardware revisions, signal generator design and operation may vary from descriptions in this guide. We recommend that you use the latest revision of this guide to ensure you have up-to-date product information. Compare the print date of this guide (see bottom of page) with the latest revision, which can be downloaded from the following website:

*[www.agilent.com/find/esg](http://www.agilent.com/find/esg)*



**Agilent Technologies**

**Manufacturing Part Number: E4400-90506**

**Printed in USA**

**June 2003**

© Copyright 2001–2003 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

---

## Notice

The material contained in this document is provided “as is”, and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions.

Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied with regard to this manual and to any of the Agilent products to which it pertains, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or any of the Agilent products to which it pertains. Should Agilent have a written contract with the User and should any of the contract terms conflict with these terms, the contract terms shall control.

---

## Questions or Comments about our Documentation?

We welcome any questions or comments you may have about our documentation. Please send us an E-mail at [sources\\_manuals@am.exch.agilent.com](mailto:sources_manuals@am.exch.agilent.com).

# SCPI Command Reference, Volume 1

<b>1. SCPI Basics</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Command Reference Information .....	2
SCPI Command Listings .....	2
Key and Data Field Cross Reference .....	2
Supported Field .....	2
SCPI Basics .....	3
Common Terms .....	3
Command Syntax .....	3
Command Types .....	5
Command Tree .....	6
Command Parameters and Responses .....	8
Program Messages .....	12
File Name Variables .....	13
MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable .....	14
Quote Usage with SCPI Commands .....	15
Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats .....	16
<b>2. Basic Function Commands</b> .....	<b>17</b>
Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection) .....	18
:FLATness:LOAD .....	18
:FLATness:PAIR .....	18
:FLATness:POINts .....	18
:FLATness:PRESet .....	19
:FLATness:STORE .....	19
[:STATe] .....	20
Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]) .....	21
:BURSt:SOURce .....	21
:BURSt:STATe .....	21
:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth .....	21
:DM:EXTernal:HICRest[:STATe] .....	22
:DM:EXTernal:FILTer .....	22
:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO .....	23
:DM:EXTernal:POLarity .....	23
:DM:EXTernal:SOURce .....	23
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset .....	24

---

# Contents

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFFset	24
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOFFset	25
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN	25
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset	26
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten	26
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset	26
:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN	27
:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset	27
:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset	28
:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew	28
:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW	29
:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]	29
:DM:MODulation:FILTer	30
:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	30
:DM:MODulation:ATTen	31
:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	31
:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal	31
:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel	32
:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement	32
:DM:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth	32
:DM:POLarity[:ALL]	33
:DM:SKEW:PATH	33
:DM:SKEW[:STATe]	34
:DM:SOURce	34
:DM:STATe	35
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])	36
:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND	36
:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer	37
:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]	38
:FREQuency:FIXed	39
:FREQuency:MODE	39
:FREQuency:MULTiplier	40
:FREQuency:OFFSet	40
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe	41
:FREQuency:REFerence	41
:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe	41
:FREQuency:START	42
:FREQuency:STOP	42

:FREQUency:SYNThesis	43
:FREQUency[:CW]	43
:PHASe:REFerence	44
:PHASe[:ADJust]	44
:ROSCillator:SOURce	45
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO	45
List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])	46
:LIST:DIRection	46
:LIST:DWELl	46
:LIST:DWELl:POINts	47
:LIST:DWELl:TYPE	47
:LIST:FREQUency	47
:LIST:FREQUency:POINts	48
:LIST:MANual	48
:LIST:MODE	49
:LIST:POWer	49
:LIST:POWer:POINts	50
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce	50
:LIST:TYPE	50
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSStep	51
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet	51
:SWEep:DWELl	52
:SWEep:POINts	52
Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)	53
:ALC:BANdwidth	53
:ALC:SEARCh	53
:ALC:SEARCh:REFerence	54
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:START	54
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP	55
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE FULLUSER	55
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	56
:ALC[:STATe]	56
:ALTerNate:AMPLitude	56
:ALTerNate:MANual	57
:ALTerNate:STATe	57
:ALTerNate:TRIGger[:SOURce]	58
:ATTenuation:AUTO	58
:MODE	59

---

# Contents

:REference	59
:REference:STAtE	60
:STARt	60
:STOP	61
[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet	61
[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]	62
Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)	63
:FREQuency:STEP	63

## **3. System Commands . . . . . 65**

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)	66
:DCFM	66
:IQ	66
:IQ:DC	66
:IQ:DEFault	67
:IQ:FULL	68
:IQ:STARt	68
:IQ:STOP	69
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)	70
:GPIB:ADDRes	70
:LAN:GATEway	70
:LAN:HOSTname	70
:LAN:IP	71
:LAN:SUBNet	71
:PMETer:ADDRes	72
:PMETer:CHANnel	72
:PMETer:IDN	72
:PMETer:TIMEout	73
:SERial:BAUD	73
:SERial:ECHO	74
:SERial:RESet	74
:SERial:TOUT	74
Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation)	76
:BOARds	76
:CCOunt:ATTenuator	76
:CCOunt:PON	76
:CCOunt:PROTectiOn	77
:DISPlay:OTIME	77

:OPTions	77
:OPTions:DETail	78
:OTIME	78
:REVision	78
:SDATe	79
Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)	80
:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT	80
:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat	80
:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]	80
:BRIGHtness	81
:CAPTure	81
:CONTRast	82
:INVerse	82
:REMote	82
[:WINDow][:STATe]	83
IEEE 488.2 Common Commands	84
*CLS	84
*ESE	84
*ESE?	84
*ESR?	85
*IDN?	85
*OPC	86
*OPC?	86
*PSC	86
*PSC?	87
*RCL	87
*RST	87
*SAV	88
*SRE	88
*SRE?	88
*STB?	89
*TRG	89
*TST?	89
*WAI	90
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)	91
:CATalog:BINary	91
:CATalog:BIT	91
:CATalog:CDMa	92

---

# Contents

:CATalog:DMOD	92
:CATalog:DWCDma	93
:CATalog:FCDMa	93
:CATalog:FIR	94
:CATalog:FSK	94
:CATalog:IQ	95
:CATalog:LIST	95
:CATalog:MCDMa	95
:CATalog:MDMod	96
:CATalog:MDWCdma	96
:CATalog:MFCdma	97
:CATalog:MTONE	97
:CATalog:RCDMa	98
:CATalog:SEQ	98
:CATalog:SHAPE	99
:CATalog:STATE	99
:CATalog:UFLT	100
:CATalog:UWCDma	100
:CATalog[:ALL]	101
:COPY[:NAME]	101
:DATA	102
:DATA:BIT	102
:DATA:FIR	103
:DATA:FSK	104
:DATA:IQ	105
:DATA:PRAM?	106
:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK	106
:DATA:PRAM:LIST	106
:DATA:SHAPE	107
:DElete:ALL	107
:DElete:BINary	108
:DElete:BIT	108
:DElete:CDMa	108
:DElete:DMOD	109
:DElete:DWCDma	109
:DElete:FCDMa	109
:DElete:FIR	110
:DElete:FSK	110



:DELeTe:IQ	110
:DELeTe:LIST	111
:DELeTe:MCDMa	111
:DELeTe:MMod	111
:DELeTe:MDWCdma	111
:DELeTe:MFCdma	112
:DELeTe:MTONe	112
:DELeTe:RCDMa	112
:DELeTe:SEQ	113
:DELeTe:SHApe	113
:DELeTe:STATe	113
:DELeTe:UFLT	114
:DELeTe:UWCDma	114
:DELeTe[:NAME]	114
:FREE[:ALL]	115
:LOAD:LIST	115
:MOVE	115
:STATe:COMMeNt	116
:STORe:LIST	116
Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)	117
:CATalog	117
:COPY	118
:DATA	119
:DELeTe:NVWFm	119
:DELeTe:WFM	119
:DELeTe:WFM1	120
:DELeTe[:NAME]	120
:HEADer:CLEAr	120
:HEADer:DESCRiption	121
:LOAD:LIST	121
:MOVE	121
:STORe:LIST	122
Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)	123
:BLANking:AUTO	123
:BLANking:STATe	123
:MODulation[:STATe]	123
[:STATe]	124
Route Subsystem (:ROUte:HARDware:DGENerator)	125

---

# Contents

:INPut:BPOLarity	125
:INPut:CPOLarity	125
:INPut:DPOLarity	125
:INPut:SPOLarity	126
:INPut:TPOLarity	126
:IPOLarity:BGATe	126
:IPOLarity:CLOCK	127
:IPOLarity:DATA	127
:IPOLarity:SSYNc	127
:IPOLarity:TRIGger	128
:OPOLarity:CLOCK	128
:OPOLarity:DATA	128
:OPOLarity:EVENT[1] 2 3 4	129
:OPOLarity:SSYNc	129
:OUTPut:CPOLarity	129
:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]	130
:OUTPut:DPOLarity	130
:OUTPut:EPOL[1] 2 3 4	130
:OUTPut:SPOLarity	131
Status Subsystem (:STATus)	132
:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition	132
:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle	132
:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition	132
:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition	133
:OPERation:BASeband[:EVENT]	133
:OPERation:CONDition	134
:OPERation:ENABle	134
:OPERation:NTRansition	134
:OPERation:PTRansition	135
:OPERation[:EVENT]	135
:PRESet	136
:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition	136
:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle	136
:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition	137
:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition	137
:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENT]	138
:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition	138
:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle	139

:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition	139
:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition	139
:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]	140
:QUESTionable:CONDition	140
:QUESTionable:ENABle	141
:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition	141
:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle	141
:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition	142
:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition	142
:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]	143
:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition	143
:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle	143
:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition	144
:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition	144
:QUESTionable:MODulation[:EVENT]	145
:QUESTionable:NTRansition	145
:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition	145
:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle	146
:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition	146
:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition	147
:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]	147
:QUESTionable:PTRansition	148
:QUESTionable[:EVENT]	148
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)	149
:CAPability	149
:DATE	149
:ERRor[:NEXT]	150
:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]	150
:HELP:MODE	150
:IDN	151
:LANGUage	151
:PON:TYPE	152
:PRESet	152
:PRESet:ALL	153
:PRESet:LANGUage	153
:PRESet:PERsistent	154
:PRESet:PN9	154
:PRESet:TYPE	154

---

# Contents

:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	155
:SECurity:DISPlay ON/OFF/1/0	155
:SECurity:ERASeall	156
:SECurity:LEVel NONE/IERASel/OVERwrite/SANitize	156
:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON/OFF/1/0	157
:SECurity:OVERwrite	157
:SECurity:SANitize	158
:SSAVer:DELay	158
:SSAVer:MODE	159
:SSAVer:STATe	159
:TIME	159
:VERSion	160
Trigger Subsystem	161
:ABORt	161
:INITiate:CONtinuous[:ALL]	161
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]	161
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity	162
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe	162
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce	163
:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]	163
Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)	164
:POWer	164

## **4. Analog Commands** . . . . . **165**

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])	166
:AM[1]2...	166
:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	166
:AM:WIDeband:STATe	167
:AM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:COUPling	167
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency	168
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate	168
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent	168
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE	169
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME	169
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	169
:AM[1]2:SOURce	170
:AM[1]2:STATe	170
:AM[1]2[:DEPTH]	171

:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h]:TRACk . . . . .	171
:AM[:DEPT]h]:STEP[:INCR]ement] . . . . .	172
Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOUR]ce) . . . . .	173
:FM[1]2... . . . .	173
:FM:INTErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCR]ement] . . . . .	173
:FM[1]2:EXTErnal[1]2:COUPLing . . . . .	174
:FM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency . . . . .	174
:FM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate . . . . .	175
:FM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent . . . . .	175
:FM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FUNCTio:n:SHAPE . . . . .	175
:FM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TIME . . . . .	176
:FM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger . . . . .	176
:FM[1]2:SOURce . . . . .	177
:FM[1]2:STATe . . . . .	177
:FM[1]2[:DEV]iation] . . . . .	178
:FM[1]2[:DEV]iation]:TRACk . . . . .	178
Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOUR]ce):LFOutput) . . . . .	179
:AMPLitude . . . . .	179
:FUNCTio[n]1:FREQuency . . . . .	179
:FUNCTio[n]1:FREQuency:ALTErnate . . . . .	179
:FUNCTio[n]1:FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent . . . . .	180
:FUNCTio[n]1:PERiod . . . . .	180
:FUNCTio[n]1:PWIDth . . . . .	181
:FUNCTio[n]1:SHAPE . . . . .	181
:FUNCTio[n]1:SWEep:TIME . . . . .	181
:FUNCTio[n]1:SWEep:TRIGger . . . . .	182
:SOURce . . . . .	182
:STATe . . . . .	183
Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOUR]ce) . . . . .	184
:PM[1]2... . . . .	184
:PM:INTErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCR]ement] . . . . .	184
:PM[1]2:BANdwidth BWIDth . . . . .	185
:PM[1]2:EXTErnal[1]:COUPLing . . . . .	185
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency . . . . .	185
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate . . . . .	186
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent . . . . .	186
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FUNCTio:n:SHAPE . . . . .	187
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TIME . . . . .	187

---

## Contents

:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger . . . . .	187
:PM[1]2:SOURce . . . . .	188
:PM[1]2:STATe . . . . .	188
:PM[1]2[:DEViation] . . . . .	189
:PM[1]2[:DEViation]:TRACk . . . . .	190
:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement] . . . . .	190
Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM) . . . . .	191
:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency . . . . .	191
:INTErnal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE . . . . .	191
:INTErnal[1]:PERiod . . . . .	191
:INTErnal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement] . . . . .	192
:INTErnal[1]:PWIDth . . . . .	192
:INTErnal[1]:PWIDth:STEP . . . . .	193
:SOURce . . . . .	193
:STATe . . . . .	193
<b>5. Component Test Digital Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>195</b>
All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]) . . . . .	196
:RADio:ALL:OFF . . . . .	196
AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB) . . . . .	197
:BWIDTH . . . . .	197
:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer . . . . .	197
:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer:AUTO . . . . .	197
:HEADer:CLEar . . . . .	198
:HEADer:SAVE . . . . .	198
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen . . . . .	198
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . . .	199
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer . . . . .	199
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . . .	200
:MDESTination:PULSe . . . . .	200
:MDESTination:AAMPLitude . . . . .	200
:MDESTination:ALCHold . . . . .	201
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 . . . . .	201
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 . . . . .	201
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 . . . . .	202
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 . . . . .	202
:LENGth . . . . .	202
:REFerence:EXTErnal:FREQuency . . . . .	202

:REfERENCE[:SOURce]	203
:SCLock:RATE	203
:SEED	204
[:STATe]	204
CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)	205
:CLIPping:I	205
:CLIPping:POSition	205
:CLIPping:Q	205
:CLIPping:TYPE	206
:CLIPping[:IJQ]	206
:CRATe	206
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer	207
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO	207
:FILTer	208
:FILTer:ALPHa	209
:FILTer:BBT	209
:FILTer:CHANnel	209
:HEADer:CLEar	210
:HEADer:SAVE	210
:IQMap	210
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	211
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	211
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	212
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	212
:MDESTination:PULSe	212
:MDESTination:AAMPLitude	213
:MDESTination:ALCHold	213
:MPOLarity:MARKer1	213
:MPOLarity:MARKer2	214
:MPOLarity:MARKer3	214
:MPOLarity:MARKer4	214
:OSAMple	215
:REfERENCE:EXTernal:FREQuency	215
:REfERENCE[:SOURce]	215
:RETRigger	216
:SCLock:RATE	216
:SETup	217
:SETup:CHANnel	218

---

# Contents

:SETup:MCARrier	219
:SETup:MCARrier:STORE	219
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE	220
:SETup:STORE	220
:TRIGger:TYPE	221
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	222
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	222
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	223
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	223
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	224
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	224
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	225
:WLENgth	225
[[:STATe]	225
CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)	227
:CLIPping:I	227
:CLIPping:POSition	227
:CLIPping:Q	227
:CLIPping:TYPE	228
:CLIPping[:IJQ]	228
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer	228
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO	229
:FILTer	229
:FILTer:ALPHa	230
:FILTer:BBT	231
:FILTer:CHANnel	231
:HEADer:CLEar	232
:HEADer:SAVE	232
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	232
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	232
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	233
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	233
:IQMap	234
:LINK	234
:LINK:FORWard:SETup	234
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier	235
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:STORE	236
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE	236



:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers	237
:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:STORE	238
:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:APPLY	239
:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel	239
:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:NCHannels	240
:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:PADJust	240
:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig	241
:LINK:REVerse:SETup	241
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:STORE	241
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:APPLY	242
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel	243
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:NCHannels	244
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:PADJust	244
:MDEStination:PULSe	244
:MDEStination:AAMPLitude	245
:MDEStination:ALCHold	245
:MPOLarity:MARKer1	245
:MPOLarity:MARKer2	245
:MPOLarity:MARKer3	246
:MPOLarity:MARKer4	246
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency	246
:REFerence[:SOURce]	247
:RETRigger	247
:REVision	248
:SCLock:RATE	248
:SPReading:RATE	248
:SPReading:TYPE	249
:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing	249
:TRIGger:TYPE	250
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	250
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	251
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	251
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	252
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	252
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	253
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	253
[:STATe]	253
Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)	255

---

## Contents

:IQ:EXternal:FILTer . . . . .	255
:IQ:EXternal:FILTer:AUTO . . . . .	255
:FILTer . . . . .	256
:FILTer:ALPHa . . . . .	257
:FILTer:BBT . . . . .	257
:FILTer:CHANnel . . . . .	257
:HEADer:CLEar . . . . .	258
:HEADer:SAVE . . . . .	258
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen . . . . .	258
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . . .	259
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer . . . . .	259
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . . .	260
:MDEStination:PULSe . . . . .	260
:MDEStination:AAMPLitude . . . . .	260
:MDEStination:ALCHold . . . . .	261
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] . . . . .	261
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . . .	261
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 . . . . .	262
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 . . . . .	262
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 . . . . .	262
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 . . . . .	263
:REFerence:EXternal:FREQuency . . . . .	263
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . . .	264
:RETRigger . . . . .	264
:SCLock:RATE . . . . .	264
:SETup . . . . .	265
:SETup:MCARrier . . . . .	265
:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe . . . . .	266
:SETup:MCARrier:STORE . . . . .	266
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE . . . . .	267
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers . . . . .	268
:SETup:STORE . . . . .	268
:SRATE . . . . .	268
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . . .	270
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . . .	270
:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . . .	271
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . . .	271
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal:DELay . . . . .	272

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	272
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	272
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce].	273
[:STATe]	273
Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)	275
:CLIPping	275
:GENerate:SINE	275
:HEADer:CLEar	276
:HEADer:SAVE.	276
:HCRest[:STATe].	276
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer.	277
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO.	277
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	278
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	278
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	279
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	279
:MARKer:CLEar.	279
:MARKer:CLEar:ALL	280
:MARKer:ROtate.	280
:MARKer:[SET]	281
:MDEStination:PULSe	282
:MDEStination:AAMPliitude.	282
:MDEStination:ALCHold	282
:MPOLarity:MARKer1	283
:MPOLarity:MARKer2	283
:MPOLarity:MARKer3	283
:MPOLarity:MARKer4	283
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency.	284
:REFerence[:SOURce]	284
:RETRigger	285
:RSCALing.	285
:SCALing	285
:SCLock:RATE	286
:SEQuence.	286
:TRIGger:TYPE	287
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	287
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive.	288
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]	288

---

## Contents

:TRIGger[:SOURce]. . . . .	289
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce] . . . . .	289
:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay. . . . .	290
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATe . . . . .	290
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe . . . . .	291
:WAVEform . . . . .	291
[:STATe] . . . . .	291
Multitone Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB) . . . . .	292
Creating a Multitone Waveform . . . . .	292
:HEADer:CLEar . . . . .	292
:HEADer:SAVE . . . . .	292
:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer. . . . .	293
:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer:AUTO . . . . .	293
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen . . . . .	293
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . . .	294
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer . . . . .	294
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . . .	295
:MDESTination:PULSe . . . . .	295
:MDESTination:AAMPLitude . . . . .	295
:MDESTination:ALCHold . . . . .	296
:MPOLarity:MARKer1. . . . .	296
:MPOLarity:MARKer2. . . . .	296
:MPOLarity:MARKer3. . . . .	297
:MPOLarity:MARKer4. . . . .	297
:REFerence:EXTErnal:FREQuency . . . . .	297
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . . .	298
:ROW . . . . .	298
:SCLock:RATE. . . . .	299
:SETup . . . . .	299
:SETup:STORe . . . . .	300
:SETup:TABLE . . . . .	300
:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing . . . . .	301
:SETup:TABLE:NTONes . . . . .	301
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize. . . . .	302
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED . . . . .	302
[:STATe] . . . . .	302
Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB). . . . .	304
:CLIPPING:I. . . . .	304

:CLIPping:POSition	304
:CLIPping:Q	304
:CLIPping:TYPE	305
:CLIPping[:IJQ]	305
:CRATe	306
:FILTer	306
:FILTer:ALPHa	307
:FILTer:BBT	307
:FILTer:CHANnel	307
:HEADer:CLEar	308
:HEADer:SAVE	308
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer	308
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO	309
:IQMap	309
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	310
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	310
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	310
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	311
:LINK	311
:LINK:DOWN:OACP	312
:LINK:DOWN:SETup	312
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier	313
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I	314
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q	315
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE	315
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ]	315
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODE:AINCrement	316
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:STORE	316
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE	317
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers	319
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:AINCrement	319
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORE	319
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:APPLY	320
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel	321
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:NCHannels?	325
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:PADJust	326
:LINK:DOWN:TFCI	326
:LINK:UP:OACP	326

---

# Contents

:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE. . . . .	327
:LINK:UP:SDPDch . . . . .	327
:LINK:UP:SETup . . . . .	327
:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe . . . . .	328
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:APPLy . . . . .	329
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel . . . . .	329
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:GUNit . . . . .	330
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:NCHannel . . . . .	331
:LINK:UP:TFCI . . . . .	331
:MDESTination:PULSe . . . . .	331
:MDESTination:AAMPLitude . . . . .	332
:MDESTination:ALCHold . . . . .	332
:MPOLarity:MARKer1. . . . .	332
:MPOLarity:MARKer2. . . . .	332
:MPOLarity:MARKer3. . . . .	333
:MPOLarity:MARKer4. . . . .	333
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . . .	333
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . . .	334
:RETRigger. . . . .	334
:REVision . . . . .	335
:SCLock:RATE. . . . .	335
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] . . . . .	335
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . . .	336
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive. . . . .	336
:TRIGger[:SOURce]. . . . .	337
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . . .	337
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . . .	338
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . . .	338
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . . .	338
[:STATe] . . . . .	339

# SCPI Command Reference, Volume 2

<b>6. Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) Commands</b> .....	<b>341</b>
Calculate Subsystem–Option UN7 and 300 (:CALCulate:BERT).....	342
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe .....	342
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:COMParator:CRITeria[:SElect].....	342
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe .....	342
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:COMParator:CRITeria[:SElect].....	343
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe .....	343
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:COMParator:CRITeria[:SElect].....	344
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe .....	344
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:COMParator:CRITeria[:SElect].....	344
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe .....	345
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:COMParator:CRITeria[:SElect] .....	345
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe .....	346
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:COMParator:CRITeria[:SElect] .....	346
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe .....	347
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:COMParator:CRITeria[:SElect].....	347
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:CIB .....	347
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:CII .....	348
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:FERasure .....	348
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria[:SElect] .....	348
[:BASEband]:COMParator:MODE .....	349
[:BASEband]:COMParator:THReshold .....	350
[:BASEband]:COMParator[:STATe] .....	350
[:BASEband]:DISPlay:MODE:.....	350
[:BASEband]:DISPlay:UPDate: .....	351
Data Subsystem–Option UN7 and 300 (:DATA) .....	352
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43[:DATA] .....	352
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5[:DATA].....	353
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9[:DATA].....	354
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded[:DATA] .....	354
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM[:DATA].....	355
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1[:DATA].....	357
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4[:DATA].....	357
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1[:DATA].....	358
:BERT:AUXout .....	358
[:DATA].....	360

---

## Contents

Input Subsystem—Option UN7 (:INPut:BERT[: BAsEband])	361
:CGATe:DELay:CLOCK	361
:CGATe:DELay:MODE	361
:CGATe:DELay:TIME	362
:CGATe:DELay[:STATe]	362
:CGATe:POLarity	362
:CGATe[:STATe]	363
:CLOCK:DELay:RESolution	363
:CLOCK:DELay:TIME	364
:CLOCK:DELay[:STATe]	364
:CLOCK:POLarity	364
:DATA:POLarity	365
:IMPedance	365
:THReshold	366
Measure Subsystem—Option 300 (:MEASure[:SCALar]:BERT:BTS:LOOPback)	367
:EDGE:MCS5[:SENSitivity]	367
:EDGE:MCS9[:SENSitivity]	367
:EDGE:UNCoded[:SENSitivity]	368
:GSM[:SENSitivity]	369
Sense Subsystem—Options UN7 and 300 ([:SOURce]:SENSe:BERT)	370
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:BLOCK:COUNt	370
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:CONTAin	370
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock	370
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect]	371
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger:EXTernal:DELay	371
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger:EXTernal:POLarity	372
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger[SElect]	372
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:BLOCK:COUNt	372
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:CONTAin	373
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:ESENSitivity	373
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:HAMPLitude	373
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:LAMPLitude	374
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:PAMPLitude	374
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:SBLock:COUNt	375
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:SBLock:INITial	375
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock	375
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect]	376
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:BLOCK:COUNt	376



:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:CONtain	376
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:ESEnsitivity	377
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:HAMPplitude	377
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:LAMPplitude	377
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:PAMPplitude	378
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:SBLOCK:COUNT	378
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:SBLOCK:INITIAL	379
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:STOP:CRITERIA:EBLOCK	379
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:STOP:CRITERIA[SElect]	379
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASUREMENT:STOP	380
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASUREMENT:TSLot	380
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASUREMENT[:MODE]	381
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SINVert	381
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC:AGain	381
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC:RF	382
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC[SOURce]	382
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:TRIGger[:SOURce]	383
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ULINK:OFFSet	383
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:BIT:COUNT	384
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:ESEnsitivity	384
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:HAMPplitude	384
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:LAMPplitude	385
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:PAMPplitude	385
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:SBIT:COUNT	385
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:SBIT:INITIAL	386
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:STOP:CRITERIA:EBIT	386
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:STOP:CRITERIA[SElect]	386
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE[STATE]	387
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:BLOCK:COUNT	387
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:CONtain	388
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:STOP:CRITERIA:EBLOCK	388
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:STOP:CRITERIA[SElect]	388
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:BLOCK:COUNT	389
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:CONtain	389
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:STOP:CRITERIA:EBLOCK	389
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:STOP:CRITERIA[SElect]	390
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:ESEnsitivity	390
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAME:CIB	391

---

## Contents

:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAMe:CII . . . . .	391
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAMe:COUNT . . . . .	391
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:HAMPlitude . . . . .	392
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:LAMPlitude . . . . .	392
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:BLOCK:COUNT . . . . .	392
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:CONtain . . . . .	393
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock . . . . .	393
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect] . . . . .	393
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement:STOP . . . . .	394
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement:TSLot . . . . .	394
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement[:MODE] . . . . .	395
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:PAMPlitude . . . . .	395
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SFRame:COUNT . . . . .	395
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SFRame:INITial . . . . .	396
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SINVert . . . . .	396
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:CIB . . . . .	396
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:CII . . . . .	397
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:FERasure . . . . .	397
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect] . . . . .	397
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SYNC:RF . . . . .	398
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SYNC[:SOURce] . . . . .	399
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . . .	399
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:ULink:OFFSet . . . . .	400
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM[:STATe] . . . . .	400
[:BAsEband]:PRBS:FUNCTion:SPIgnore:DATA . . . . .	400
[:BAsEband]:PRBS:FUNCTion:SPIgnore[:STATe] . . . . .	401
[:BAsEband]:PRBS[:DATA] . . . . .	401
[:BAsEband]:RSYNc:THReshold . . . . .	402
[:BAsEband]:RSYNc[:STATe] . . . . .	402
[:BAsEband]:STATe . . . . .	402
[:BAsEband]:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT . . . . .	403
[:BAsEband]:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect] . . . . .	403
[:BAsEband]:TBITs . . . . .	404
[:BAsEband]:TRIGger:BDELay . . . . .	404
[:BAsEband]:TRIGger:BDELay:STATe . . . . .	404
[:BAsEband]:TRIGger:COUNT . . . . .	405
[:BAsEband]:TRIGger:POLarity . . . . .	405
[:BAsEband]:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . . .	405

<b>7. Receiver Test Digital Commands</b> .....	<b>407</b>
All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]) .....	408
:RADio:ALL:OFF. ....	408
AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT) .....	409
:BWIDth .....	409
[:STATe] .....	409
Bluetooth Subsystem–Option 406 ([:SOURce]:RADio:BLUEtooth:ARB) .....	410
:AMADdr .....	410
:BDADdr .....	410
:BURSt[:STATe] .....	410
:CGDelay .....	411
:DATA .....	411
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer .....	412
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO .....	412
:HEADer:CLEar .....	413
:HEADer:SAVE .....	413
:IMPairments .....	413
:IMPairments:AWGN .....	414
:IMPairments:AWGN:CNR .....	414
:IMPairments:AWGN:NSEed .....	414
:IMPairments:DDEviation .....	415
:IMPairments:FDType .....	415
:IMPairments:FOFFset .....	416
:IMPairments:MINdex .....	416
:IMPairments:STERror .....	417
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen .....	417
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO .....	418
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer .....	418
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO .....	419
:MDEStination:PULSe .....	419
:MDEStination:AAMPLitude .....	419
:MDEStination:ALCHold .....	420
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 .....	420
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 .....	420
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 .....	421
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 .....	421
:PACKet .....	421
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQUency .....	421

---

# Contents

:REfERENCE[:SOURce]	422
:RSYMBOLS	422
:SCLock:RATE	423
[:STATe]	423
CDMA2000 BBG Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000[:BBG])	424
:LMODE	424
[:FORWard]:BBCLock	424
[:FORWard]:CHIPrate	425
[:FORWard]:ESDdelay	425
[:FORWard]:FILTer	426
[:FORWard]:FILTer:ALPHa	426
[:FORWard]:FILTer:BBT	427
[:FORWard]:FILTer:CHANnel	427
[:FORWard]:LCState	428
[:FORWard]:FFCH:DATA	428
[:FORWard]:FFCH:DATA:FIX4	428
[:FORWard]:FFCH:EBNO	429
[:FORWard]:FFCH:FOFFset	430
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask	430
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask:ESN	430
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask:HEADer	431
[:FORWard]:FFCH:POWER	431
[:FORWard]:FFCH:PRAMP	431
[:FORWard]:FFCH:PRTIME	432
[:FORWard]:FFCH:QOF	432
[:FORWard]:FFCH:RATE	433
[:FORWard]:FFCH:RCONfig	433
[:FORWard]:FFCH:WALSh	433
[:FORWard]:FFCH[:STATe]	434
[:FORWard]:FPCH:DATA	434
[:FORWard]:FPCH:EBNO	434
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask	435
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F1	435
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F2	435
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F3	436
[:FORWard]:FPCH:MESSAge	436
[:FORWard]:FPCH:POWER	437
[:FORWard]:FPCH:RATE	437

[FORWARD]:FPCH:WALSh	437
[FORWARD]:FPCH[:STATe]	438
[FORWARD]:FPICH:ECNO	438
[FORWARD]:FPICH:POWer	438
[FORWARD]:FPICH[:STATe]	439
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:DATA	439
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:DATA:FIX4	439
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:EBNO	440
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:FOFFset	440
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:LCMask	441
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:LCMask:ESN	441
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:LCMask:HEADer	441
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:POWer	442
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:QOF	442
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:RATE	442
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:RCONfig	443
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:TCODE	443
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2:WALSh	443
[FORWARD]:FSCH[1]2[:STATe]	444
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:CFRequency	444
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:DAYLt	445
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:EBNO	445
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:ECFRequency	445
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:LPSec	446
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:LTMoff	446
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:MPREv	447
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:MSGType	447
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:NID	447
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:POWer	448
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:PRATe	448
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:PREV	448
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:RESErved	449
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:SID	449
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:STYPe	449
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:SYSTime	450
[FORWARD]:FSYNc:WALSh	450
[FORWARD]:FSYNc[:STATe]	450
[FORWARD]:NOISe:CN	451

---

# Contents

[:FORWARD]:NOISE[:STATE]	451
[:FORWARD]:OCNS:POWER	452
[:FORWARD]:OCNS:WALSh	452
[:FORWARD]:OCNS[:STATE]	452
[:FORWARD]:PADJust	453
[:FORWARD]:POLarity	453
[:FORWARD]:QPCH:CCI	453
[:FORWARD]:QPCH:EBNO	454
[:FORWARD]:QPCH:PI	454
[:FORWARD]:QPCH:POWER	455
[:FORWARD]:QPCH:RATE	455
[:FORWARD]:QPCH:WALSh	455
[:FORWARD]:QPCH[:STATE]	456
[:FORWARD]:SRATE	456
:PNOFFset	456
:REVerse:BBCLock	457
:REVerse:CHIPrate	457
:REVerse:ESDelay	457
:REVerse:FILTer	458
:REVerse:FILTer:ALPHa	459
:REVerse:FILTer:BBT	459
:REVerse:FILTer:CHANnel	459
:REVerse:LCMask	460
:REVerse:LCState	460
:REVerse:PADJust	461
:REVerse:POLarity[:ALL]	461
:REVerse:NOISE:CN	461
:REVerse:NOISE[:STATE]	462
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:DATA	462
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:DATA:FIX4	463
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:EBNO	463
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:FLENgth	464
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:FOFFset	464
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:POWER	464
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:RCONfig	465
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:RATE	465
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH[:STATE]	465
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:DATA	466

:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:DATA:FIX4	466
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:FLENgth	466
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:FOFFset	467
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:POWer	467
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:RATE	467
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:RCONfig	468
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH[:STATe]	468
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:DATA	468
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:DATA:FIX4	468
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:EBNO	469
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:FLENgth	469
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:FOFFset	470
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:POWer	470
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:RCONfig	471
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:RATE	471
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:WALSh	471
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh[:STATe]	471
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:ECNO	472
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:GRATe	472
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:POWer	473
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:WALSh	473
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh[:STATe]	473
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH:DATA	474
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH:DATA:FIX4	474
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH:EBNO	474
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH:FOFFset	475
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH:POWer	475
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH:RCONfig	476
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH:RATE	476
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH:WALSh	476
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACH[:STATe]	477
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:ECNO	477
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:GRATe	477
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:POWer	478
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:WALSh	478
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh[:STATe]	479
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:DATA	479
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:DATA:FIX4	479

---

# Contents

:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:EBNO . . . . .	480
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:FLENgth . . . . .	480
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:FOFFset . . . . .	480
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:POWer. . . . .	481
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:RATE . . . . .	481
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDDCh:RCONfig . . . . .	482
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:WALSh . . . . .	482
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh[:STATe]. . . . .	482
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:DATA . . . . .	482
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:DATA:FIX4. . . . .	483
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:EBNO . . . . .	483
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:FLENgth . . . . .	484
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:FOFFset. . . . .	484
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:POWer . . . . .	484
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:RCONfig . . . . .	485
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:RATE. . . . .	485
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:WALSh . . . . .	485
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH[:STATe] . . . . .	486
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:DATA. . . . .	486
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:DATA:FIX4 . . . . .	486
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:DATA:EBNO. . . . .	487
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:FLENgth . . . . .	487
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:FOFFset . . . . .	488
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:POWer . . . . .	488
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:RCONfig . . . . .	488
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:RATE. . . . .	489
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:TCODE. . . . .	489
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2:WALSh . . . . .	489
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]2[:STATe] . . . . .	490
:REVerse:REFeRence:EXTeRnal:FREQuency. . . . .	490
:REVerse:REFeRence[:SOURce] . . . . .	490
:REVerse:TADVance. . . . .	491
:REVerse:TEDGe . . . . .	491
:REVerse:SRATE. . . . .	492
[:STATe] . . . . .	492
Custom Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom). . . . .	493
:ALPha . . . . .	493
:BBCLock . . . . .	493



:BBT	494
:BRATe	494
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay	495
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME	496
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay	496
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME	497
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay	497
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay	498
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME	498
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME	499
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]	499
:CHANnel	500
:DATA	500
:DATA:FIX4	501
:DENCode	501
:EDATa:DELay	501
:EDCLock	502
:EREference	502
:EREference:VALue	503
:FILTer	503
:IQ:SCALE	504
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	504
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]	505
:MODulation:UFSK	505
:MODulation:UIQ	506
:MODulation[:TYPE]	506
:POLarity[:ALL]	506
:SRATe	507
:STANdard:SElect	508
:TRIGger:TYPE	509
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	509
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	510
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	510
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	511
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	511
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	512
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	512
[:STATe]	512

---

# Contents

DECT Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DECT) . . . . .	514
:ALPha . . . . .	514
:BBCLock . . . . .	514
:BBT . . . . .	515
:BRATe . . . . .	515
:BURSt:PN9 . . . . .	516
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay . . . . .	517
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME . . . . .	517
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay . . . . .	518
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME . . . . .	518
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay . . . . .	519
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay . . . . .	519
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME . . . . .	520
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME . . . . .	520
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] . . . . .	521
:BURSt[:STATe] . . . . .	521
:CHANnel . . . . .	522
:DATA . . . . .	522
:DATA:FIX4 . . . . .	523
:DEFault . . . . .	523
:EDATa:DELay . . . . .	523
:EDCLock . . . . .	524
:EREFerence . . . . .	524
:EREFerence:VALue . . . . .	525
:FILTer . . . . .	525
:IQ:SCALe . . . . .	526
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] . . . . .	526
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] . . . . .	527
:MODulation:UFSK . . . . .	527
:MODulation:UIQ . . . . .	528
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . . .	528
:POLarity[:ALL] . . . . .	528
:PPart:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4[:TYPE] . . . . .	529
:PPart:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:CUSTom . . . . .	529
:PPart:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:CUSTom:FIX4 . . . . .	530
:PPart:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity:A . . . . .	530
:PPart:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity:P . . . . .	530
:PPart:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity:S . . . . .	531

:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity[:B]	531
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity[:B]:FIX4	532
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity:POWer	532
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:STATe	533
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic:A	533
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic:P	533
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic:S	534
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic[:B]	534
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic[:B]:FIX4	534
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity:A	535
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity:P	535
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity:A	536
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity[:B]	536
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity[:B]:FIX4	537
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic:A	537
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic:P	537
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic:S	538
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic[:B]	538
:PPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic[:B]:FIX4	539
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4[:TYPE]	539
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:CUSTom	539
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:CUSTom:FIX4	540
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:DUMM2:A	540
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:DUMM2:P	541
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:DUMM2:S	541
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:DUMM[1]:A	541
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:DUMM[1]:P	542
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:DUMM[1]:S	542
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity:A	543
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity:P	543
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity:S	543
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity[:B]	544
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity[:B]:FIX4	544
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:LCAPacity:POWer	545
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:STATe	545
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic:A	545
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic:P	546
:RFPart:SLOT0[1]2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic:S	546

---

# Contents

:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic[:B]	546
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:TRAFfic[:B]:FIX4	547
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity:A	547
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity:P	548
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity:S	548
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity[:B]	548
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZLCapacity[:B]:FIX4	549
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic:A	549
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic:P	550
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic:S	550
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic[:B]	550
:RFPart:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11:ZTRAffic[:B]:FIX4	551
:SECondary:RECall	551
:SECondary:SAVE	552
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce]	552
:SECondary[:STATe]	552
:SOUT	553
:SOUT:OFFSet	553
:SOUT:SLOT	554
:SRATe	554
:TRIGger:TYPE	556
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	556
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	557
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	557
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	557
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	558
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	559
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	559
[:STATe]	559
EDGE Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:EDGE)	560
:ALPHa	560
:BBCLock	560
:BBT	561
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay	561
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay	562
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME	562
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME	563
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay	563

:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DELay	564
:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME	565
:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME	565
:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE]	566
:BURSt[:STATe]	566
:CHANnel	567
:DATA	567
:DATA:FIX4	568
:DEFault	568
:EDATa:DELay	568
:EDCLock	569
:EREference	569
:EREference:VALue	570
:FILTer	570
:IQ:SCALE	571
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	571
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]	572
:MODulation:UFSK	572
:MODulation:UIQ	573
:MODulation[:TYPE]	573
:POLarity[:ALL]	573
:SECondary:RECall	574
:SECondary:SAVE	574
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce]	575
:SECondary[:STATe]	575
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom	575
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom:FIX4	576
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom:GUARd	576
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCryption	577
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCryption:BCH:BCC	577
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCryption:BCH:CELLid	578
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCryption:BCH:LAC	578
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCryption:BCH:MCC	578
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCryption:BCH:MNC	579
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCryption:BCH:PLMN	579
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCryption:DLINK:MCS5:DATA	579
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCryption:DLINK:MCS9:DATA	580
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCryption:ETCH:F43:DATA	580

---

# Contents

:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:FIX4	580
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINK:MCS5:DATA	581
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINK:MCS9:DATA	581
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:UNCoded	582
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:GUARd	582
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:T1	583
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:T2	583
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:TSEquence	583
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:LCAPacity:POWer	584
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:STATe	584
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7[:TYPE]	584
:SOUT:	585
:SOUT:OFFSet	585
:SOUT:SLOT	586
:SRATe	586
:TRIGger:TYPE	588
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	588
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	589
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	589
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	590
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	590
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:FINe	591
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	591
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	591
[:STATe]	592

# SCPI Command Reference, Volume 3

<b>8. Receiver Test Digital Commands (continued)</b> .....	<b>593</b>
GPS Subsystem–Option409	
([:SOURce]:RADio[1] 2 3 4:GPS) .....	594
:DATA .....	594
:DMODE .....	594
:DSHift .....	595
:FILTer .....	595
:FILTer:ALPHa .....	596
:FILTer:BBT .....	596
:FILTer:CHANnel .....	597
:IQPHase .....	597
:PCODE .....	598
:RCODE .....	598
:REFClk .....	598
:REFFreq .....	599
:SATid .....	599
[:STATe] .....	600
GSM Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:GSM) .....	601
:ALPha .....	601
:BBCLock .....	601
:BBT .....	602
:BRATe .....	602
:BURSt:PN9 .....	603
:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay .....	604
:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME .....	604
:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELay .....	605
:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME .....	606
:BURSt:SHAPE:RDELay .....	606
:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DELay .....	607
:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME .....	607
:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME .....	608
:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE] .....	609
:BURSt[:STATe] .....	609
:CHANnel .....	610
:DATA .....	610
:DATA:FIX4 .....	610

---

# Contents

:DEFault	611
:DENCode	611
:EDATa:DELay	611
:EDCLock	612
:EREFerence	612
:EREFerence:VALue	613
:FILTer	613
:IQ:SCALE	614
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	614
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]	615
:MODulation:UFSK	615
:MODulation:UIQ	616
:MODulation[:TYPE]	616
:POLarity[:ALL]	617
:SECondary:RECall	617
:SECondary:SAVE	617
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce]	618
:SECondary[:STATe]	618
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess:ENCRyption	618
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess:ENCRyption:FIX4	619
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess:ETAil	619
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess:SSEQuence	620
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess:CUSTom	620
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom:FIX4	620
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:DUMMy:TSEQuence	621
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption	621
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:BCC	623
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:CELLid	623
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:LAC	623
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:MCC	624
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:MNC	624
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:PLMN	624
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:CS1:DATA	625
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:DLINK:MCS1:DATA	625
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:FIX4	625
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:TCH:FS:DATA	626
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINK:MCS1:DATA	626
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:STEal	626



:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:TSEquence . . . . .	627
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:POWer . . . . .	627
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:STATe . . . . .	628
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNc:ENCRyption . . . . .	628
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNc:ENCRyption:FIX4 . . . . .	628
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNc:TSEquence . . . . .	629
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7[:TYPE] . . . . .	629
:SOUT . . . . .	629
:SOUT:OFFSet . . . . .	630
:SOUT:SLOT . . . . .	630
:SRATe . . . . .	631
:TRIGger:EXTeRnal:DELay . . . . .	632
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . . .	632
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] . . . . .	633
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . . .	633
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . . .	634
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce] . . . . .	634
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay . . . . .	635
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay:FINe . . . . .	635
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay:STATe . . . . .	636
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe . . . . .	636
[:STATe] . . . . .	636
NADc Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio[:NADc]) . . . . .	638
:ALPha . . . . .	638
:BBCLock . . . . .	638
:BBT . . . . .	639
:BRATe . . . . .	639
:BURSt:PN9 . . . . .	640
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] . . . . .	641
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay . . . . .	641
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME . . . . .	642
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay . . . . .	642
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME . . . . .	643
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay . . . . .	644
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay . . . . .	644
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME . . . . .	645
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME . . . . .	645
:BURSt[:STATe] . . . . .	646

---

# Contents

:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE] . . . . .	647
:CHANnel . . . . .	647
:DATA . . . . .	647
:DATA:FIX4 . . . . .	648
:DEFault . . . . .	648
:EDATa:DELay . . . . .	648
:EDCLock . . . . .	649
:EREFerence . . . . .	649
:EREFerence:VALue . . . . .	650
:FILTer . . . . .	650
:FRATe . . . . .	651
:IQ:SCALE . . . . .	651
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] . . . . .	652
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] . . . . .	652
:MODulation:UFSK . . . . .	653
:MODulation:UIQ . . . . .	653
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . . .	654
:REPeat . . . . .	654
:POLarity[:ALL] . . . . .	654
:SECondary:RECall . . . . .	655
:SECondary:SAVE . . . . .	655
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . . .	655
:SECondary[:STATe] . . . . .	656
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DCUStom . . . . .	656
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DCUStom:FIX4 . . . . .	657
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DTCHannel:CDLocator . . . . .	657
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DTCHannel:CDVCcode . . . . .	657
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DTCHannel:SACChannel . . . . .	658
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DTCHannel:SWORd . . . . .	658
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DTCHannel[:DATA] . . . . .	659
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DTCHannel[:DATA]FIX4 . . . . .	659
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:POWer . . . . .	659
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:STATe . . . . .	660
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:UCUStom . . . . .	660
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:UCUStom:FIX4 . . . . .	660
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:UTCHannel:CDVCcode . . . . .	661
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:UTCHannel:SACChannel . . . . .	661
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:UTCHannel:SWORd . . . . .	662

:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:UTCHannel[:DATA]	662
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6:UTCHannel[:DATA]:FIX4	662
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4 5 6[:TYPE]	663
:SOUT	663
:SOUT:OFFSet	664
:SOUT:SLOT	664
:SRATe	664
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	666
:TRIGger:TYPE	666
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	667
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	667
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]	668
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay	668
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATE	669
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe	669
[:STATE]	669
PDC Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:PDC)	671
:ALPha	671
:BBCLock	671
:BBT	672
:BRATe	672
:BURSt:PN9	673
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay	674
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME	674
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay	675
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME	675
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay	676
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay	677
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME	677
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME	678
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]	678
:BURSt[:STATE]	679
:CHANnel	679
:DATA	680
:DATA:FIX4	680
:DEFault	681
:EDATa:DELay	681
:EDCLock	681

---

# Contents

:EReFereNce . . . . .	682
:EReFereNce:VALue . . . . .	682
:FILTer . . . . .	683
:FRATe . . . . .	683
:IQ:SCALe . . . . .	684
:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation] . . . . .	684
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] . . . . .	685
:MODulation:UFSK . . . . .	685
:MODulation:UIQ . . . . .	686
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . . .	686
:POLarity[:ALL] . . . . .	686
:SECondary:RECall . . . . .	687
:SECondary:SAVE . . . . .	687
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . . .	688
:SECondary[:STATe] . . . . .	688
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:DCUStom . . . . .	688
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:DCUStom:FIX4 . . . . .	689
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:DTCHannel:CCODE . . . . .	689
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:DTCHannel:SACChannel . . . . .	690
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:DTCHannel:SWORd . . . . .	690
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:DTCHannel[:TCHannel] . . . . .	690
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:DTCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4 . . . . .	691
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4:POWer . . . . .	691
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:STATe . . . . .	691
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UCUStom . . . . .	692
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UCUStom:FIX4 . . . . .	692
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UTCHannel:CCODE . . . . .	692
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UTCHannel:SACChannel . . . . .	693
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UTCHannel:SWORd . . . . .	693
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UTCHannel[:TCHannel] . . . . .	693
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UTCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4 . . . . .	694
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UVOX:CCODE . . . . .	694
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UVOX:SACChannel . . . . .	695
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5:UVOX:SWORd . . . . .	695
:SLOT0[1] 2 3 4 5[:TYPE] . . . . .	695
:SOUT . . . . .	696
:SOUT:OFFSet . . . . .	696
:SOUT:SLOT . . . . .	697

:SRATe	697
:TRIGger:TYPE	699
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	699
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	700
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	700
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	700
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	701
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	702
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	702
[:STATe]	702
PHS Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:PHS)	703
:ALPha	703
:BBCLock	703
:BBT	704
:BRATe	704
:BURSt:PN9	705
:BURSt:SCRamble:SEED	706
:BURSt:SCRamble[:STATe]	706
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay	706
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME	707
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay	708
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME	708
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay	709
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay	709
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME	710
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME	710
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]	711
:BURSt[:STATe]	711
:CHANnel	712
:DATA	712
:DATA:FIX4	713
:DEFault	713
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:CUSTom	713
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:CUSTom:FIX4	714
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:POWer	714
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:SCHannel:CSID	715
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:SCHannel:IDLE	715
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:SCHannel:PSID	715

---

## Contents

:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:SCHannel:UWORD.	716
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:STATe	716
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:TCHannel:SACChannel	716
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:TCHannel:UWORD.	717
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:TCHannel[:TCHannel]	717
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:TCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4	718
:DLINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4[:TYPE]	718
:EDATa:DELay	718
:EDCLock	719
:EREFerence	719
:EREFerence:VALue.	719
:FILTer	720
:IQ:SCALE	721
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	721
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]	722
:MODulation:UFSK	722
:MODulation:UIQ	722
:MODulation[:TYPE]	723
:POLarity[:ALL]	723
:SECondary:RECall	724
:SECondary:SAVE	724
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce]	724
:SECondary[:STATe]	725
:SOUT	725
:SOUT:OFFSet	726
:SOUT:SLOT	726
:SRATe	727
:TRIGger:TYPE	728
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	728
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive.	729
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	729
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	730
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	731
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	731
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	731
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:CUSTom	732
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:CUSTom:FIX4	732
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:POWer	732

:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:SCHannel:CSID	733
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:SCHannel:IDLE	733
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:SCHannel:PSID	733
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:SCHannel:UWORD	734
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:STATe	734
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:TCHannel:SACChannel	734
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:TCHannel:UWORD	735
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:TCHannel[:TCHannel]	735
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:TCHannel[:TCHannel:FIX4	736
:ULINK:SLOT[1] 2 3 4[:TYPE]	736
[:STATe]	736
TETRA Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:TETRa)	738
:ALPha	738
:BBCLock	738
:BBT	739
:BRATe	739
:BURSt:PN9	740
:BURSt:SCRamble:SEED	741
:BURSt:SCRamble[:STATe]	741
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay	741
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME	742
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay	743
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME	743
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay	744
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay	744
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME	745
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME	746
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]	746
:BURSt[:STATe]	747
:CHANnel	747
:DATA	748
:DATA:FIX4	748
:DEFault	748
:EDATa:DELay	749
:EDCLock	749
:EREFerence	750
:EREFerence:VALue	750
:FILTer	750

---

# Contents

:IQ:SCALE	751
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	752
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]	752
:MODulation:UFSK	753
:MODulation:UIQ	753
:MODulation[:TYPE]	753
:POLarity[:ALL]	754
:SECondary:RECall	754
:SECondary:SAVE	755
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce]	755
:SECondary[:STATe]	755
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCCustom	756
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCCustom:FIX4	756
:DCNormal:B1	757
:DCNormal:B2	757
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCNormal:TSEquence	757
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCNormal[:DATA]	758
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCNormal[:DATA]:FIX4	758
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCSync:B	758
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCSync:FCOR	759
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCSync:SSB	759
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCSync:STS	759
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCSync[:DATA]	760
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DCSync[:DATA]:FIX4	760
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDCustom	760
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDCustom:FIX4	761
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDNormal:B1	761
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDNormal:B2	762
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDNormal:TSEquence	762
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDNormal[:DATA]	762
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDNormal[:DATA]:FIX4	763
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDSync:B	763
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDSync:FCOR	763
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDSync:SSB	764
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDSync:STS	764
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDSync[:DATA]	764
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:DDSync[:DATA]:FIX4	765
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:POWer	765



:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:STATe	766
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UC1:TSEquence	766
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UC1[:DATA]	766
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UC1[:DATA]:FIX4	767
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UC2:TSEquence	767
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UC2[:DATA]	767
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UC2[:DATA]:FIX4	768
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UCUStom	768
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UCUStom:FIX4	768
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UNORmal:TSEquence	769
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UNORmal[:DATA]	769
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4:UNORmal[:DATA]:FIX4	770
:SLOT[1] 2 3 4[:TYPE]	770
:SOUT	771
:SOUT:OFFSet	771
:SOUT:SLOT	772
:SRATe	772
:TRIGger:TYPE	774
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	774
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	775
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	775
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	776
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	776
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	777
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	777
[:STATe]	777
Wideband CDMA Base Band Generator Subsystem–Option 400	
([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMA:TGPP[:BBG])	779
:BBCLock	779
:BBCLock:EXT:RATE	779
:DLINK:APPLy	779
:DLINK:AWGN:CN	780
:DLINK:AWGN:CPower	780
:DLINK:AWGN:ECNO	780
:DLINK:AWGN:ECRPower	781
:DLINK:AWGN:ECRef	781
:DLINK:AWGN:FNBW	782
:DLINK:AWGN:NPower	782
:DLINK:AWGN:TTLPower	782

---

# Contents

:DLINK:AWGN[:STATe]	783
:DLINK:BBCLock	783
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:CCODE	783
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:DATA	784
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:FOFFset	784
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:FSTRuct	784
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:POWer	785
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:PRATio	785
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:SCTYpe	785
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:SFOrmat	786
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:SSCodeos	786
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:TFIRst	787
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE:TGL	787
:DLINK:CARB:CMODE[:STATe]	787
:DLINK:CPICH:CCODE	788
:DLINK:CPICH:POWer	788
:DLINK:CPICH[:STATe]	788
:DLINK:CRATe	789
:DLINK:DPCH[1]:BALance	789
:DLINK:DPCH[1]:BINitalize	789
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:ALL[:STATe]	790
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:CCODE	790
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:DATA	791
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:DATA:FIX4	791
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:POWer	792
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:RCSetup	792
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:SLOTformat	793
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:SRATe	793
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:SSCodeos	794
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:TFCI:PATtern	794
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:TOFFset	795
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:TPC:NUMSteps	795
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2:TPC:PATtern	796
:DLINK:DPCH[1] 2[:STATe]	796
:DLINK:FILTer	796
:DLINK:FILTer:ALPHA	797
:DLINK:FILTer:BBT	798
:DLINK:FILTer:CHANnel	798

:DLINK:MSYNc	799
:DLINK:OCNS[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16: ALL[:STATe]	799
:DLINK:OCNS[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16:CCODE	799
:DLINK:OCNS[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16:DATA	800
:DLINK:OCNS[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16:POWer	800
:DLINK:OCNS[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16:SRATe	800
:DLINK:OCNS[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16:SSCodeos	801
:DLINK:OCNS[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16:TOFFset	801
:DLINK:OCNS[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16[:STATe]	802
:DLINK:OOSTest[:STATe]	802
:DLINK:OOSTest:DTXGate:POLarity	802
:DLINK:PADJust	803
:DLINK:PCCPch:BCHData	803
:DLINK:PCCPch:BCHData:FIX4	804
:DLINK:PCCPch:CCODE	804
:DLINK:PCCPch:POWer	804
:DLINK:PCCPch[:STATe]	805
:DLINK:PICH:CCODE	805
:DLINK:PICH:DATA	805
:DLINK:PICH:DATA:FIX4	806
:DLINK:PICH:PIBits	806
:DLINK:PICH:PINDicator	806
:DLINK:PICH:POWer	807
:DLINK:PICH[:STATe]	807
:DLINK:POLarity	807
:DLINK:PSCH:POWer	808
:DLINK:PSCH[:STATe]	808
:DLINK:RPANel:INPut:ALTPower	808
:DLINK:RPANel:INPut:BBGRef	809
:DLINK:RPANel:INPut:BGATe	809
:DLINK:RPANel:INPut:PTRigger1	809
:DLINK:RPANel:INPut:PTRigger2	810
:DLINK:RPANel:OUTPut:DCLock	810
:DLINK:RPANel:OUTPut:DOUT	812
:DLINK:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENT1	813
:DLINK:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENT2	813
:DLINK:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENT3	814
:DLINK:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENT4	814

---

# Contents

:DLINK:RPANel:OUTPut:SSYNc	814
:DLINK:SCH[:STATe]	815
:DLINK:SCRamblecode	815
:DLINK:SDElay	816
:DLINK:SSCH:POWer	816
:DLINK:SSCH:SSGRoup	816
:DLINK:SSCH[:STATe]	817
:DLINK:TSTatus:COMPressed	817
:DLINK:TSETup	817
:DLINK:TGAP:POFFset	818
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:CFN	819
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:CMMethod	819
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:D	820
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:L1	820
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:L2	820
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:PL1	821
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:PL2	821
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:PRC	821
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:PS	822
:DLINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:SN	822
:DLINK:TGAP:RPARameter	822
:DLINK:TGAP:SCFN	823
:DLINK:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger	823
:DLINK:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger:POLarity	824
:DLINK:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger	824
:DLINK:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger:POLarity	824
:DLINK:TGAP[:STATe]	825
:DLINK:TXDV	825
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:BLKSize	826
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:BPFRame	826
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:BRATe	826
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:BSSize	827
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:CODE	827
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:CRC	828
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA	828
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:EINsert	829
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:FIX4	829
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:NBLocks	830

:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:POStion	830
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:PPERcentage	831
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:RMATch	831
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:TTL	831
:DLINK[:TGRoup [A]B]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6[:STATe]	832
:LINK	832
:POLarity[:ALL]	833
:ULINK:APPLY	833
:ULINK:AWGN:CN	833
:ULINK:AWGN:CPOWer	834
:ULINK:AWGN:DRATe	834
:ULINK:AWGN:EBNO	834
:ULINK:AWGN:EBRef	835
:ULINK:AWGN:FNBW	836
:ULINK:AWGN:NPOWer	836
:ULINK:AWGN:TICPower	836
:ULINK:AWGN[:STATe]	837
:ULINK:CRATe	837
:ULINK:DPCCh:BETA	837
:ULINK:DPCCh:CCODE	838
:ULINK:DPCCh:DATA	838
:ULINK:DPCCh:DATA:FIX4	839
:ULINK:DPCCh:FBI:PATtern	839
:ULINK:DPCCh:FBI:PATtern:FIX	840
:ULINK:DPCCh:FBI[:STATe]	840
:ULINK:DPCCh:POWer	840
:ULINK:DPCCh:RATE	841
:ULINK:DPCCh:SLOTformat	841
:ULINK:DPCCh:TFCI:PATtern	842
:ULINK:DPCCh:TFCI:PATtern:FIX	842
:ULINK:DPCCh:TFCI[:STATe]	843
:ULINK:DPCCh:TPC:NSTeps	843
:ULINK:DPCCh:TPC:PATtern	843
:ULINK:DPCCh:TPC:PATtern:FIX4	844
:ULINK:DPCCh:TPC:PATtern:TRIGger:POLarity	844
:ULINK:DPCCh:TPC:PATtern:TRIGger[:STATe]	845
:ULINK:DPCCh:TPOWer	845
:ULINK:DPCCh[:STATe]	846

---

## Contents

:ULINK:DPDCh:BETA . . . . .	846
:ULINK:DPDCh:CCODE . . . . .	847
:ULINK:DPDCh:DATA . . . . .	848
:ULINK:DPDCh:DATA:FIX4 . . . . .	848
:ULINK:DPDCh:POWer . . . . .	849
:ULINK:DPDCh:RATE . . . . .	849
:ULINK:DPDCh:RBER . . . . .	850
:ULINK:DPDCh:SLOTformat . . . . .	851
:ULINK:DPDCh:TBER[:CLENgth] . . . . .	852
:ULINK:DPDCh:TBER:ELENgth . . . . .	852
:ULINK:DPDCh:TPOWer . . . . .	852
:ULINK:DPDCh[:STATe] . . . . .	853
:ULINK:FCLock:INTerval . . . . .	853
:ULINK:FCLock:POLarity . . . . .	854
:ULINK:FILTer . . . . .	854
:ULINK:FILTer:ALPHa . . . . .	855
:ULINK:FILTer:BBT . . . . .	855
:ULINK:FILTer:CHANnel . . . . .	856
:ULINK:FOFFset . . . . .	856
:ULINK:PADJust . . . . .	857
:ULINK:PHYSical[1]:TYPE . . . . .	857
:ULINK:PMODE:TPControl:HOLD . . . . .	857
:ULINK:PMODE:TPControl:POWer:INITial . . . . .	858
:ULINK:PMODE:TPControl:POWer:MAXimum . . . . .	858
:ULINK:PMODE:TPControl:POWer:MINimum . . . . .	859
:ULINK:PMODE:TPControl:POWer:RESet . . . . .	859
:ULINK:PMODE:TPControl:POWer:STEP . . . . .	860
:ULINK:PMODE:TPControl:TRIGger:POLarity . . . . .	860
:ULINK:PMODE[:SElect] . . . . .	861
:ULINK:PRACH:AICH:NUMBer . . . . .	861
:ULINK:PRACH:AICH:POLarity . . . . .	861
:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN:CN . . . . .	862
:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN:CPOWer . . . . .	862
:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN:DRATe . . . . .	863
:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN:EBNO . . . . .	863
:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN:ECNO . . . . .	863
:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN:EREF . . . . .	864
:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN:NPOWer . . . . .	864

:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN:TICPower . . . . .	865
:ULINK:PRACH:AWGN[:STATe] . . . . .	865
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:BETA . . . . .	865
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:DATA . . . . .	866
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:DATA:FIX4 . . . . .	866
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:POWer . . . . .	867
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:RATE . . . . .	867
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:SLOTformat . . . . .	868
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:TFCI:PATtern . . . . .	868
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:TFCI:PATtern:FIX . . . . .	868
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:CPARt:TFCI[:STATe] . . . . .	869
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:DPARt:BETA . . . . .	869
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:DPARt:DATA . . . . .	870
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:DPARt:DATA:FIX4 . . . . .	870
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:DPARt:POWer . . . . .	871
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:DPARt:RATE . . . . .	871
:ULINK:PRACH:MESSAge:DPARt:SLOTformat . . . . .	872
:ULINK:PRACH:MODE[:SElect] . . . . .	873
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:MESSAge:TPOWer . . . . .	874
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:MESSAge[:STATe] . . . . .	874
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:NUMBER . . . . .	874
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:PREAmble:NUMBER . . . . .	875
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:PREAmble:POWer:INITIAL . . . . .	875
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:PREAmble:POWer:MAX . . . . .	876
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:PREAmble:POWer:RSTep . . . . .	876
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:PREAmble:PPM . . . . .	876
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:UE[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8:MESSAge:CPARt: CCODE . . . . .	877
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:UE[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8:MESSAge:DPARt: CCODE . . . . .	877
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:UE[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8:PREAmble:SIGNature . . . . .	877
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:UE[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8:SPOSition[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8[:ASLot] . . . . .	878
:ULINK:PRACH:MULTi:UE[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 8[:STATe] . . . . .	879
:ULINK:PRACH:PREAmble:POWer:AVERAge . . . . .	879
:ULINK:PRACH:PREAmble:POWer:MODE . . . . .	880
:ULINK:PRACH:RPARAmeter . . . . .	880
:ULINK:PRACH:SCRAmblecode . . . . .	881
:ULINK:PRACH:SDELay . . . . .	881
:ULINK:PRACH:SUBChannel . . . . .	882

---

# Contents

:ULINK:PRACH:TOFFset . . . . .	882
:ULINK:PRACH:TPA . . . . .	883
:ULINK:PRACH:TPM . . . . .	883
:ULINK:PRACH:TPOWer . . . . .	884
:ULINK:PRACH:TPP . . . . .	884
:ULINK:PRACH:TRIGger . . . . .	885
:ULINK:PRACH:TRIGger:POLarity . . . . .	885
:ULINK:PRACH:TRIGger:SOURce . . . . .	886
:ULINK:PRACH:TTI . . . . .	886
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:MESSAge[:STATe] . . . . .	887
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:NUMBer . . . . .	887
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:MESSAge:CPARt:CCODE . . . . .	888
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:MESSAge:DPARt:CCODE . . . . .	888
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:MESSAge:TPOWer . . . . .	889
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:NUMBer . . . . .	890
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:PREamble:NUMBer . . . . .	890
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWER:INITial . . . . .	891
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWER:MAX . . . . .	891
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWER:RSTep . . . . .	892
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:PREamble:PPM . . . . .	892
:ULINK:PRACH[:SINGle]:PREamble:SIGNature . . . . .	893
:ULINK:RMCHannel . . . . .	893
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:ALTPower . . . . .	894
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:BBGRef . . . . .	894
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:BGATe . . . . .	895
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:PTRigger1 . . . . .	895
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:PTRigger2 . . . . .	895
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:DCLock . . . . .	896
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:DOUT . . . . .	897
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENT1 . . . . .	897
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENT2 . . . . .	898
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENT3 . . . . .	898
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENT4 . . . . .	899
:ULINK:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:SSYNc . . . . .	899
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:INPut:ALTPower . . . . .	900
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:INPut:BBGRef . . . . .	900
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:INPut:BGATe . . . . .	901
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:INPut:PTRigger1 . . . . .	901



:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:INPut:PTRigger2 . . . . .	901
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:OUTPut:DCLock . . . . .	902
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:OUTPut:DOUT . . . . .	903
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:OUTPut:EVENT1 . . . . .	904
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:OUTPut:EVENT2 . . . . .	905
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:OUTPut:EVENT3 . . . . .	905
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:OUTPut:EVENT4 . . . . .	906
:ULINK:RPANel:PRACH:OUTPut:SSYNc . . . . .	907
:ULINK:SCRamblecode . . . . .	907
:ULINK:SDElay . . . . .	908
:ULINK:SFNRst:POLarity . . . . .	908
:ULINK:SYNC:MODE . . . . .	909
:ULINK:SYNC[:SOURce] . . . . .	909
:ULINK:TGAP:POFFset . . . . .	909
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:CFN . . . . .	910
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1]:CMMethod . . . . .	910
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:D . . . . .	911
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:L1 . . . . .	911
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:L2 . . . . .	912
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:PL1 . . . . .	912
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:PL2 . . . . .	912
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:POWER . . . . .	913
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:PRC . . . . .	913
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:PS . . . . .	914
:ULINK:TGAP:PSI[1] 2 3 4 5 6:SN . . . . .	914
:ULINK:TGAP:RPARameter . . . . .	914
:ULINK:TGAP:SCFN . . . . .	915
:ULINK:TGAP[:STATe] . . . . .	916
:ULINK:TGAP:START:TRIGger . . . . .	916
:ULINK:TGAP:START:TRIGger:POLarity . . . . .	916
:ULINK:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger . . . . .	917
:ULINK:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger:POLarity . . . . .	917
:ULINK:TOFFset . . . . .	917
:ULINK:TSTatus:COMPressed . . . . .	918
:ULINK:TSTatus:RACH . . . . .	918
:ULINK:TSTatus:RECeive . . . . .	918
:ULINK:TSTatus:SYNC . . . . .	919
:ULINK:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 5 6:BLKSize . . . . .	919

---

# Contents

:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:BPFRame . . . . .	920
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:BRATe . . . . .	920
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 5 6:CODE . . . . .	920
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 5 6:CRC . . . . .	921
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 5 6:DATA . . . . .	921
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:BER:ACTual . . . . .	922
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:BER:ERRor:BIT . . . . .	922
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:BER:TOTal:BIT . . . . .	922
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:BER[:VALue] . . . . .	923
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:BLER:ACTual . . . . .	923
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1] 2]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:BLER:ERRor:BLOCK . . . . .	923
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1] 2]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:BLER:TOTal:BLOCK . . . . .	924
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:BLER[:VALue] . . . . .	924
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:EINsert . . . . .	925
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:DATA:FIX4 . . . . .	925
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:NBLock . . . . .	926
:ULINK[:TGRoup [1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:PPERcentage . . . . .	926
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:RMATch . . . . .	926
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6:TTI . . . . .	927
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1] 2 3 4 5 6[:STATe]. . . . .	927
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:BLKSize . . . . .	927
:ULINK[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:BPFRame . . . . .	928
:ULINK[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:BRATe . . . . .	928
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:CODE . . . . .	929
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:CRC . . . . .	929
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA . . . . .	929
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:ACTual . . . . .	930
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:ERRor:BIT . . . . .	930
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:TOTal:BIT . . . . .	930
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER[:VALue]. . . . .	931
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:ACTual . . . . .	931
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:ERRor:BLOCK . . . . .	931
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:TOTal:BLOCK . . . . .	932
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER[:VALue] . . . . .	932
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:EINsert . . . . .	933
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:FIX4 . . . . .	933
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:NBLock . . . . .	934
:ULINK[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:PPERcentage . . . . .	934

:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:RMATch . . . . .	934
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:TTI . . . . .	935
:ULINK[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1][:STATe] . . . . .	935
[:STATe] . . . . .	935

---

# Contents

---

# 1 SCPI Basics

This chapter describes how SCPI information is organized and presented in this guide. An overview of the SCPI language is also provided. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- [“Command Reference Information” on page 2](#)
- [“SCPI Basics” on page 3](#)

## Command Reference Information

### SCPI Command Listings

The Table of Contents lists the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) without the parameters. The SCPI subsystem name will generally have the first part of the command in parenthesis that is repeated in all commands within the subsystem. The title(s) beneath the subsystem name is the remaining command syntax. The following example demonstrates this listing:

```
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)
:PMETer:CHANnel
:SERial:ECHO
```

The following examples show the complete commands from the above Table of Contents listing:

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO
```

### Key and Data Field Cross Reference

The index is set up so applicable key and data field names can be cross-referenced to the appropriate SCPI command. There are two headings in the index where the key and data field names can be found:

- individual softkey, hardkey, or data field name
- subsystem name

### Supported Field

Within each command section, the Supported heading describes which signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All” is shown next to this heading, all signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All with Option xxx” is shown next to this heading, only the stated option(s) is supported.

---

## SCPI Basics

This section describes the general use of the SCPI language for the ESG. It is not intended to teach you everything about the SCPI language; the SCPI Consortium or IEEE can provide that level of detailed information. For a list of the specific commands available for the signal generator, refer to the table of contents.

For additional information, refer to the following publications:

- IEEE Standard 488.1-1987, IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. New York, NY, 1998.
- IEEE Standard 488.2-1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols and Command Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488.1-1987. New York, NY, 1998.

### Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this section:

Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI consisting of mnemonics (keywords), parameters (arguments), and punctuation. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments.
Controller	A controller is any device used to control the signal generator, for example a computer or another instrument.
Event Command	Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting; it initiates an action at a particular time.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted commands. Program messages are sent by the controller to the signal generator.
Query	A query is a special type of command used to instruct the signal generator to make response data available to the controller. A query ends with a question mark. Generally you can query any command value that you set.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats sent from the signal generator to the controller. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the signal generator.

### Command Syntax

A typical command is made up of keywords prefixed with colons (:). The keywords are followed by parameters. The following is an example syntax statement:

[ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] MAXimum|MINimum

In the example above, the [ :LEVel ] portion of the command immediately follows the :POWer portion with no separating space. The portion following the [ :LEVel ], MINimum|MAXimum, are the parameters (argument for the command statement). There is a separating space (white space) between the command and its parameter.

Additional conventions in syntax statements are shown in [Table 1-1](#) and [Table 1-2](#).

**Table 1-1 Special Characters in Command Syntax**

Characters	Meaning	Example
	A vertical stroke between keywords or parameters indicates alternative choices. For parameters, the effect of the command varies depending on the choice.	[ :SOURce ] :AM: MOD DEEP NORMal  DEEP or NORMal are the choices.
[ ]	Square brackets indicate that the enclosed keywords or parameters are optional when composing the command. These implied keywords or parameters will be executed even if they are omitted.	[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW ] ?  SOURce and CW are optional items.
< >	Angle brackets around a word (or words) indicate they are not to be used literally in the command. They represent the needed item.	[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency: START <val><unit>  In this command, the words <val> and <unit> should be replaced by the actual frequency and unit.  :FREQuency:START 2.5GHZ
{ }	Braces indicate that parameters can optionally be used in the command once, several times, or not at all.	[ :SOURce ] :LIST: POWer <val>{ , <val> }  a single power listing: LIST:POWer 5 a series of power listings: LIST:POWer 5,10,15,20



**Table 1-2**                    **Command Syntax**

<b>Characters, Keywords, and Syntax</b>	<b>Example</b>
Upper-case lettering indicates the minimum set of characters required to execute the command.	[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW ] ?, FREQ is the minimum requirement.
Lower-case lettering indicates the portion of the command that is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. This is the flexible format principle called forgiving listening. Refer to <a href="#">“Command Parameters and Responses” on page 8</a> for more information.	:FREQuency Either :FREQ, :FREQuency, or :FREQUENCY is correct.
When a colon is placed between two command mnemonics, it moves the current path down one level in the command tree. Refer to <a href="#">“Command Tree” on page 6</a> more information on command paths.	:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity? TRIGger is the root level keyword for this command.
If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma. Parameters are not part of the command path, so commas do not affect the path level.	[ :SOURce ] :LIST: DWELl <val>{ , <val> }
A semicolon separates two commands in the same program message without changing the current path.	:FREQ 2.5GHZ ; :POW 10DBM
White space characters, such as <tab> and <space>, are generally ignored as long as they do not occur within or between keywords.  However, you must use white space to separate the command from the parameter, but this does not affect the current path.	:FREQ uency or :POWer :LEVel are not allowed.  A <space> between :LEVel and 6.2 is mandatory .  :POWer:LEVel 6.2

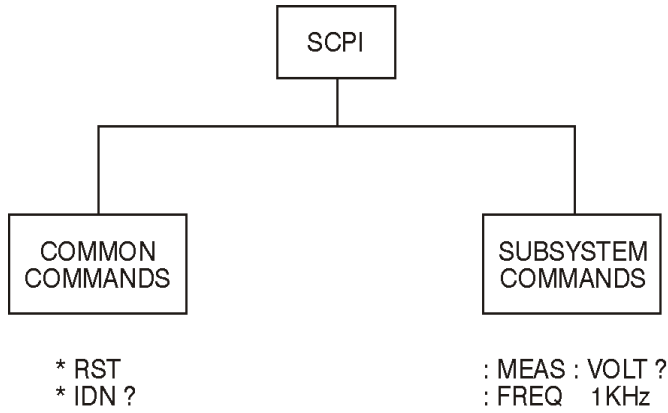
## Command Types

Commands can be separated into two groups: common commands and subsystem commands. [Figure 1-1](#), shows the separation of the two command groups.

Common commands are used to manage macros, status registers, synchronization, and data storage and are defined by IEEE 488.2. They are easy to recognize because they all begin with an asterisk. For example \*IDN?, \*OPC, and \*RST are common commands. Common commands are not part of any subsystem and the signal generator interprets them in the same way, regardless of the current path setting.

Subsystem commands are distinguished by the colon (:). The colon is used at the beginning of a command statement and between keywords, as in :FREQuency[:CW?]. Each command subsystem is a set of commands that roughly correspond to a functional block inside the signal generator. For example, the power subsystem (:POWeR) contains commands for power generation, while the status subsystem (:STATus) contains commands for controlling status registers.

Figure 1-1 Command Types

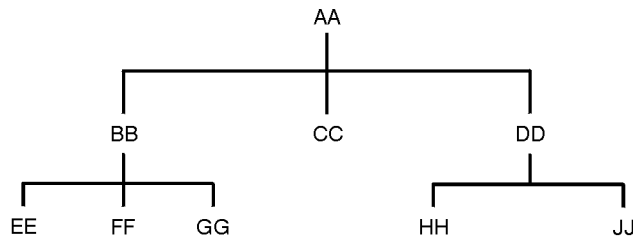


ck709a

## Command Tree

Most programming tasks involve subsystem commands. SCPI uses a structure for subsystem commands similar to the file systems on most computers. In SCPI, this command structure is called a command tree and is shown in Figure 1-2.

Figure 1-2 Simplified Command Tree



ck710a

The command closest to the top is the root command, or simply “the root.” Notice that you must follow a particular path to reach lower level commands. In the following example, :POWeR represents AA, :ALC

represents BB, :SOURce represents GG. The complete command path is :POWer:ALC:SOURce? (:AA:BB:GG).

### Paths Through the Command Tree

To access commands from different paths in the command tree, you must understand how the signal generator interprets commands. The parser, a part of the signal generator firmware, decodes each message sent to the signal generator. The parser breaks up the message into component commands using a set of rules to determine the command tree path used. The parser keeps track of the current path (the level in the command tree) and where it expects to find the next command statement. This is important because the same keyword may appear in different paths. The particular path is determined by the keyword(s) in the command statement.

A message terminator, such as a <new line> character, sets the current path to the root. Many programming languages have output statements that automatically send message terminators.

---

**NOTE** The current path is set to the root after the line-power is cycled or when \*RST is sent.

---

## Command Parameters and Responses

SCPI defines different data formats for use in program and response messages. It does this to accommodate the principle of forgiving listening and precise talking. For more information on program data types refer to IEEE 488.2.

Forgiving listening means the command and parameter formats are flexible.

For example, with the `:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE:STATE ON|OFF|1|0` command, the signal generator accepts `:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE:STATE ON`, `:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE:STATE 1`, `:FREQ:REF:STAT ON`, `:FREQ:REF:STAT 1` to turn on the frequency reference mode.

Each parameter type has one or more corresponding response data types. A setting that you program using a numeric parameter returns either real or integer response data when queried. Response data (data returned to the controller) is more concise and restricted and is called precise talking.

Precise talking means that the response format for a particular query is always the same.

For example, if you query the power state (`:POWER:ALC:STATE?`) when it is on, the response is always 1, regardless of whether you previously sent `:POWER:ALC:STATE 1` or `:POWER:ALC:STATE ON`.

**Table 1-3 Parameter and Response Types**

Parameter Types	Response Data Types
Numeric	Real, Integer
Extended Numeric	Real, Integer
Discrete	Discrete
Boolean	Numeric Boolean
String	String

### Numeric Parameters

Numeric parameters are used in both common and subsystem commands. They accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.

If a signal generator setting is programmed with a numeric parameter which can only assume a finite value, it automatically rounds any entered parameter which is greater or less than the finite value. For example, if a signal generator has a programmable output impedance of 50 or 75 ohms, and you specified 76.1 for the

output impedance, the value is rounded to 75. The following are examples of numeric parameters:

100	no decimal point required
100.	fractional digits optional
-1.23	leading signs allowed
4.56E<space>3	space allowed after the E in exponential
-7.89E-001	use either E or e in exponential
+256	leading + allowed
.5	digits left of decimal point optional

### **Extended Numeric Parameters**

Most subsystems use extended numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Extended numeric parameters accept all numeric parameter values and other special values as well.

The following are examples of extended numeric parameters:

100	any simple numeric value
1.2GHZ	GHZ can be used for exponential (E009)
200MHZ	MHZ can be used for exponential (E006)
-100mV	negative 100 millivolts
10DEG	10 degrees

Extended numeric parameters also include the following special parameters:

DEFault	resets the parameter to its default value
UP	increments the parameter
DOWN	decrements the parameter
MINimum	sets the parameter to the smallest possible value
MAXimum	sets the parameter to the largest possible value

### **Discrete Parameters**

Discrete parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form, just

like command mnemonics. You can mix upper and lower case letters for discrete parameters.

The following examples of discrete parameters are used with the command  
:TRIGger[:SEQUENCE]:SOURce BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTernal.

BUS	GPIB, LAN, or RS-232 triggering
IMMEDIATE	immediate trigger (free run)
EXTernal	external triggering

Although discrete parameters look like command keywords, do not confuse the two. In particular, be sure to use colons and spaces properly. Use a colon to separate command mnemonics from each other and a space to separate parameters from command mnemonics.

The following are examples of discrete parameters in commands:

```
TRIGger:SOURce BUS
TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE
TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal
```

### Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent a single binary condition that is either true or false. The two-state boolean parameter has four arguments. The following list shows the arguments for the two-state boolean parameter:

ON	boolean true, upper/lower case allowed
OFF	boolean false, upper/lower case allowed
1	boolean true
0	boolean false

### String Parameters

String parameters allow ASCII strings to be sent as parameters. Single or double quotes are used as delimiters.

The following are examples of string parameters:

```
'This is valid'
"This is also valid"
```

---

'SO IS THIS'

### Real Response Data

Real response data represent decimal numbers in either fixed decimal or scientific notation. Most high-level programming languages that support signal generator input/output (I/O) handle either decimal or scientific notation transparently.

The following are examples of real response data:

```
+4.000000E+010, -9.990000E+002
-9.990000E+002
+4.000000000000000E+010
+1
0
```

### Integer Response Data

Integer response data are decimal representations of integer values including optional signs. Most status register related queries return integer response data.

The following are examples of integer response data:

```
0          signs are optional
+100       leading + allowed
-100       leading - allowed
256        never any decimal point
```

### Discrete Response Data

Discrete response data are similar to discrete parameters. The main difference is that discrete response data only returns the short form of a particular mnemonic, in all upper case letters.

The following are examples of discrete response data:

```
IMM
EXT
INT
```

---

NEG

### Numeric Boolean Response Data

Boolean response data returns a binary numeric value of one or zero.

### String Response Data

String response data are similar to string parameters. The main difference is that string response data returns double quotes, rather than single quotes. Embedded double quotes may be present in string response data. Embedded quotes appear as two adjacent double quotes with no characters between them.

The following are examples of string response data:

```
"This is a string"  
"one double quote inside brackets: ["]"  
"Hello!"
```

### Program Messages

The following commands will be used to demonstrate the creation of program messages:

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency :START          [ :SOURce ] :FREQuency :STOP  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW ]         [ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] :OFFSet
```

#### Example 1

```
:FREQuency :START 500MHZ ; STOP 1000MHZ
```

This program message is correct and will not cause errors; *START* and *STOP* are at the same path level. It is equivalent to sending the following message:

```
FREQuency :START 500MHZ ; FREQuency :STOP 1000MHZ
```

#### Example 2

```
:POWer 10DBM ; :OFFSet 5DB
```

This program message will result in an error. The message makes use of the default *POWER [ :LEVel ]* node (root command). When using a default node, there is no change to the current path position. Since there is no command *OFFSet* at the root level, an error results.

The following example shows the correct syntax for this program message:

```
:POWer 10DBM ; :POWer :OFFSet 5DB
```



### Example 3

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;POWER 10DBM
```

This program message results in a command error. The path is dropped one level at each colon. The first half of the message drops the command path to the lower level command `OFFSet`; `POWER` does not exist at this level.

The `POWER 10DBM` command is missing the leading colon and when sent, it causes confusion because the signal generator cannot find `POWER` at the `POWER:OFFSet` level. By adding the leading colon, the current path is reset to the root. The following shows the correct program message:

```
:POWER:OFFSet 5DB;:POWER 10DBM
```

### Example 4

```
FREQ 500MHZ;POW 4DBM
```

In this example, the keyword short form is used. The program message is correct because it utilizes the default nodes of `:FREQ[:CW]` and `:POW[:LEVEL]`. Since default nodes do not affect the current path, it is not necessary to use a leading colon before `FREQ` or `POW`.

## File Name Variables

File name variables, such as "`<file name>`", represent three formats, "`<file name>`", "`<file name@file type>`", and "`</user/file type/file name>`". The following shows the file name syntax for the three formats, but uses "FLATCAL" as the file name in place of the variable "`<file name>`":

```
Format 1      "FLATCAL"
Format 2      "FLATCAL@USERFLAT"
Format 3      "/USER/USERFLAT/FLATCAL"
```

Format 2 uses the file type extension (`@USERFLAT`) as part of the file name syntax. Format 3 uses the directory path which includes the file name and file type. Use Formats 2 and 3 when the command does not specify the file type. This generally occurs in the Memory (`:MEMORY`) or Mass Memory (`:MMEMORY`) subsystems.

The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 1 applies:

*Command Syntax with the file name variable*

```
:MEMORY:STORE:LIST "<file name>"
```

*Command Syntax with the file name*

```
:MEMORY:STORE:LIST "SWEEP_1"
```

## SCPI Basics

### SCPI Basics

This command has :LIST in the command syntax. This denotes that "SWEEP\_1" will be saved in the :List file type location as a list type file.

The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 2 applies:

#### *Command Syntax with the file name variable*

```
:MMEMory:COpy "<file name>","<file name>"
```

#### *Command Syntax with the file name*

```
:MMEMory:COpy "FLATCAL@USERFLAT","FLAT_2CAL@USERFLAT"
```

This command cannot distinguish which file type "FLATCAL" belongs to without the file type extension (@USERFLAT). If this command were executed without the extension, the command would assume the file type was Binary.

The following examples demonstrate a command where format 3 applies:

#### *Command Syntax with the file name variable*

```
:MMEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/<file name>","#ABC
```

#### *Command Syntax with the file name*

```
:MMEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/FLATCAL","#ABC
```

This command gives the directory path name where the file "FLATCAL" is stored.

- A the number of decimal digits to follow in B.
- B a decimal number specifying the number of data bytes in C.
- C the binary waveform data.

Refer to [Table 3-1 on page 117](#) for a listing of the file systems and types. The entries under file type are used in the directory path.

## MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable

The variable "<msus>" enables a command to be file type specific when working with user files. Some commands use it as the only command parameter, while others can use it in conjunction with a file name when a command is not file type specific. When used with a file name, it is similar to Format 2 in the ["File](#)

[Name Variables](#)” section on [page 13](#). The difference is the file type specifier (msus) occupies its own variable and is not part of the file name syntax.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<msus>" when it is the only command parameter:

*Command Syntax with the msus variable*

```
:MMEMOry:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

*Command Syntax with the file system*

```
:MMEMOry:CATalog? "LIST:"
```

The variable "<msus>" is replaced with "LIST:". When the command is executed, the output displays only the files from the List file system.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<file name>" with the variable "<msus>":

*Command Syntax with the file name and msus variables*

```
:MMEMOry:DELeTe[:NAME] "<file name>", ["<msus>"]
```

*Command Syntax with the file name and file system*

```
:MMEMOry:DELeTe:NAME "LIST_1", "LIST:"
```

The command from the above example cannot discern which file system LIST\_1 belongs to without a file system specifier and will not work without it. When the command is properly executed, LIST\_1 is deleted from the List file system.

The following example shows the same command, but using Format 2 from the [“File Name Variables”](#) section on [page 13](#):

```
:MMEMOry:DELeTe:NAME "LIST_1@LIST"
```

When a file name is a parameter for a command that is not file system specific, either format ("[<file name>](#)", "[<msus>](#)" or "[<file name@file system>](#)") will work.

Refer to [Table 1-1 on page 4](#) for a listing of the file systems and types.

## Quote Usage with SCPI Commands

As a general rule, programming languages require that SCPI commands be enclosed in double quotes as shown in the following example:

```
" :FM:EXTErnal:IMPedance 600 "
```

However, when a string is the parameter for a SCPI command, additional quotes or other delimiters may be required to identify the string. Your programming language may use two sets of double quotes, one set of single quotes, or back slashes with quotes to signify the string parameter. The following examples illustrate these different formats:

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST "myfile" " used in BASIC programming languages

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST \"myfile\" " used in C, C++, Java, and PERL

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST 'myfile' " accepted by most programming languages

Consult your programming language reference manual to determine the correct format.

## Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats

Command values may be entered using a binary, decimal, hexadecimal, or octal format. When the binary, hexadecimal, or octal format is used, their values must be preceded with the proper identifier. The decimal format (default format) requires no identifier and the signal generator assumes this format when a numeric value is entered without one. The following list shows the identifiers for the formats that require them:

- #B identifies the number as a binary numeric value (base-2).
- #H identifies the number as a hexadecimal alphanumeric value (base-16).
- #Q identifies the number as a octal alphanumeric value (base-8).

The following are examples of SCPI command values and identifiers for the decimal value 45:

#B101101            binary equivalent

#H2D                hexadecimal equivalent

#Q55                octal equivalent

The following example sets the RF output power to 10 dBm (or the equivalent value for the currently selected power unit, such as DBUV or DBUVEMF) using the hexadecimal value 000A:

```
:POW #H000A
```

A unit of measure, such as DBM or mV, will not work with the values when using a format other than decimal.

The following example sets the bluetooth board address to FFBF7 (hexadecimal):

```
:RADio:BLUETooth:ARB:BDADdr #HFFBF7
```

---

## 2 Basic Function Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to signal generator operations common to all ESG Vector Signal Generators. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)” on page 18
- “Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 21
- “Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 36
- “List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 46
- “Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)” on page 53
- “Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)” on page 63

## Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

### :FLATness:LOAD

**Supported** All

[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:LOAD "<file name>"

This command loads a user-flatness correction file.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** Load From Selected File

**Remarks** N/A

### :FLATness:PAIR

**Supported** All

[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PAIR <freq.>[<freq suffix>],  
<corr.>[<corr suffix>]

This command sets a frequency and amplitude correction pair.

<corr.> This variable is the power correction.

**\*RST** N/A

<b>Range</b>	Frequency	Standard	Option UNB
	<i>Option 501:</i> 100kHz–1GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
	<i>Option 502:</i> 100kHz–2GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
	<i>Option 503:</i> 100kHz–3GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
	<i>Option 504:</i> 100kHz–4GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
	<i>Option 506:</i> 100kHz–6GHZ	–136 to 25DB	N/A

**Key Entry** Configure Cal Array

**Remarks** The maximum number of points that can be entered is 1601.

### :FLATness:POINts

**Supported** All

`[:SOURCE]:CORREction:FLATness:POINTs?`

This query returns the number of points in the user-flatness correction file.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:FLATness:PRESet**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

---

**CAUTION** The current correction data will be overwritten once this command is executed. Save the current data if needed. Refer to [“:FLATness:STORe” on page 19](#) for storing user-flatness files.

---

`[:SOURCE]:CORREction:FLATness:PRESet`

This command presets the user-flatness correction to a factory-defined setting that consists of one point.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Preset List</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:FLATness:STORe**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

`[:SOURCE]:CORREction:FLATness:STORe "<file name>"`

This command stores the current user-flatness correction data to a file.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Store To File</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	For information on file name syntax, refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> .

## Basic Function Commands

### Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

#### [:STATe]

**Supported** All

[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the user-flatness corrections.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Flatness Off On**

**Remarks** N/A



---

## Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### **:BURSt:SOURce**

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce EXT[1]|INT[1]
[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce?
```

This command selects either an internally generated or an externally supplied burst source.

**\*RST** EXT

**Key Entry** **Burst Envelope Int Ext Off**

**Remarks** The external burst source is applied to the EXT 1 INPUT connector.  
 The INTernal[1] choice will not work unless an internal burst source is active.

### **:BURSt:STATe**

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the burst envelope function.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Burst Envelope Int Ext Off

**Remarks** N/A

### **:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth**

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|NARRow
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop.

**NORMal** This choice enables the signal generator to automatically select the ALC bandwidth for the current test conditions.

**NARRow** This choice sets the narrowest possible ALC bandwidth and is useful when an

**Digital Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce)**

external I/Q source is connected.

<b>*RST</b>	NORM
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>ALC BW Normal Narrow</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:DM:EXTernal:HICRest[:STATe]**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:HICRest [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:HICRest [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command changes the operating condition to accommodate I/Q inputs with a high crest factor.

ON(1) This choice turns high crest mode on for externally applied signals with high crest factors. High crest mode allows the signal generator to process these signals with less distortion. For crest factors higher than 4 dB, I/Q drive levels should be reduced by 1 dB for each dB above that level. In high crest mode, the maximum output level is reduced and power level accuracy is degraded.

OFF(0) This choice disables the high crest mode.

<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>High Crest Mode Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:DM:EXTernal:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 | THRough
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:EXTernal:FILTer ?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO” on [page 23](#) to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

<b>*RST</b>	THR
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>40.000 MHz Through</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel outputs.

**ON(1)** This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

**OFF(0)** This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “[:DM:EXTernal:FILTer](#)” on page 22 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:DM:EXTernal:POLarity**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMAL|INVERT
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:POLarity?
```

This command sets the phase polarity for the I/Q signal.

**\*RST** NORM

**Key Entry** **Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert**

**Remarks** This command is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB.

### **:DM:EXTernal:SOURce**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:SOURce EXTernal|INTernal|BBG1|EXT600|OFF
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the I/Q signal source that is routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

**EXTernal** This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 50 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

**Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

INternal	This choice is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
BBG1	This choice routes a portion of the baseband generator I/Q signals to the rear panel I and Q connectors and requires Option 001/601 or 002/602.
EXT600	This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 600 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.
OFF	This choice disables the output to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.
<b>*RST</b>	EXT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ext 50 Ohm      BBG1      Ext 600 Ohm      Off</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The output is the analog component of the I and Q signals. For selecting the I/Q source, refer to “:DM:SOURce” on page 34.

**:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<code>[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset &lt;val&gt;</code> <code>[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset?</code>
	This command sets the common mode offset voltage for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going to the rear panel I and Q output connectors. The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).
<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	–3 to 3
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Common Mode I/Q Offset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 29.

**:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFFset**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<code>[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFFset &lt;val&gt;</code> <code>[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFFset?</code>
	This command sets the differential offset voltage for an in-phase (I) signal routed to the I output connectors. The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	-3 to 3
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Diff. Mode I Offset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STAtE]” on page 29.

### **:DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:DQOffset**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:DQOffset <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:DQOffset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for a quadrature-phase (Q) signal routed to the Q output connectors.

<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	-4 to 4
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Diff. Mode Q Offset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STAtE]” on page 29.

### **:DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:GAIN**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:GAIN <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:GAIN?
```

This command sets the I/Q gain ratio for signals routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	-4 to 4
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I/Q Out Gain Balance</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STAtE]” on page 29.

**:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset <val>
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm I input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** –5 to 5

**Key Entry** Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset

**Remarks** This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATE]” on page 29.

**:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten <val>
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten?
```

This command sets the I/Q output attenuation level.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

**\*RST** +6.00000000E+000

**Range** 0–40

**Key Entry** I/Q Output Atten

**Remarks** The value set by this command is active even if the I/Q adjustment function is off.

**:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset <val>
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm Q input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

<b>Range</b>	-5 to 5
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 29.

### **:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN**

<b>Supported</b>	All
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN <val> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN?	
This command sets the gain for the I signal relative to the Q signal. The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).	
<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	-4 to 4
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I/Q Gain Balance Source 1</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 29.

### **:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset**

<b>Supported</b>	All
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset <val> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset?	
This command adjusts the I channel offset value. The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.	
<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	-50.000 to 50.000
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I Offset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.  This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to

ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 29.

**:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset**

**Supported** All

[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset <val>

[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset?

This command adjusts the Q channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -50.000 to 50.000

**Key Entry** **Q Offset**

**Remarks** When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 29.

**:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew**

**Supported** All

[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew <val>

[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew?

This command adjusts the phase angle between the I and Q vectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -10.0 to 10.0

**Key Entry** **Quadrature Skew**

**Remarks** If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ±5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases



the angle from 90 degrees.

When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 29.

### **:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:SKEW <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:SKEW?
```

This command changes the input skew to the I and Q paths. Equal and opposite skew is applied to both paths (RF Output path and I/Q output paths) simultaneously. A positive value delays the I signal relative to the Q signal, and a negative value delays the Q signal relative to the I signal.

If the internal I/Q correction path is set to RF or BB the I/Q signals are already optimized and adjusting I/Q skew would add an impairment to the signals. If the internal I/Q correction path is set to Off, then adjusting the I/Q skew could improve the I/Q signals. The I/Q skew adjustment cannot be performed on the MSK, FSK, and C4FM constant envelope modulations.

I/Q skew adjustments are preserved when the instrument state is saved. I/Q skew adjustment are also preserved when instrument settings are changed. If the signal generator is calibrated, the skew adjustments are added to the calibration value used for the given signal generator state. If the signal generator is uncalibrated, the skew adjustments re applied directly.

Using I/Q skew while playing a user FIR file greater than 32 symbols will generate an error.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of picoseconds or nanoseconds.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -5.0 to 5.0

**Key Entry** I/Q Skew

**Remarks** N/A

### **:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q adjustments.

**\*RST** 0

**Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

**Key Entry**            **I/Q Adjustments Off On**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:DM:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DM:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:DM:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO” on page 30 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6                    This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6                    This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough                This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST**                    THR

**Key Entry**            **2.100 MHz    40.000 MHz    Through**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)                    This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0)                    This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:DM:MODulation:FILTer” on page 30 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST**                    1

**Key Entry**            **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

**Remarks**            N/A

### **:DM:MODulation:ATTen**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

**\*RST** +2.00000000E+000

**Range** 0–40

**Key Entry** **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “[:DM:MODulation:ATTen](#)” on [page 31](#) for setting the attenuation value.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal DEFault|MANual|MEASure
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal?
```

This command selects the method for setting the external I/Q input level for automatic attenuation.

DEFault This choice sets the external I/Q input level to the default value of 500.0 mV rms.

MANual This choice is used to manually set the external I/Q input level. After selecting

**Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

	this parameter, refer to “[:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel” on page 32 to set the voltage level for automatic attenuation.
<b>MEASure</b>	This choice is used to measure the voltage level at the external I/Q inputs. The measurement will be used as the input level setting. Refer to “[:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement” on page 32 to perform the measurement.
<b>*RST</b>	DEF
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ext Input Level 500 mV rms Default Man Meas</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is inactive until an external triggering source is selected.

**:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel &lt;val&gt;</code>
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel?</code>

This command manually sets the external I/Q input level for automatic attenuation.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts root-mean-square (V rms).

<b>*RST</b>	+5.00000000E-001
<b>Range</b>	5E-1 to 1E0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ext Input Level 500 mV rms Default Man Meas</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement</code>

This command measures the voltage level at the external I/Q inputs. The measurement will be used as the input level setting for automatic attenuation.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ext Input Level 500 mV rms Default Man Meas</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:DM:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
------------------	------------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DM:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth?
```

This command sets the expected bandwidth of the external I/Q signal. The I/Q modulator attenuator will use this bandwidth setting to optimize the attenuation level.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of samples per second (sps).

**\*RST**                    +1.00000000E+008  
**Range**                    1E-3 to 100E6  
**Key Entry**                **Optimize for 1.00000000Msps Bandwidth**  
**Remarks**                N/A

### **:DM:POLarity[:ALL]**

**Supported**                All  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal | INVert  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:POLarity?

This command sets the digital modulation phase polarity.

**NORMal**                    This choice selects normal phase polarity for the I and Q signals.  
**INVert**                    This choice flips the I and Q signals by routing the I signal to the Q input of the I/Q modulator and the Q signal to the I input.  
**\*RST**                        NORM  
**Key Entry**                **Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert**  
**Remarks**                N/A

### **:DM:SKEW:PATH**

**Supported**                All  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:SKEW:PATH RF | BB  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:SKEW:PATH?

This command selects the skew path.

**RF**                            When RF is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal applied to the RF Output. The BB output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the RF path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

**Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

<b>BB</b>	When BB is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal outputs on the rear panel. The RF Output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the BB path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.
<b>*RST</b>	INT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:DM:SKEW[:STATe]**

<b>Supported</b>	All
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATe] ?	

This command enables or disables the I/Q skew correction function.

<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:DM:SOURce**

<b>Supported</b>	All
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce EXTernal INTernal BBG1 EXT600 OFF	
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce?	

This command selects the I/Q modulator source.

<b>EXTernal</b>	This choice selects a 50 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.
<b>INTernal</b>	This choice is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
<b>BBG1</b>	This choice selects the baseband generator as the source for the I/Q modulator and requires Option 001/601 or 002/602.
<b>EXT600</b>	This choice selects a 600 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.

OFF	This choice disables the digital modulation source.			
<b>*RST</b>	EXT			
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ext 50 Ohm</b>	<b>BBG1</b>	<b>Ext 600 Ohm</b>	<b>Off</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A			

**:DM:STATe**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :DM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :DM:STATe?

This command enables or disables the I/Q modulator.

ON (1) This choice enables the internal I/Q modulator.

OFF (0) This choice disables the internal I/Q modulator. You can turn off the I/Q modulation with this choice even though a digital modulation format is enabled. With this configuration, the RF output signal will not be modulated, but the I/Q signals may be present at the rear panel I and Q outputs depending on the rear panel output selection.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **I/Q Off On**

**Remarks** The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The I/Q annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

## Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURCE])

### :FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND

**Supported**      All

```
[ :SOURCE ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NBASe | NMOBile | BPGSm | MPGSm | BEGSm | MEGSm |
BRGSm | MRGSm | BDCS | MDCS | BPCS | MPCS | B450 | GM450 | B480 | M480 | B850 | M850 | B8 | M8 | B15
|M15 | B390 | B420 | B460 | B915 | M380 | M410 | M450 | M870 | PHS | DECT
[ :SOURCE ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a frequency channel band.

- NBASe              This choice selects Standard Base as the frequency band for NADC.
- NMOBILE          This choice selects Standard Mobile as the frequency band for NADC.
- BPGSm             This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
- MPGSm             This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
- BEGSm             This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
- MEGSm             This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
- BRGSm             This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
- MRGSm             This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
- BDCS              This choice selects DCS 1800 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
- MDCS              This choice selects DCS 1800 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
- BPCS              This choice selects PCS 1900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
- MPCS              This choice selects PCS 1900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
- B450               This choice selects Gsm 450 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
- GM450              This choice selects Gsm 450 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
- B480               This choice selects Gsm 480 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
- M480               This choice selects Gsm 480 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
- B850               This choice selects Gsm 850 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
- M850               This choice selects Gsm 850 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
- B8                  This choice selects 800MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.



M8	This choice selects 800MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B15	This choice selects 1500MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.
M15	This choice selects 1500MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B390	This choice selects Base 390-400 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B420	This choice selects Base 420-430 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B460	This choice selects Base 460-470 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B915	This choice selects Base 915-921 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M380	This choice selects Mobile 380-390 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M410	This choice selects Mobile 410-420 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M450	This choice selects Mobile 450-460 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M870	This choice selects Mobile 870-876 as the frequency band for TETRA.
PHS	This choice selects Standard PHS as the frequency band.
DECT	This choice selects Standard DECT as the frequency band.

**\*RST**

BPGS

**Key Entry**

<b>P-GSM Base</b>	<b>E-GSM Base</b>	<b>R-GSM Base</b>	<b>DCS Base</b>
<b>PCS Base</b>	<b>GSM 450 Base</b>	<b>GSM 480 Base</b>	<b>GSM 850 Base</b>
<b>NADC Base</b>	<b>800MHZ Base</b>	<b>1500MHZ Base</b>	
<b>Tetra Base 390/400</b>	<b>Tetra Base 420/430</b>	<b>Tetra Base 460/470</b>	
<b>Tetra Base 915/921</b>	<b>PHS Standard</b>	<b>DECT Standard</b>	
<b>P-GSM Mobile</b>	<b>E-GSM Mobile</b>	<b>R-GSM Mobile</b>	<b>DCS Mobile</b>
<b>PCS Mobile</b>	<b>GSM 450 Mobile</b>	<b>GSM 480 Mobile</b>	<b>GSM 850 Mobile</b>
<b>NADC Mobile</b>	<b>800MHZ Mobile</b>	<b>1500MHZ Mobile</b>	
<b>Tetra Mobile 380/390</b>	<b>Tetra Mobile 410/420</b>	<b>Tetra Mobile 450/460</b>	
<b>Tetra Mobile 870/876</b>			

**Remarks**

The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATE]” on page 38.

**:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURCE ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <number>  
 [ :SOURCE ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?

## Basic Function Commands

### Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a channel number of a given frequency band.

<b>*RST</b>	+1
<b>Range</b>	P-GSM Base/Mobile: 1–24
	E-GSM and R-GSM Base/Mobile: 1–1023
	DCS Base/Mobile: 512–885
	PCS Base/Mobile: 512–900
	GSM-450 Base/Mobile: 259–293
	GSM-480 Base/Mobile: 306–340
	GSM-850 Base/Mobile: 128–251
	NADC Base/Mobile: 1–1023
	800MHZ Base/Mobile: 0–640
	1500MHZ Base/Mobile: 0–960
	TETRA 380/390 Mobile: 3600–4000
	TETRA 390/4000 Base: 3600–4000
	TETRA 410/420 Mobile: 800–1200
	TETRA 420/430 Base: 800–1200
	TETRA 460/470: 2400 through 2800 2400–2800
	TETRA 870/876 Mobile: 600–640
	TETRA 915/921 Base: 600–940
	PHS Standard: 1–255
	DECT Standard: 0–9

**Key Entry**      **Channel Number**

**Remarks**      The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]” on page 38.

### :FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]

**Supported**      All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels [ :STATe ] ?

This command enables or disables the frequency channel and band selection to set the output frequency.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Freq Channels Off On**

**Remarks** To set frequency channels band refer to “[:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND” on page 36.

### **:FREQuency:FIXed**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:FIXed <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:FIXed?

This command sets the signal generator output frequency.

**\*RST** *Option 501: +10000000000000E+09*

*Option 502: +20000000000000E+09*

*Option 503: +30000000000000E+09*

*Option 504: +40000000000000E+09*

*Option 506: +60000000000000E+09*

**Range** *Option 501: 100kHz–1GHZ*

*Option 502: 100kHz–2GHZ*

*Option 503: 100kHz–3GHZ*

*Option 504: 100kHz–4GHZ*

*Option 506: 100kHz–6GHZ*

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** A frequency change may affect the current output power. Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 62 for the correct specified frequency and amplitude settings. To set the frequency mode refer to “[:FREQuency:MODE” on page 39.

### **:FREQuency:MODE**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MODE CW | FIXed | LIST

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MODE?

## Basic Function Commands

### Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

This command sets the frequency mode of the signal generator.

<b>CW and FIXed</b>	These choices are synonymous with one another and they let the signal generator operate at a fixed frequency. Refer to “[:FREQuency[:CW]]” on page 43 for setting the frequency in the CW frequency mode. Refer to “[:FREQuency:FIXed]” on page 39 for setting the frequency in the fixed frequency mode.
<b>LIST</b>	This choice lets the currently selected sweep (LIST or STEP) frequency settings control the output frequency. Refer to “[:LIST:TYPE]” on page 50 for setting the sweep type.
<b>*RST</b>	CW
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### :FREQuency:MULTIplier

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MULTIplier <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MULTIplier?
```

This command sets the multiplier for the signal generator carrier frequency.

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	Negative Values: -100 to -.001      Positive Values: .001-1000
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Freq Multiplier</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	For any multiplier other than one, the <i>MULT</i> indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display.

### :FREQuency:OFFSet

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command sets the frequency offset.

The query of this command returns a value equal to the original output frequency times the multiplier value, plus the frequency offset value.

<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000000000E+00
<b>Range</b>	-200GHZ to 200GHZ

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Freq Offset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	<p>When an offset has been entered, the OFFS indicator is turned on in the frequency area of the display.</p> <p>The frequency offset state is turned on when any non-zero value is entered; entering zero will turn it off. Refer to “:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe” for setting the offset state independent of entering offset values.</p>

### **:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<pre>[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?</pre>
	This command enables or disables the offset frequency.
<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Freq Offset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Entering OFF (0) will set the frequency offset to 0 Hz.

### **:FREQuency:REFerence**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<pre>[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFerence &lt;val&gt;&lt;unit&gt; [ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFerence?</pre>
	This command sets the output reference frequency.
<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000000000E+00
<b>Range</b>	<i>Option 501:</i> 0HZ–1GHZ <i>Option 502:</i> 0HZ–2GHZ <i>Option 503:</i> 0HZ–3GHZ <i>Option 504:</i> 0HZ–4GHZ <i>Option 506:</i> 0HZ–6GHZ
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Freq Ref Set</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

## Basic Function Commands

### Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency reference mode.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Freq Ref Off On**

**Remarks** When the frequency reference mode is on, subsequent frequency parameters are set relative to the reference value.

### :FREQuency:START

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:START <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:START?
```

This command sets the frequency start point for a step sweep.

**\*RST** *Option 501: +10000000000000E+09*  
*Option 502: +20000000000000E+09*  
*Option 503: +30000000000000E+09*  
*Option 504: +40000000000000E+09*  
*Option 506: +60000000000000E+09*

**Range** *Option 501: 100kHz–1GHZ*  
*Option 502: 100kHz–2GHZ*  
*Option 503: 100kHz–3GHZ*  
*Option 504: 100kHz–4GHZ*  
*Option 506: 100kHz–6GHZ*

**Key Entry** **Freq Start**

**Remarks** N/A

### :FREQuency:STOP

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:STOP <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the frequency stop point for a step sweep.

**\*RST** *Option 501: +10000000000000E+09*

	Option 502: +20000000000000E+09
	<i>Option 503: +30000000000000E+09</i>
	Option 504: +40000000000000E+09
	Option 506: +60000000000000E+09
Range	<i>Option 501: 100kHz–1GHZ</i>
	Option 502: 100kHz–2GHZ
	<i>Option 503: 100kHz–3GHZ</i>
	Option 504: 100kHz–4GHZ
	Option 506: 100kHz–6GHZ
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Freq Stop</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:FREQuency:SYNThesis**

**Supported** All except Option UNJ

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis 1|2
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis?
```

This command sets the phase-lock loop (PLL) bandwidth to optimize phase noise for offsets above and below 10 kHz.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | This choice will select mode 1 which optimize phase noise at offsets below 10 kHz.  |
| 2 | This choice will select mode 2 which optimizes phase noise at offsets above 10 kHz. |

**\*RST** +1

**Key Entry** **Mode 1 Optimize <10kHz Offset**      **Mode 2 Optimize >10kHz Offset**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:FREQuency[:CW]**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency[ :CW] <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency[ :CW]?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency for the CW frequency mode.

**\*RST** *Option 501: +10000000000000E+09*

Basic Function Commands

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

	Option 502: +20000000000000E+09
	Option 503: +30000000000000E+09
	Option 504: +40000000000000E+09
	Option 506: +60000000000000E+09
Range	Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz
	Option 502: 100kHz–2GHz
	Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz
	Option 504: 100kHz–4GHz
	Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Frequency</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	To set the frequency mode to CW, refer to “:FREQuency:MODE” on page 39.

:PHASe:REFeRence

<b>Supported</b>	All
	[ :SOURce ] : PHASe : REFeRence
	This command sets the current output phase as a zero reference.
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Phase Ref Set</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Subsequent phase adjustments are set relative to the new reference.

:PHASe[:ADJust]

<b>Supported</b>	All
	[ :SOURce ] : PHASe [ :ADJust ] <val><unit>
	[ :SOURce ] : PHASe [ :ADJust ] ?
	This command adjusts the phase of the modulating signal.
	The query will only return values in radians.
<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000E+000
Range	Radians: -3.14 to 3.14RAD      Degrees: -180 to 179DEG
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Adjust Phase</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A



## **:ROSCillator:SOURce**

**Supported** All

`[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce?`

This command queries the source of the reference oscillator. It returns either INT (internal) or EXT (external).

**\*RST** N/A

Range N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

## **:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO**

**Supported** All except signal generators with Option UNJ

`[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0`

`[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?`

This command enables or disables the ability of the signal generator to automatically select between the internal and an external reference oscillator.

ON (1) This choice enables the signal generator to detect when a valid reference signal is present at the 10 MHz IN connector and automatically switches from internal to external frequency reference.

OFF (0) This choice selects the internal reference oscillator and disables the switching capability between the internal and an external frequency reference.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On**

**Remarks** N/A

---

## List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :LIST:DIRection

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection UP|DOWN
```

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection?
```

This command sets the direction of a list or step sweep.

**UP** This choice enables a sweep in an ascending order:

- first to last point for a list sweep
- start to stop for a step sweep

**DOWN** This choice reverses the direction of the sweep.

**\*RST** UP

**Key Entry** Sweep Direction Down Up

**Remarks** N/A

### :LIST:DWELL

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL <val>{,<val>}
```

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL?
```

This command sets the dwell time for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

---

**NOTE** The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

---

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0.001–60

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** Dwell time is used when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source. Refer to

“:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on page 50 for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

### **:LIST:DWELl:POINts**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELl :POINts?

This command queries the signal generator for the number of dwell points in the current list sweep file.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

### **:LIST:DWELl:TYPE**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELl :TYPE LIST | STEP

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELl :TYPE?

This command toggles the dwell time for the list sweep points between the values defined in the list sweep and the value for the step sweep.

**LIST** This choice selects the dwell times from the list sweep. Refer to “:LIST:DWELl” on page 46 for setting the list dwell points.

**STEP** This choice selects the dwell time from the step sweep. Refer to “:SWEep:DWELl” on page 52 for setting the step dwell.

**\*RST** LIST

**Key Entry** **Dwell Type List Step**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:LIST:FREQuency**

**Supported** All

## Basic Function Commands

### List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency <val>{ , <val> }
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency values for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** *Option 501: 100E3–1E9*

*Option 502: 100E3–2E9*

*Option 503: 100E3–3E9*

*Option 504: 100E3–4E9*

*Option 506: 100E3–6E9*

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

### :LIST:FREQuency:POINts

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency:POINts?
```

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of frequency points.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

### :LIST:MANual

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MANual <val>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MANual?
```

This command sets a list or step sweep point as the current sweep point controlling the frequency and power output.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 1–1601

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Manual Point</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	<p>If list or step mode is controlling frequency and/or power, then the indexed point in the respective list(s) will be used.</p> <p>Entering a value with this command will have no effect, unless MANual is the selected mode. Refer to “:LIST:MODE” on page 49 for setting the proper mode.</p> <p>If the point selected is beyond the length of the longest enabled list, then the point will be set to the maximum possible point, and an error will be generated.</p>

## :LIST:MODE

<b>Supported</b>	All
	[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE AUTO MANual
	[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE?

This command sets the operating mode for the current list or step sweep.

AUTO	This choice enables the selected sweep type to perform a sweep of all points.
MANual	This choice enables you to select a sweep point which controls the frequency and/or amplitude according to the sweep type. Refer to “:LIST:MANual” on page 48 for selecting a sweep point

**\*RST** AUTO

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Manual Mode Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## :LIST:POWer

<b>Supported</b>	All
	[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer <val>{,<val>}
	[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer?

This command sets the amplitude for the current list sweep points.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 62 for output power ranges.

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

## Basic Function Commands

### List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (OFF) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

#### :LIST:POWer:POINts

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:POWer:POINts?

This command queries the number of power points in the current list sweep file.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

#### :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | KEY

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?

This command sets the point trigger source for a list or step sweep event.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**IMMEDIATE** This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

**EXTERNAL** This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

**\*RST** IMM

**Key Entry** **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

**Remarks** N/A

#### :LIST:TYPE

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE LIST|STEP
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE?
```

This command toggles between the two types of sweep.

<b>*RST</b>	STEP
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Sweep Type List Step</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

---

**CAUTION** The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to “:STORe:LIST” on page 116 for storing list sweep files.

---

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep
```

This command replaces the loaded list sweep data with the settings from the current step sweep data points.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Load List From Step Sweep</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	You can have only one sweep list at a time.

### **:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

---

**CAUTION** The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to “:STORe:LIST” on page 116 for storing list sweep files.

---

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet
```

This command replaces the current list sweep data with a factory-defined file consisting of one point at a frequency, amplitude, and dwell time.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
-------------	-----

## Basic Function Commands

### List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Preset List</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### :SWEep:DWELl

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:DWELl <val>

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:DWELl?

This command enables you to set the dwell time for a step sweep.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

---

<b>NOTE</b>	The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.
-------------	---

---

**\*RST** +2.00000000E-003

**Range** 0.001-60

**Key Entry** **Step Dwell**

**Remarks** Dwell time is used when the trigger source is set to `IMMediate`. Refer to [“:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on page 50](#) for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

### :SWEep:POINts

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:POINts <val>

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:POINts?

This command enables you to define the number of points in a step sweep.

**\*RST** 2

**Range** 2-1601

**Key Entry** **# Points**

**Remarks** N/A



## Power Subsystem ([:SOURCE]:POWER)

### **:ALC:BANDwidth**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURCE ] :POWER:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth NORMal | NARROW
[ :SOURCE ] :POWER:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop.

**NORMal** This choice enables the signal generator to automatically select the ALC bandwidth for the current test conditions.

**NARROW** This choice sets the narrowest possible ALC bandwidth and is useful when an external I/Q source is connected.

**\*RST** NORM

**Key Entry** **ALC BW Normal Narrow**

**Remarks** The bandwidth choices for this command are not effective if an internal I/Q source is being used.

### **:ALC:SEARCh**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURCE ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh ON | OFF | 1 | 0 | ONCE
[ :SOURCE ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh?
```

This command enables or disables the internal power search calibration. A power search is recommended for pulse-modulated signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond.

**ON (1)** This choice executes the power search automatically with each change in RF frequency or power.

**OFF (0)** This choice disables the automatic power search routine.

**ONCE** This choice executes a single power search of the current RF output signal.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Power Search Manual Auto      Do Power Search**

**Remarks** Use this command when the ALC state is set to OFF (0). Refer to “:ALC[:STATe]” on page 56 for setting the ALC state.

**Power Subsystem (:SOURce):POWer)**

If ON was previously selected, executing ONCE will cause OFF to be the current selection after the power search is completed.

**:ALC:SEARCh:REFerence**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:REFerence FIXed|MODulated  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:REFerence?

This command sets either fixed or modulated modes of power search.

**FIXed** This choice uses a 0.5 volt reference.

**MODulated** This choice uses the RMS value of the current I/Q modulation.

**\*RST** MOD

**Key Entry** **Power Search Reference Fixed Mod**

**Remarks** N/A

**:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:START**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:START  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:START?

This command sets the start frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Start Frequency**

**Remarks** The start frequency has no default value. The start frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

## **:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP  
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Stop Frequency**

**Remarks** The stop frequency has no default value. The stop frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

## **:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE FULL | USER**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE FULL | USER  
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE?
```

This command enables you to select the frequency range for a span power search. You can specify the range (User) or you can select the full range (Full) of the signal generator.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Span Type User Full**

**Remarks** N/A

**:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the span mode, allowing you to perform power searches over a selected range of frequencies. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**:ALC[:STATe]**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **ALC Off On**

**Remarks** The purpose of the ALC circuit is to hold output power at the desired level in spite of drift due to temperature and time.

**:ALternate:AMPLitude**

**Supported** All except signal generators with Option UNB or 506.

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALternate:AMPLitude <val>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALternate:AMPLitude ?
```

This command sets the delta value for the alternate amplitude.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -156 to 156

**Key Entry** **Alt Amp Delta**

**Remarks** The actual RF output amplitude is equal to the Alternate Amplitude Delta value plus the RF output amplitude; this sum cannot exceed the minimum and maximum amplitude limits of the signal generator. For example, if the Alternate Amplitude Delta is set to  $-156$  dB and the RF output amplitude is set to  $20$  dB, the sum is equal to  $-136$  dB.

## :ALternate:MANual

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALternal:MANual MAIN|DELTA  
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALternal:MANual?
```

This command toggles the alternate amplitude manual trigger source between main and alternate (delta).

**MAIN** The main power is present at the RF output.

**DELTA** The alternate power is present at the RF output.

**\*RST** MAIN

**Key Entry** **Manual Trigger Main Delta**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if MANual is the selection for trigger source. Refer to “:ALternate:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 58 for more information.

## :ALternate:STATe

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALternate:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALternate:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the alternate amplitude.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Alt Ampl Off On**

**Remarks** N/A

**Power Subsystem (:SOURce):POWer)**

**:ALternate:TRIGger[:SOURce]**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALternate:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] INTernal | EXTernal | MANual
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALternate:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the alternate amplitude signal.

**INTernal** This choice requires a baseband generator option. Each timeslot is allowed to output power with a user-selected main or alternate amplitude.

**EXTernal** This choice requires an external trigger to the TRIG IN rear panel connector to toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes.

**MANual** This choice enables the RF output power to be toggled between main and alternate amplitudes.

**\*RST** MAN

**Key Entry** **Int Ext Manual**

**Remarks** N/A

**:ATTenuation:AUTO**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ?
```

This command sets the state of the attenuator hold function.

**ON (1)** This choice enables the attenuator to operate normally.

**OFF (0)** This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value that will not change during power adjustments.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **Atten Hold Off On**

**Remarks** The OFF (0) choice eliminates the power discontinuity normally associated with the attenuator switching during power adjustments.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (OFF) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

## :MODE

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:MODE FIXed|LIST  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:MODE?
```

This command sets the signal generator RF output power operating mode.

**\*RST** FIX

**Key Entry** **Amplitude**

**Remarks** N/A

## :REFeRence

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFeRence <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFeRence?
```

This command sets the power level for the signal generator RF output reference.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -400 to 300DBM

**Key Entry** **Ampl Ref Set**

**Remarks** The RF output power is referenced to the value entered in this command.

### :REference:STAtE

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFEreNce:STAtE ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFEreNce:STAtE?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output reference.

ON(1) This choice will set the power reference state to ON. The unit displayed for commands, “:ANNOtation:AMPLitude:UNIT” on page 80 and “:POWer” on page 164 will be expressed in DB.

OFF(0) This choice will set the power reference state to OFF.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Ampl Ref Off On**

**Remarks** Once the reference state is ON, all subsequent output power settings are set relative to the reference value.

Amplitude offsets can be used with the amplitude reference mode.

### :STARt

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:STARt <val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:STARt?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the first point in a step sweep.

**\*RST** -1.35000000E+002

**Range** Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 62 for the output power ranges.

**Key Entry** **Ampl Start**

**Remarks** During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.



## **:STOP**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<code>[ :SOURce ] :POWER :STOP &lt;val&gt;&lt;unit&gt;</code> <code>[ :SOURce ] :POWER :STOP?</code>
	This command sets the amplitude of the last point in a step sweep.
<b>*RST</b>	-1.35000000E+002
<b>Range</b>	Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 62 for the output power ranges.
<b>Key Entry</b>	Ampl <b>Stop</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

## **[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<code>[ :SOURce ] :POWER [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] :OFFSet &lt;val&gt;&lt;unit&gt;</code> <code>[ :SOURce ] :POWER [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] :OFFSet?</code>
	This command sets the power offset value.
<b>*RST</b>	+0.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	-200DB to 200DB
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ampl Offset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This simulates a power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector without changing the actual RF output power. The offset value only affects the displayed amplitude setting.  You can enter an amplitude offset any time in either normal operation or amplitude reference mode.

**Power Subsystem (:SOURce):POWer)**

**[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] [ :AMPLitude ] <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] [ :AMPLitude ] ?

This command sets the RF output power.

**\*RST** -1.35000000E+002

<b>Range</b>	<i>Frequency</i>	<i>Standard</i>	<i>Option UNB</i>	<i>Option 506</i>
	250kHz–1GHz	-136 to 13DBM	-136 to 17DBM	-136 to 14DBM
	> 1–3GHz	-136 to 10DBM	-136 to 16DBM	-136 to 13DBM
	> 3–4GHz	-136 to 7DBM	-136 to 13DBM	-136 to 10DBM
	> 4–6GHz	N/A	N/A	-136 to 10DBM

**Key Entry** **Amplitude**

**Remarks** The ranges for this command are specified values from the data sheet.

## Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)

### :FREQuency:STEP

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :PULSe :FREQuency :STEP freq

[ :SOURce ] :PULSe :FREQuency :STEP?

This command sets the step increment for the pulse frequency.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+005

**Range** 0–100

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

Basic Function Commands

**Pulse Subsystem** ([:**SOURce**]:**PULSe**)

---

## 3 System Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to peripheral signal generator operations common to all ESG models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)” on page 66
- “Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)” on page 70
- “Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMation)” on page 76
- “Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)” on page 80
- “IEEE 488.2 Common Commands” on page 84
- “Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)” on page 91
- “Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)” on page 117
- “Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)” on page 123
- “Route Subsystem (:ROUte:HARDware:DGENerator)” on page 125
- “Status Subsystem (:STATus)” on page 132
- “System Subsystem (:SYSTem)” on page 149
- “Trigger Subsystem” on page 161
- “Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)” on page 164

---

## Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

### :DCFM

**Supported** All

:CALibration:DCFM

This command initiates a DCFM or DC $\Phi$ M calibration depending on the currently active modulation. This calibration eliminates any dc or modulation offset of the carrier signal.

---

**NOTE** If the calibration is performed with a dc signal applied, any deviation provided by the dc signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied dc level. The calibration will have to be performed again when the dc signal is disconnected to reset the carrier signal to the correct zero reference.

---

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **DCFM/DCFM Cal**

**Remarks** Use this calibration for externally applied signals. While the calibration can also be performed for internally generated signals, dc offset is not a normal characteristic for them.

### :IQ

**Supported** All

:CALibration:IQ

This command initiates an I/Q calibration.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Execute Cal**

**Remarks** N/A

### :IQ:DC

**Supported** All

:CALibration:IQ:DC

This command performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with offset voltages. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will still be valid when the RF is enabled.

The I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the instrument settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- Path settings (Internal I/Q Mux Path 1 or Path 2)
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is executed or if the **Revert to Factory Default** key is pressed)
- Temperature ( $\pm 5$  degrees)

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Key Entry**            **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to DC)

**Remarks**             N/A

### **:IQ:DEFault**

**Supported**            All

:CALibration:IQ:DEFault

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                 N/A

**Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)**

**Key Entry**            **Revert to Default Cal Settings**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:IQ:FULL**

**Supported**            All

`:CALibration:IQ:FULL`

This command performs an adjustment to the I/Q offset, gain and quadrature for the full-frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) and stores the results in the signal generator's firmware.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to Full)

**Remarks**            Start and stop frequencies will default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

**:IQ:START**

**Supported**            All

`:CALibration:IQ:START <val><unit>`

`:CALibration:IQ:START?`

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz  
Option 502: 100kHz–2GHz  
Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz  
Option 504: 100kHz–4GHz  
Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz

**Key Entry**            **Start Frequency**

**Remarks**            The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.



## :IQ:STOP

**Supported** All

:CALibration:IQ:STOP <val><unit>

:CALibration:IQ:STOP?

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz  
Option 502: 100kHz–2GHz  
Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz  
Option 504: 100kHz–4GHz  
Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz

**Key Entry** **Stop Frequency**

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

---

## Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

### :GPIB:ADDRes

**Supported** All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRes <number>
```

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRes?
```

This command sets the signal generator's GPIB address.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–30

**Key Entry** **GPIB Address**

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

### :LAN:GATEway

**Supported** All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway "<ipstring>"
```

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway?
```

This command sets the gateway for local area network (LAN) access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Default Gateway**

**Remarks** Using an empty string restricts access to the signal generator to local hosts on the LAN.

### :LAN:HOSTname

**Supported** All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"
```

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) connection hostname.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Hostname</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

### :LAN:IP

<b>Supported</b>	All
	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP "<ipstring>"
	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) internet protocol (IP) address for your IP network connection.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>IP Address</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

### :LAN:SUBNet

<b>Supported</b>	All
	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet "<ipstring>"
	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet?

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) subnet mask address for your internet protocol (IP) network connection.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Subnet Mask</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

**Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)**

**:PMETer:ADDRess**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess?

This command sets the address for a power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–30

**Key Entry** **Meter Address**

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Ensure that the power meter address is different from the signal generator address.

**:PMETer:CHANnel**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel A|B  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel?

This command sets the measurement channel on the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Meter Channel A B**

**Remarks** A single-channel power meter uses channel A and selecting channel B will have no effect.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

**:PMETer:IDN**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN E4418B|E4419B|E4416A|E4417A  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN?

This command sets the model number of the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Key Entry**            **Power Meter**

**Remarks**            The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

### **:PMETer:TIMEout**

**Supported**            All

`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout <num>[<time suffix>]`

`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout?`

This command sets the period of time which the signal generator will wait for a valid reading from the power meter.

The variable <num> has a resolution of 0.001.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                1mS–100S

**Key Entry**            **Meter Timeout**

**Remarks**            The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

If a time-out occurs, the signal generator reports an error message.

### **:SERial:BAUD**

**Supported**            All

`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD <number>`

`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD?`

This command sets the baud rate for the rear panel RS-232 interface labeled RS-232.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Key Entry**            **RS-232 Baud Rate**

**Remarks**            The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)**

**:SERial:ECHO**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO ON|OFF

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO?

This command enables or disables the RS-232 echo.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **RS-232 ECHO Off On**

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**:SERial:RESet**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:RESet

This event command resets the RS-232 buffer and will discard any unprocessed SCPI input received by the RS-232 port.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Reset RS-232**

**Remarks** N/A

**:SERial:TOUT**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT <val>

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT?

This command sets the RS-232 serial port time-out value.

If further input is not received within the time-out period specified, while a SCPI command is being processed, the command is aborted and the input buffer is cleared.

The variable <val> is entered in units of seconds.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 1–25

**Key Entry**

**RS-232 Timeout**

**Remarks**

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

## **Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION)**

### **:BOARDs**

**Supported**            All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:BOARDs?

This query returns a list of the installed boards in the signal generator. The information will be returned in the following format:

"<board name,part number,serial number,version number,status>"

This information format will repeat with as many iterations as the number of detected boards in the signal generator.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                **Installed Board Info**

**Remarks**                N/A

### **:CCOunt:ATTenuator**

**Supported**            All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOunt:ATTenuator?

This query returns the cumulative number of times that the attenuator has been switched.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                **Diagnostic Info**

**Remarks**                N/A

### **:CCOunt:PON**

**Supported**            All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOunt:PON?

This query returns the cumulative number of times the signal generator has been powered-on.



<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Diagnostic Info</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:CCOunt:PROTection**

**Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOunt:PROTection?

This query returns the cumulative number of times the reverse power protection has been cycled.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Diagnostic Info</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:DISPlay:OTIME**

**Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:DISPlay:OTIME?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours the display has been on.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Diagnostic Info</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:OPTions**

**Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions?

This query returns a list of internally installed signal generator options.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

**Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION)**

**Key Entry**            **Options Info**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:OPTions:DETail**

**Supported**            All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions:DETail?

This query returns the options that are installed along with the option revision and DSP version if applicable.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Options Info**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:OTIME**

**Supported**            All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OTIME?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours that the signal generator has been on.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Diagnostic Info**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:REVISION**

**Supported**            All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:REVISION?

This query returns the CPU bootstrap read only memory (boot ROM) revision date. In addition, the query returns the revision, creation date, and creation time of the main firmware.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Diagnostic Info**

**Remarks** N/A

## **:SDATe**

**Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:SDATe?

This query returns the date and time of the main firmware.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Diagnostic Info**

**Remarks** N/A

## Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

### :ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT

**Supported** All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?
```

This command sets the displayed front panel amplitude units.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off.

Refer to, “:REFerence:STATe” on page 60 for more information.

**\*RST** DBM

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

### :ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat

**Supported** All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat MDY|DMY
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat?
```

This command enables the selection of the date format. The choices are month-day-year (MDY) or day-month-year (DMY) format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

### :ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]

**Supported** All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital clock view in the lower right side of the front panel

display.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

## :BRIGhtness

**Supported** All

:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <value>

:DISPlay:BRIGhtness?

This command sets the display brightness (intensity). The brightness can be set to the minimum level (0.02), maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.03–0.99).

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0.02–1

**Key Entry** **Brightness**

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

## :CAPTure

**Supported** All

:DISPlay:CAPTure

This event command enables the user to capture the current display and store it in the signal generator's memory.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The display capture is stored as DISPLAY.BMP in the Binary file system. This file is overwritten with each subsequent display capture. The file can be down-loaded in the following manner:

1. Log on to the signal generator using ftp.
2. Change (cd) to the BIN directory.

**Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)**

3. Retrieve the file by using the get command.

**:CONTrast**

**Supported** All

:DISPlay:CONTrast <value>

:DISPlay:CONTrast?

This command sets the contrast of the LCD display. The contrast can be set to the maximum level (1), minimum level (0), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–1

**Key Entry** Display contrast hardkeys are located below the display.

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**:INVerse**

**Supported** All

:DISPlay:INVerse ON|OFF|1|0

:DISPlay:INVerse?

This command sets the display of the source to inverse video mode.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Inverse Video Off On**

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**:REMOte**

**Supported** All

:DISPlay:REMOte ON|OFF|1|0

:DISPlay:REMOte?

This command enables or disables the display updating when the signal generator is remotely controlled.

ON (1) This choice updates the signal generator display so you can see the settings as the commands are executed, however, this will degrade the signal generator speed.

OFF (0)	This choice turns off the display updating while further optimizing the signal generator for speed.
*RST	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Update in Remote Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

### **[ :WINDow ][ :STATe ]**

**Supported** All

:DISPlay [ :WINDow ] [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0

:DISPlay [ :WINDow ] [ :STATe ] ?

This command is used to either blank out (OFF or 0) the display screen or turn it on (ON or 1).

\*RST N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by \*RST. However, presetting the signal generator or cycling the power will turn the display on.

---

## IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

### \*CLS

**Supported** All

\*CLS

The Clear Status (CLS) command clears the Status Byte Register, the Data Questionable Event Register, the Standard Event Status Register, the Standard Operation Status Register and any other registers that are summarized in the status byte.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

### \*ESE

**Supported** All

\*ESE <data>

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) command sets the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

The variable <data> represents the sum of the bits that will be enabled.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–255

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or \*RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset this register to zero. Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### \*ESE?

**Supported** All

\*ESE?

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Enable



Register.

**\*RST**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Key Entry**        N/A

**Remarks**        Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**\*ESR?**

**Supported**        All

---

**CAUTION**        This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

\*ESR?

The Standard Event Status Register (ESR) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Register.

**\*RST**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Key Entry**        N/A

**Remarks**        Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**\*IDN?**

**Supported**        All

\*IDN?

The Identification (IDN) query outputs an identifying string. The response will show the following information:

<company name>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>

**\*RST**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Key Entry**        **Diagnostic Info**

**Remarks**        The identification information can be modified. Refer to [“:IDN” on page 151](#) for more information.

**\*OPC**

**Supported** All

\*OPC

The Operation Complete (OPC) command sets bit 0 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**\*OPC?**

**Supported** All

\*OPC?

The Operation Complete (OPC) query returns the ASCII character 1 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**\*PSC**

**Supported**

\*PSC ON|OFF|1|0

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) command controls the automatic power-on clearing of the Service Request Enable Register, the Standard Event Status Enable Register, and device-specific event enable registers.

ON (1) This choice enables the power-on clearing of the listed registers.

OFF (0) This choice disables the clearing of the listed registers and they retain their status when a power-on condition occurs.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks**            The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**\*PSC?**

**Supported**            All

\*PSC?

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) query returns the flag setting as enabled by the \*PSC command.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**            N/A

**Remarks**            N/A

**\*RCL**

**Supported**            All

\*RCL <reg>, <seq>

The Recall (RCL) command recalls the state from the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    *Registers: 0–99            Sequences: 0–9*

**Key Entry**            **RECALL Reg            Select Seq:**

**Remarks**            N/A

**\*RST**

**Supported**            All

\*RST

The Reset (RST) command resets most signal generator functions to factory-defined conditions.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**            N/A

**Remarks**            Each command shows the \*RST value if the setting is affected.

**\*SAV****Supported** All

\*SAV &lt;reg&gt;, &lt;seq&gt;

The Save (SAV) command saves the state of the signal generator to the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

**\*RST** N/A**Range** Registers: 0–99 Sequences: 0–9**Key Entry** Save Reg Save Seq[n] Reg[nn]**Remarks** N/A**\*SRE****Supported** All

\*SRE &lt;data&gt;

The Service Request Enable (SRE) command sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

The variable <data> is the decimal sum of the bits that will be enabled. Bit 6 (value 64) is ignored and cannot be set by this command.

**\*RST** N/A**Range** 0–255**Key Entry** N/A**Remarks** Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Entering values from 64 to 127 is equivalent to entering values from 0 to 63.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or \*RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

**\*SRE?****Supported** All

\*SRE?

The Service Request Enable (SRE) query returns the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

**\*RST** N/A**Range** 0–63 or 128–191

<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**\*STB?**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

\*STB?

The Read Status Bye (STB) query returns the value of the status byte including the master summary status (MSS) bit.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
-------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	0–255
--------------	-------

<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
------------------	-----

<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.
----------------	--

**\*TRG**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

\*TRG

The Trigger (TRG) command triggers the device if BUS is the selected trigger source, otherwise, \*TRG is ignored.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
-------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
------------------	-----

<b>Remarks</b>	N/A
----------------	-----

**\*TST?**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

\*TST?

The Self-Test (TST) query initiates the internal self-test and returns one of the following results:

0	This shows that all tests passed.
---	-----------------------------------

1	This shows that one or more tests failed.
---	---

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
-------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Run Complete Self Test</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**\*WAI**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

\*WAI

The Wait-to-Continue (WAI) command causes the signal generator to wait until all pending commands are completed, before executing any other commands.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
-------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
------------------	-----

<b>Remarks</b>	N/A
----------------	-----

---

## Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

### :CATalog:BINary

**Supported** All

:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?

This command outputs a list of the binary files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Binary**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:BIT

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:BIT?

This command outputs a list of the bit files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Bit**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:CDMa

**Supported** All with Option 401

:MEMory:CATalog:CDMa?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **CDMA**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:DMOD

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **DMOD**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.



## :CATalog:DWCDma

**Supported** All with Option 400

:MEMory:CATalog:DWCDma?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform downlink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **DWCDMA**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

## :CATalog:FCDMa

**Supported** All with Option 401

:MEMory:CATalog:FCDMa?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform forward link cdma2000 files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **FCDMA**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:FIR

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?

This command outputs a list of the finite impulse response filter files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **FIR**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:FSK

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:FSK?

This command outputs a list of the FSK files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **FSK**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

## :CATalog:IQ

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:IQ?

This command outputs a list of the IQ files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** I/Q

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

## :CATalog:LIST

**Supported** All

:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?

This command outputs a list of the list sweep files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** List

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

## :CATalog:MCDMa

**Supported** All with Option 401

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:MEMory:CATalog:MCDma?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier IS-95 CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **MCDMA**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:MDMod

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:MDMod?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **MDMOD**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:MDWCdma

**Supported** All with Option 400

:MEMory:CATalog:MDWCdma?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier downlink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                **MDWCDMA**

**Remarks**                Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### **:CATalog:MFCdma**

**Supported**                All with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MFCdma?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier forward link cdma2000 files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                **MFCDMA**

**Remarks**                Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### **:CATalog:MTONE**

**Supported**                All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MTONE?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multitone files. The return data will be in the

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Key Entry**        **MTONE**

**Remarks**        Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:RCDMa

**Supported**        All with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:RCDMa?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform files for reverse link cdma2000. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

**\*RST**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Key Entry**        **RCDMA**

**Remarks**        Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:SEQ

**Supported**        All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform sequence files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>SEQ</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the file name syntax.

### **:CATalog:SHAPE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:SHAPE?
```

This command outputs a list of the burst shape files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>SHAPE</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the file name syntax.

### **:CATalog:STATe**

**Supported** All

```
:MEMory:CATalog:STATe?
```

This command outputs a list of the state files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

"<file name,file type,file size>"

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **State**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:UFLT

**Supported** All

:MEMory:CATalog:UFLT?

This command outputs a list of the user-flatness correction files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **User Flatness**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### :CATalog:UWCDma

**Supported** All with Option 400

:MEMory:CATalog:UWCDma?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform uplink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"



<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>UWCDMA</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the file name syntax.

### **:CATalog[:ALL]**

**Supported** All

:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL] ?

This command outputs a list of all the files in the memory subsystem. However it does not include files stored on the Option 001/601 or 002/602 baseband generator. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the memory subsystem. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>All</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">Table 3-1 on page 117</a> for a listing of the file types and <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the "<file name>" syntax.

### **:COPY[:NAME]**

**Supported** All

:MEMory:COPY[:NAME] "<file name>","<file name>"

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Copy File</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the file name syntax.

**Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)**

When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker and header files associated with the waveform file will automatically be copied at the same time.

**:DATA**

**Supported** All

:MEMory:DATA "<file name>", <datablock>

:MEMory:DATA? "<file name>"

This command creates a user data file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile binary memory catalog.

<file name> This variable represents the user file stored in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

<datablock> This variable represents the block-formatted data.

Example:

:MEMory:DATA "userfile", #1912S407897

userfile This is the user file as it appears in the signal generator.

1 This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.

9 This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow.

12S407897 This is the ASCII representation of the data that is downloaded to the signal generator.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

**:DATA:BIT**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DATA:BIT "<file name>", <bit\_count>, <datablock>

:MEMory:DATA:BIT? "<file name>"

This command creates a bit file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

"<file name>"	This variable represents the user file name as it will appear in the signal generator memory.
<bit_count>	This variable represents the number of significant bits in the data block.
<datablock>	This variable represents the block-formatted data.

Example:

```
:MEMory:DATA:BIT "userfile1", 16, #12Qz
```

"userfile1"	This is the name of the user file as it appears in the signal generator.
16	This variable defines the actual number of data bits contained in the datablock.
1	This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.
2	This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow.
Qz	This variable defines the ASCII representation of the 16 bits of data that are downloaded to the signal generator.
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the file name syntax.

## **:DATA:FIR**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file name>", osr, coefficient{, coefficient}
```

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a user-defined finite impulse response (FIR) file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

osr	The oversample ratio (osr) is the number of filter taps per symbol.
coefficient	This variable is the FIR coefficient. The maximum total number of coefficients is 1024.
{,coefficient}	This optional variable is used when you enter additional coefficients.
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	osr: 1–32 coefficient: –1000 to 1000

**Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)**

<b>Key Entry</b>	Oversample Ratio
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:DATA:FSK**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>", <num_states>, <f0>, <f1>, ...<f(n)>
[ , <diff_state>, <num_diff_states>, <diff1>, ...<diff(n)> ]
:MEMory:DATA:FSK? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a custom FSK file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<num_states>, <f0>, <f1>, ...<f(n)>, <diff_state>, <num_diff_states>, <diff1>,
...<diff(n)>
```

- "<file name>" This variable string identifies the name of the FSK file.
- <num\_states> This variable identifies the number of frequency states.
- <f0> This variable identifies the value of the first frequency state.
- <f1>,...<f(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent frequency states with a frequency resolution of 0.1Hz.
- <diff\_state> This variable enables or disables differential encoding.
- <num\_diff\_states> This variable identifies the number of differential states.
- <diff0> This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
- <diff1>,...<diff(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

The following example creates and stores a four-level FSK file named 4FSK that has four states (frequencies): -2kHz, -1kHz, 2kHz, 1kHz; differential encoding is toggled ON, and there are two differential states 1 and 0.

```
:MEM:DATA:FSK "4FSK" , 4 , -2kHz , -1kHz , 2kHz , 1kHz , ON , 2 , 1 , 0
```

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** num\_diff\_states: 0–256  
num\_states: 2–16  
f0–f(n): -20MHZ to 20MHZ

	diff0–diff(n): –128 to 127
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## **:DATA:IQ**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file name>",<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:IQ? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a custom I/Q file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>,<diff_state>
,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>
```

"<file name>"	This variable string identifies the name of the I/Q file.
<offsetQ>	This variable enables or disables the Q output delay by 1/2 symbol from the I output.
<num_states>	This variable identifies the number of symbols.
<i0>...<i(n)>	This variable identifies the I value of the first and subsequent I symbols.
<q0>...<q(n)>	This variable identifies the Q value of the first and subsequent Q symbols.
<diff_state>	This variable enables and disables differential encoding.
<num_diff_states>	This variable identifies the number of differential states.
<diff0>	This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
<diff1,...diff(n)>	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

The following example creates and stores a two-symbol I/Q file named `testBPSK` that has the Q offset.

```
:MEM:DATA:IQ "testBPSK",1,2,1,0,0,0
```

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	num_states: 2–256
	i0–i(n): –1 to 1
	q0–q(n): –1 to 1

**Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)**

num\_diff\_states: 0–256

diff0–diff(n): -128 to 127

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**:DATA:PRAM?**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM?

This query determines whether there is a user-defined pattern in the pattern RAM (PRAM).

**\*RST** 0

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK <atablock>

This command downloads the block-formatted data directly into pattern RAM.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**:DATA:PRAM:LIST**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:LIST <uint8>[,<uint8>,<...>]

This command downloads the list-formatted data directly into pattern RAM.

<uint8> This variable is any of the valid 8-bit, unsigned integer values between 0 and 255.

[,<uint8>,<...>] This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent 8-bit unsigned integer variables.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–255
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DATA:SHAPE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPE <"filename">,<num_rise_points>,<rp0>,<rp1>,  

...<num_fall_points>,<fp0>,<fp1>,...<fp(n)>  

:MEMory:DATA:SHAPE? <"filename">
```

This command creates a new burst shape file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

- "<file name>" This variable string identifies the name of the burst shape file.
- num\_rise\_points This variable specifies how many rise points used in the command.
- rp0,...rp(n) This variable defines each successive rise point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
- num\_fall\_points This variable specifies how many fall points used in the command.
- fp0,...fp(n) This variable defines each successive fall point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	num_rise_points: 2–256 num_fall_points: 2–256 rp0–rp(n): 0.0–1.0 fp0–fp(n): 0.0–1.0
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:ALL**

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** Using this command deletes all user files including binary, list, state, and flatness correction files, and any saved setups which use the front panel table editor. However, this does not include files stored on the Option 001/601 or 002/602 baseband generator. You cannot recover the files after executing this command.

---

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:MEMory:DELeTe:ALL

This command clears the file system of all user files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### :DELeTe:BINary

**Supported** All

:MEMory:DELeTe:BINary

This command deletes all binary files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All Binary Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### :DELeTe:BIT

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DELeTe:BIT

This command deletes all bit files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All Bit Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### :DELeTe:CDMa

**Supported** All with Option 401

:MEMory:DELeTe:CDMa

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform IS-95 CDMA files.



<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB CDMA Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:DMOD**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DElete:DMOD

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform digital modulation files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB DMOD Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:DWCDma**

**Supported** All with Option 400

:MEMory:DElete:DWCDma

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform downlink W-CDMA files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:FCDMa**

**Supported** All with Option 401

:MEMory:DElete:FCDMa

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform forward link W-CDMA files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

**Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)**

**Key Entry**            **Delete All ARB FCDMA Files**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:DElete:FIR**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DElete:FIR

This command deletes all finite impulse response filter files.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Delete All FIR Files**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:DElete:FSK**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DElete:FSK

This command deletes all FSK files.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Delete All FSK Files**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:DElete:IQ**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DElete:IQ

This command deletes all I/Q files.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Delete All I/Q Files**

**Remarks**            N/A

### **:DElete:LIST**

<b>Supported</b>	All
:MEMory:DElete:LIST	
This command deletes all List files.	
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All List Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:MCDMa**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
:MEMory:DElete:MCDMa	
This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier IS-95 CDMA files.	
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB MCDMA Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:MDMod**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
:MEMory:DElete:MDMod	
This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files.	
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB MDMOD Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:MDWCdma**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
------------------	---------------------

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:MEMory:DELEte:MDWCdma

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier downlink W-CDMA files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB MDWCdma Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### :DELEte:MFCdma

**Supported** All with Option 401

:MEMory:DELEte:MFCdma

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier forward link cdma2000 files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB MFCdma Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### :DELEte:MTONE

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:MTONE

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multitone files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB MTONE Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### :DELEte:RCDMa

**Supported** All with Option 401

:MEMory:DELEte:RCDMa

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform reverse link cdma2000 files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All ARB RCDMA Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:SEQ**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DElete:SEQ

This command deletes all sequence files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All Sequence Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:SHAPE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MEMory:DElete:SHAPE

This command deletes all burst shape files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All Shape Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:DElete:STATE**

**Supported** All

:MEMory:DElete:STATE

This command deletes all state files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

**Key Entry**            **Delete All State Files**

**Remarks**            N/A

#### **:DElete:UFLT**

**Supported**            All

:MEMory:DElete:UFLT

This command deletes all user-flatness correction files.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Delete All UFLT Files**

**Remarks**            N/A

#### **:DElete:UWCDma**

**Supported**            All with Option 400

:MEMory:DElete:UWCDma

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform uplink W-CDMA files.

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files**

**Remarks**            N/A

#### **:DElete[:NAME]**

**Supported**            All

:MEMory:DElete[:NAME] "<file name>"

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>".

**\*RST**                N/A

**Range**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Delete File**

**Remarks**            Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

When deleting a waveform (WFM1) file from memory, the marker and headers file associated with the waveform file will also be deleted.

### **:FREE[:ALL]**

**Supported** All

:MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?

This command returns the number of bytes left in the user file system.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** All

**Remarks** N/A

### **:LOAD:LIST**

**Supported** All

:MEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"

This command loads a list sweep file.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** Load From Selected File

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MOVE**

**Supported** All

:MEMory:MOVE "<src\_file>","<dest\_file>"

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** Rename File

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

**:STAtE:COMMeNt****Supported** All

:MEMory:STAtE:COMMeNt &lt;reg\_num&gt;, &lt;seq\_num&gt;, "&lt;comment&gt;"

:MEMory:STAtE:COMMeNt? &lt;reg\_num&gt;, &lt;seq\_num&gt;

This command lets you to add a descriptive comment to the saved state <reg\_num>, <seq\_num>. Comments can be up to 55 characters long.

**\*RST** N/A**Range** N/A**Key Entry** **Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]****Remarks** N/A**:STORe:LIST****Supported** All

:MEMory:STORe:LIST "&lt;file name&gt;"

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

**\*RST** N/A**Range** N/A**Key Entry** **Store To File****Remarks** N/A



## Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

### :CATalog

**Supported**      All

:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"

This command outputs a list of the files from the specified file system.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>:". The file systems and types are shown in [Table 3-1](#).

**Table 3-1**

File System	File Type
BINARY	BIN
BIT	BIT
CDMA	CDMA
DMOD - ARB digital modulation file	DMOD
DWCDMA - ARB downlink W-CDMA file	DWCD
FCDMA - ARB forward link cdma2000 file	FCDM
FIR - finite impulse response filter file	FIR
FSK - frequency shift keying modulation file	FSK
I/Q - modulation file	IQ
LIST - sweep list file	LIST
MCDMA - ARB multicarrier CDMA file	MCDM
MDMOD - ARB multicarrier digital modulation file	MDM
MDWCDMA - ARB multicarrier downlink W-CDMA file	MDWC
MFCDMA - ARB multicarrier forward link cdma2000 file	MFCD
MTONE - ARB multitone file	MTON

**Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)**

**Table 3-1**

File System	File Type
NVMKR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform marker file	NVMKR
NVWFM - non-volatile arbitrary waveform file	NVWFM
RCDMA - ARB reverse link cdma2000 file	RCDM
SEQ - ARB sequence file	SEQ
SHAPE - burst shape file	SHAP
STATE	STAT
USERFLAT - user-flatness file	UFLT
UWCDMA - ARB uplink W-CDMA file	UWCD
WFM1 - waveform file	WFM1

The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the specified file system. Each file listing will be in the following format:

```
"<file name>,file type,file size"
```

<b>*RST</b>	N/A							
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Binary</b>	<b>List</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>User Flatness</b>	<b>FIR</b>	<b>Shape</b>	<b>Bit</b>	<b>FSK</b>
	<b>IQ</b>	<b>Seq</b>	<b>DMOD</b>	<b>MTONE</b>	<b>MDMOD</b>	<b>CDMA</b>	<b>MCDMA</b>	<b>FCDMA</b>
	<b>MFCDMA</b>	<b>RCDMA</b>	<b>WCDMA</b>	<b>FWCDMA</b>	<b>MFWCDMA</b>	<b>RWCDMA</b>		
	<b>DWCDMA</b>	<b>MDWCDMA</b>	<b>UWCDMA</b>	<b>WFM1</b>	<b>NVMKR</b>	<b>NVWFM</b>		
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “ <a href="#">MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable</a> ” on page 14 for information on the use of the "<msus>" variable.							

**:COPY**

**Supported** All

```
:MMEMory:COPY "<file name>","<file name>"
```

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Copy File</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the file name syntax.  When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker and header files associated with the waveform file will automatically be copied at the same time.

## :DATA

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<code>:MMEMory:DATA "&lt;file name&gt;" ,&lt;datablock&gt;</code> <code>:MMEMory:DATA? "&lt;file name&gt;"</code>
	This command loads <datablock> into the memory location "<file name>". The query returns the <datablock> associated with the "<file name>".
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the file name syntax.

## :DElete:NVWFm

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	<code>:MMEMory:DElete:NVWFm</code>
	This command clears the user file system of all non-volatile arbitrary waveform files.
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All NVWFM Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## :DElete:WFM

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	<code>:MMEMory:DElete:WFM</code>
	This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files.

**Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)**

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All WFM1 Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command performs the same function as DELete:WFM1.

**:DELete:WFM1**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:MMEMory:DELete:WFM1

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete All WFM1 Files</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command performs the same function as DELete:WFM.

**:DELete[:NAME]**

**Supported** All

:MMEMory:DELete[:NAME] "<file name>", ["<msus>"]

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>" with the option of specifying the file system separately.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>:". For a list of the file systems refer to [Table 3-1 on page 117](#).

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Delete File</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	If the optional variable "<msus>" is omitted, the file name needs to include the file system extension. Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> and <a href="#">“MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable” on page 14</a> for information on the use of the file variables.  When deleting a waveform file from memory, the marker and headers file associated with the waveform file will also be deleted.

**:HEADer:CLEAr**

**Supported** All

:MMEMory:HEADer:CLEar "<file name>"

This command deletes the header file for the waveform file named.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Clear Header**

**Remarks** This command does not require a personality modulation to be on.

### :HEADer:DESCRiption

**Supported** All

:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCRiption "<file name>", "<description>"

:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCRiption? "<file name>"

This command inserts a description for the header file named.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Edit Description**

**Remarks** The header description is limited to 32 characters.

### :LOAD:LIST

**Supported** All

:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"

This command loads a List sweep file.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Load From Selected File**

**Remarks** N/A

### :MOVE

**Supported** All

:MMEMory:MOVE "<src\_file>", "<dest\_file>"

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Rename File**

**Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)**

**Remarks** Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:STORe:LIST**

**Supported** All

:MMEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Store To File**

**Remarks** N/A

## Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)

### **:BLANking:AUTO**

**Supported**            All

:OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the RF output blanking during frequency changes.

**ON**                      This choice causes the RF to always blank.

**OFF**                     This choice causes the RF to not blank.

**\*RST**                    1

**Key Entry**            **Output Blanking Off On Auto**

**Remarks**            N/A

### **:BLANking:STATe**

**Supported**            All

:OUTPut:BLANking:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:BLANking:STATe?

This command enables or disables the RF output blanking state.

**\*RST**                    1

**Key Entry**            N/A

**Remarks**            N/A

### **:MODulation[:STATe]**

**Supported**            All

:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the modulation of the RF output with the currently active modulation type(s).

**\*RST**                    1

**Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)**

**Key Entry**            **Mod On/Off**

**Remarks**            Most modulation types can be simultaneously enabled except FM with  $\Phi$ M.  
An annunciator on the signal generator is always displayed to indicate whether modulation is switched on or off.

**[ :STATe ]**

**Supported**            All

:OUTPut [ :STATe ] ON|OFF | 1 | 0

:OUTPut [ :STATe ] ?

This command enables or disables the RF output.

**\*RST**                    0

**Key Entry**            **RF On/Off**

**Remarks**            Although you can configure and engage various modulations, no signal is available at the RF OUTPUT connector until this command is executed.  
An annunciator is always displayed on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is switched on or off.



---

## Route Subsystem (:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator)

### :INPut:BPOLarity

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:BPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:BPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** This command performs the same function as [“:IPOLarity:BGATE” on page 126](#).

### :INPut:CPOLarity

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** This command performs the same function as [“:IPOLarity:CLOCK” on page 127](#).

### :INPut:DPOLarity

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Route Subsystem (:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator)**

**Key Entry**            **Data Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:DATA” on page 127.

**:INPut:SPOLarity**

**Supported**            All

:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:SPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:SSYNc” on page 127.

**:INPut:TPOLarity**

**Supported**            All

:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:TPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:TPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the of the input TTL signal at the PATT TRIG IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:TRIGger” on page 128.

**:IPOLarity:BGATe**

**Supported**            All

:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:IPOLarity:BGATe POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:IPOLarity:BGATe?

This command configures the polarity of the input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**  
**Remarks**            This command performs the same function as “:INPut:BPOLarity” on page 125.

### **:IPOLarity:CLOCK**

**Supported**            All  
  
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:CLOCK?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**  
**Remarks**            This command performs the same function as “:INPut:CPOLarity” on page 125.

### **:IPOLarity:DATA**

**Supported**            All  
  
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:DATA?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers the inverted logic.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Data Polarity Neg Pos**  
**Remarks**            This command performs the same function as “:INPut:DPOLarity” on page 125.

### **:IPOLarity:SSYNc**

**Supported**            All  
  
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:SSYNc?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

**Route Subsystem (:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator)**

**Remarks** This command performs the same function as “:INPut:SPOLarity” on page 126.

**:IPOLarity:TRIGger**

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:IPOLarity:TRIGger POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:IPOLarity:TRIGger?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL signal at the PATT TRIG IN connector that triggers an event. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** This command performs the same function as “:INPut:TPOLarity” on page 126.

**:OPOLarity:CLOCK**

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:CLOCK?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output Data Clock Out signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while the NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Data Clock Out Neg Pos**

**Remarks** This command performs the same function as “:OUTPut:CPOLarity” on page 129.

**:OPOLarity:DATA**

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA OUT signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Data Out Polarity Neg Pos</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command performs the same function as “:OUTPut:DPOLarity” on page 130.

**:OPOLarity:EVENT[1] | 2 | 3 | 4**

<b>Supported</b>	All
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:EVENT[1]   2   3   4 POSitive NEGative	
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:EVENT[1]   2   3   4?	

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the EVENT 1 or EVENT 2 connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
<b>Key Entry</b>	Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos      Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos
<b>Remarks</b>	This command performs the same function as “:OUTPut:EPOL[1]2 3 4” on page 130.

**:OPOLarity:SSYNc**

<b>Supported</b>	All
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive NEGative	
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:SSYNc?	

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output SYMBOL SYNC signal at the SYM SYNC OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command performs the same function as “:OUTPut:SPOLarity” on page 131.

**:OUTPut:CPOLarity**

<b>Supported</b>	All
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:CPOLarity POSitive NEGative	
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:CPOLarity?	

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA CLOCK OUT signal at the DATA

**Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENERator)**

CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos

**Remarks** This command performs the same function as “:OPOLarity:CLOCK” on [page 128](#).

**:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]**

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]?
```

This command is used to enable or disable the output DATA OUT, DATA CLK OUT, and SYM SYNC OUT signals from the rear panel AUX I/O connector. Normally, these output signals should be enabled (On). However, disabling these outputs will decrease the spurs that are sometimes present when operating at high symbol rates.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On

**Remarks** N/A

**:OUTPut:DPOLarity**

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the DATA OUT connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Out Polarity Neg Pos

**Remarks** This command performs the same function as “:OPOLarity:DATA” on [page 128](#).

**:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4**

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4 POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:EPOL[1] | 2 | 3 | 4?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the EVENT1 or EVENT 2 connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** This command performs the same function as “:OPOLarity:EVENT[1]|2|3|4” on [page 129](#).

### :OUTPut:SPOLarity

**Supported** All

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** N/A

## Status Subsystem (:STATus)

### :OPERation:BASEband:CONDition

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register. For example, if the baseband is busy (bit 0), the value 1 is returned.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### :OPERation:BASEband:ENABle

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle <val>

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle?

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Event Register will set the Baseband is Busy bit (bit 10) in the Standard Operation Condition Register.

The variable <num> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### :OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition <val>

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition?



This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

### **:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:STATUS:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition <val>
:STATUS:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

### **:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:STATUS:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]?
```

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Baseband Event Register.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767

**Status Subsystem (:STATus)**

<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	The equivalent PTR and NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.  Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:OPERation:CONDition**

<b>Supported</b>	All
<code>:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?</code>	
This query returns the decimal sum of the bits for the registers that are set to one and are part of the Standard Operation Status Group. For example, if a sweep is in progress (bit 3), the value 8 is returned.	
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.  Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:OPERation:ENABLE**

<b>Supported</b>	All
<code>:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE &lt;val&gt;</code> <code>:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?</code>	
This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Event Register will set the Standard Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register.  The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.	
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:OPERation:NTRansition**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

```
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

### **:OPERation:PTRansition**

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

### **:OPERation[:EVENT]**

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

```
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event Register.

**Status Subsystem (:STATus)**

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.  Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:PRESet**

<b>Supported</b>	All
:STATus:PRESet	
This command presets all transition filters, enable registers, and error/event queue enable registers.	
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTIONable:BERT:CONDition**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option UN7
:STATus:QUESTIONable:BERT:CONDition?	
This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register. For example, if no clock signal has been input for more than three seconds during the bit error rate measurement (bit 0), then a value of 1 is returned.	
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.  Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTIONable:BERT:ENABLE**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option UN7
------------------	---------------------

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:BERT:ENABLE <val>
:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:BERT:ENABLE?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register will set the Data Questionable BERT Summary bit (bit 12) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

### **:QUESTIONABLE:BERT:NTRANSITION**

**Supported** All with Option UN7

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:BERT:NTRANSITION <val>
:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:BERT:NTRANSITION?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.  Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

### **:QUESTIONABLE:BERT:PTRANSITION**

**Supported** All with Option UN7

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:BERT:PTRANSITION <val>
:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:BERT:PTRANSITION?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

**Status Subsystem (:STATUS)**

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTIONable:BERT[:EVENT]**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option UN7
------------------	---------------------

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

:STATUS:QUESTIONable:BERT[:EVENT]?

This command returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Note that the register requires that the equivalent PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the Event register.  Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTIONable:CALibration:CONDition**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

:STATUS:QUESTIONable:CALibration:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register. For example, if the DCFM or DCΦM zero calibration fails (bit 0), a value of 1 is returned.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current

conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE**

**Supported** All

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE <val>
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register will set the calibration summary bit (bit 8) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition**

**Supported** All

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition <val>
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition**

**Supported** All

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition <val>
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition?
```

**Status Subsystem (:STATus)**

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTIONable:CALibration[:EVENT]**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration[:EVENT]?

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register. Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTIONable:CONDition**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

:STATus:QUESTIONable:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register. For example, if the reference oscillator oven is cold (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767



**Key Entry**            N/A

**Remarks**            The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.  
                              Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**:QUESTionable:ENABle**

**Supported**            All

`:STATUS:QUESTionable:ENABle <val>`  
`:STATUS:QUESTionable:ENABle?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Event Register will set the Data Questionable Status Group Summary bit (bit 3) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    0–32767

**Key Entry**              N/A

**Remarks**              Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition**

**Supported**            All

`:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register. For example, if the 1 GHz internal reference clock is unlocked (bit 2), a value of 4 is returned.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    0–32767

**Key Entry**              N/A

**Remarks**              The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.  
                              Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle**

**Supported**            All

`:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle <val>`  
`:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle?`

**Status Subsystem (:STATUS)**

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register will set the frequency summary bit (bit 5) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition**

**Supported** All

```
:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <val>  
:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition**

**Supported** All

```
:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <val>  
:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A

**Remarks** Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]**

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition**

**Supported** All

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition?

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register. For example, if the modulation is uncalibrated (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE**

**Supported** All

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE <val>

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE?

**Status Subsystem (:STATus)**

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register will set the modulation summary bit (bit 7) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition**

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition**

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A

**Remarks** Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTIONable:MODulation[:EVENT]**

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation[:EVENT]?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTIONable:NTRansition**

**Supported** All

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:NTRansition <val>`

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:NTRansition?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

### **:QUESTIONable:POWER:CONDition**

**Supported** All

**Status Subsystem (:STATus)**

:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register. For example, if the RF output signal is unlevelled (bit 1), a value of 2 is returned.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions. Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle**

**Supported** All

:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <val>  
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register will set the power summary bit (bit 3) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to chapter 3 of the <i>Programming Guide</i> for more information.

**:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition**

**Supported** All

:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–32767

**Key Entry**            N/A  
**Remarks**            Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**:QUESTIONable:POWer:PTRansition**

**Supported**            All  
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer:PTRansition <val>  
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer:PTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

**\*RST**                    N/A  
**Range**                    0–32767  
**Key Entry**                N/A  
**Remarks**                Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**:QUESTIONable:POWer[:EVENT]**

**Supported**            All

---

**CAUTION**            This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

:STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer[:EVENT] ?  
This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register.

**\*RST**                    N/A  
**Range**                    0–32767  
**Key Entry**                N/A  
**Remarks**                The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.  
Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Status Subsystem (:STATUS)**

**:QUESTionable:PTRansition**

**Supported** All

:STATUS:QUESTionable:PTRansition <val>

:STATUS:QUESTionable:PTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**:QUESTionable[:EVENT]**

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

:STATUS:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Event Register.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0–32767

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.



## System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

### :CAPability

**Supported**            All

:SYSTem:CAPability?

This query returns the signal generator's capabilities and outputs the appropriate specifiers:

```
(RFSOURCE WITH ( (AM|FM|PULM|PM|LFO) & (FSSWEEP|FLIST) & (PSSWEEP|PLIST)
&TRIGGER&REFERENCE) )
```

This is a list of the SCPI-defined basic functionality of the signal generator and the additional capabilities it has in parallel (a&b) and singularly (alb).

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                N/A

**Remarks**                N/A

### :DATE

**Supported**            All

:SYSTem:DATE <year>, <month>, <day>

:SYSTem:DATE?

This command sets the date as shown in the lower right area of the signal generator display.

<year>                    This variable requires a four digit integer.

The query returns the date in the following format:

```
<+year>, <+month>, <+day>
```

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    <month>: 1-12      <day>: 1-31

**Key Entry**                **Time/Date**

**Remarks**                N/A

**:ERRor[:NEXT]**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This query returns the most recent error message from the signal generator error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

+0, "No error"

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Error Info** **View Next Error Message**

**Remarks** The error messages are erased after being queried.

**:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTAX]**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTAX] ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTAX]?

This command enables or disables the reporting of SCPI syntax errors to the error queue.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**:HELP:MODE**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:HELP:MODE SINGLE|CONTinuous

:SYSTem:HELP:MODE?

This command sets the help function mode of the signal generator.

**SINGLE** Help is provided only for the next key that you press.

**CONTinuous** Help is provided for each key you press. In addition, the function of the key is executed.

When the help dialog box is displayed, pressing the **Help** hardkey in either mode will turn help off.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Help Mode Single Cont</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

## **:IDN**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:IDN "string"

This command modifies the identification string that the \*IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output of \*IDN? to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** Modification of the \*IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

## **:LANGuage**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI" | "COMP" | "NADC" | "PDC" | "PHS" | "8648"  
 :SYSTem:LANGuage?

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

**SCPI** This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.

**COMP** This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.

**NADC** This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D NADC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

**PDC** This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D PDC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

**PHS** This choice provides compatibility for the 8657J PHS personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

**8648** This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is

**System Subsystem (:SYSTEM)**

supported only through a GPIB interface.

**\*RST**

N/A

**Key Entry**

**SCPI 8656B,8657A/B 8657D NADC 8657D PDC 8657J PHS  
8648A/B/C/D**

**Remarks**

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

For more information on supported SCPI commands and programming codes, refer to the Programming Compatibility Guide.

**:PON:TYPE**

**Supported**

All

:SYSTEM: PON:TYPE PRESet | LAST

:SYSTEM: PON:TYPE?

This command sets the defined conditions for the signal generator at power on.

PRESet

This choice sets the conditions to factory- or user-defined as determined by the choice for the preset type. Refer to “:PRESet:TYPE” on page 154 for selecting the type of preset.

LAST

This choice retains the settings at the time the signal generator was last powered down.

---

**NOTE**

When LAST is selected, no signal generator interaction can occur for at least 3 seconds prior to cycling the power for the current settings to be saved.

---

**\*RST**

N/A

**Key Entry**

**Power On Last Preset**

**Remarks**

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**:PRESet**

**Supported**

All

SYSTEM: PRESet

This command returns the signal generator to a set of defined conditions. It is equivalent to pressing the front panel **Preset** hardkey.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Preset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The defined conditions are either factory- or user-defined. Refer to “:PRESet:TYPE” on page 154 for selecting the type of defined conditions.

**:PRESet:ALL**

**Supported** All  
:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL

This command sets all states of the signal generator back to their factory default settings, including states that are not normally affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:PRESet:LANGUage**

**Supported** All  
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGUage "SCPI" | "COMP" | "NADC" | "PDC" | "PHS" | "8648"  
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGUage?

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.
NADC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D NADC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
PDC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D PDC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
PHS	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657J PHS personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

**System Subsystem (:SYSTem)**

<b>*RST</b>	"SCPI"				
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>SCPI</b>	<b>8656B,8657A/B</b>	<b>8657D NADC</b>	<b>8657D PDC</b>	<b>8657J PHS</b>
	<b>8648A/B/C/D</b>				
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A				

**:PRESet:PERSistent**

**Supported** All  
:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent

This command sets the states that are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST to their factory default settings.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Restore Sys Defaults</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:PRESet:PN9**

**Supported** All  
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9 NORMal|QUICK  
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9?

This command sets the preset length of the PN9 sequence for personalities that require software PRBS generation.

NORMal	This choice produces a maximal length PN9 sequence.
QUICK	This choice produces a truncated (216 bits) PN9 sequence.
<b>*RST</b>	NORM
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>PN9 Mode Preset</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:PRESet:TYPE**

**Supported** All  
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal|USER  
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?

This command toggles the preset state between factory- and user-defined conditions.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Preset Normal User**

**Remarks** Refer to “:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE” for saving the USER choice preset settings.  
The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

### **:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:PRESet [:USER] :SAVE

This command saves your user-defined preset conditions to a state file.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Save User Preset**

**Remarks** Only one user-defined preset file can be saved. Subsequent saved user-defined preset files will overwrite the previously saved file.

### **:SECurity:DISPlay ON | OFF | 1 | 0**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay?

This command turns the display on (1) or off (0).

**\*RST** 1

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**:SECurity:ERASall**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASall

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** Erase All

**Remarks** This command differs from the :DELete:ALL command, which does not remove table editor files.

**:SECurity:LEVel NONE | ERASe | OVERwrite | SANitize**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel NONE | ERASe | OVERwrite | SANitize  
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel?

This command selects the secure mode and enables you to select a level of security. SECurity:LEVel:STATe must be set to ON to activate the selected security level, and power must be cycled to perform the selected cleaning operation. Selecting NONE will preset the signal generator to the factory state. For other cleaning operation descriptions, see SECurity:ERASall, SECurity:OVERwrite, and SECurity:SANitize.

**\*RST** NONE

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** Security Level

**Remarks** SECurity:LEVel:STATe must be set to ON to activate the selected security level.



**:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0**

**Supported**            All

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe?
```

When this command is enabled (1) it activates the selected security level. When disabled (0) it executes the selected security level. Once the secure mode is entered, the security level can only be increased.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                **Enter Secure Mode**

**Remarks**                You can exit the secure mode by entering SYST:SECurity:LEVel NONE, or by cycling the power.

**:SECurity:OVERwrite**

**Supported**            All

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:OVERwrite
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data as follows:

SRAM                      All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK                All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

FLASH MEMORY            The flash blocks will be erased.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                **Erase and Overwrite All**

**Remarks**                N/A

**:SECurity:SANitize**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with a sequence of data as follows:

**SRAM** All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

**HARD DISK** All addressable locations will be overwritten with a single character and then a random character.

**FLASH MEMORY** The flash blocks will be erased.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Erase and Sanitize All**

**Remarks** N/A

**:SSAVer:DELAy**

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELAy <val>

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELAy?

This command sets the amount of time before the display light or display light and text is switched off. This will occur if there is no input via the front panel during the delay period.

The variable <val> is a whole number measured in hours.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 1–12

**Key Entry** **Screen Saver Delay:**

**Remarks** The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

Refer to “:SSAVer:MODE” on page 159 for selecting the screen saver mode.

## **:SSAVer:MODE**

**Supported**            All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHT|TEXT

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?

This command toggles the screen saver mode between light only or light and text.

**LIGHT**                    This choice enables only the light to turn off during the screen saver operation while leaving the text visible on the darkened screen.

**TEXT**                    This choice enables both the display light and text to turn off during the screen saver operation.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Key Entry**              **Screen Saver Mode**

**Remarks**              The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

## **:SSAVer:STATe**

**Supported**            All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe?

This command enables or disables the display screen saver.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Key Entry**              **Screen Saver Off On**

**Remarks**              The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

## **:TIME**

**Supported**            All

:SYSTem:TIME <hour>, <minute>, <second>

:SYSTem:TIME?

This command sets the time displayed in the lower right area of the signal generator's display.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    <hour>: 0–23      <minute>: 0–59      <second>: 0–59

**System Subsystem (:SYSTEM)**

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Time/Date</b>
------------------	------------------

<b>Remarks</b>	N/A
----------------	-----

**:VERSion**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

:SYSTem:VERSion?

This command returns the SCPI version number with which the signal generator complies.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
-------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
------------------	-----

<b>Remarks</b>	N/A
----------------	-----

---

## Trigger Subsystem

### **:ABORt**

**Supported** All

:ABORt

This command causes the list or step sweep in progress to abort.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** If INIT:CONT[:ALL] is set to ON, the sweep will immediately re-initiate.

The pending operation flag affecting \*OPC, \*OPC?, and \*WAI will undergo a transition once the sweep has been reset.

### **:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL]**

**Supported** All

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL] ON|OFF|1|0

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL]?

This command selects either a continuous or single list or step sweep.

ON (1) This choice selects continuous sweep where, after the completion of the previous sweep, the current sweep will restart automatically or wait until the appropriate trigger source is received.

OFF (0) This choice selects a single sweep. Refer to “:INITiate:IMMediate[:ALL]” on [page 161](#) for single sweep triggering information.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Sweep Repeat Single Cont**

**Remarks** Execution of this command will not affect a sweep in progress.

### **:INITiate:IMMediate[:ALL]**

**Supported** All

System Commands  
Trigger Subsystem

:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]

This command either arms or arms and starts a single list or step sweep, depending on the trigger type.

The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source selection

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Single Sweep**

**Remarks** This command is ignored if a sweep is in progress.

Refer to “:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]” on page 161 for setting continuous or single sweep.

Refer to “:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce” on page 163 to select the trigger source.

**:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity**

**Supported** All

:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?

This command sets the polarity of the TTL signal present at the TRIG OUT connector.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** The trigger out is asserted after the frequency and/or power is set while the sweep is waiting for its step trigger. In addition, the swept-sine sends a pulse to the TRIG OUT at the beginning of each sweep.

**:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe**

**Supported** All

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?

This command sets the polarity of the ramp or sawtooth waveform slope present at the TRIG IN connector that will trigger a list or step sweep.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

:TRIGger [:SEQuence] :SOURce BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | KEY  
 :TRIGger [:SEQuence] :SOURce?

This command sets the sweep trigger source for a list or step sweep.

<b>BUS</b>	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
<b>IMMEDIATE</b>	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
<b>EXTERNAL</b>	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.
<b>KEY</b>	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the <b>Trigger</b> hardkey.

<b>*RST</b>	IMM
-------------	-----

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Bus    Free Run    Ext    Trigger Key</b>
------------------	--

<b>Remarks</b>	The wait for the BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY trigger can be bypassed by sending the :TRIGger [:SEQuence] [:IMMEDIATE] command.
----------------	--

### **:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMEDIATE]**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

:TRIGger [:SEQuence] [:IMMEDIATE]

This event command causes an armed list or step sweep to immediately start without the selected trigger occurring.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
-------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
------------------	-----

<b>Remarks</b>	N/A
----------------	-----

## Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

### :POWer

**Supported** All

:UNIT:POWer DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB

:UNIT:POWer?

This command terminates an amplitude value in the selected unit of measure.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB and the DB choice will be displayed. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, “:REFerence:STATE” on page 60 for more information.

**\*RST** DBM

**Key Entry** dBm dBuV dBuVemf mV uV mVemf uVemf DB

**Remarks** All power values in this chapter are shown with DBM as the unit of measure. If a different unit of measure is selected, replace DBM with the newly selected unit whenever it is indicated for the value.



---

## 4 Analog Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to analog commands for the ESG Vector Signal Generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 166
- “Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 173
- “Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)” on page 179
- “Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 184
- “Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM)” on page 191

---

## Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :AM[1]|2...

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 . . .

This prefix enables the selection of the AM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **AM Path 1 2** softkey.

AM[1] **AM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

AM2 **AM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just AM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses AM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when AM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the depth of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Depth coupling links the depth value of AM[1] to AM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPTSine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)

### :AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :AM :INTernal :FREQuency :STEP [ : INCRement ] <num>

[ :SOURce ] :AM :INTernal :FREQuency :STEP [ : INCRement ] ?

This command sets the step increment for the amplitude modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> is expressed in units of Hertz.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0.5–1E6

**Key Entry** **Incr Set**

**Remarks** The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the

AM frequency setting. Refer to “:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency” on page 168 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

### **:AM:WIDeband:STATe**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :AM:WIDeband:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :AM:WIDeband:STATe?

This command enables or disables the wideband amplitude modulation for the selected path.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **AM Off On**

**Remarks** The RF carrier is modulated when the modulation state of the signal generator is set to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATe]” on page 123 for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display

The two paths for amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “:AM[1]2...” on page 166 for more information.

### **:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling AC|DC

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling?

This command sets the coupling for the amplitude modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

**\*RST** DC

**Key Entry** **Ext Coupling DC AC**

**Remarks** The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

**:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency****Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] : FREQuency <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] : FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal amplitude modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** Dual Sine, Swept-Sine & Sine: 0.1HZ–100kHz  
All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20kHz

**Key Entry** **AM Tone 1 Rate** **AM Start Rate** **AM Rate**

**Remarks** N/A**:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate****Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] : FREQuency:ALternate <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] : FREQuency:ALternate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100kHz *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100kHz

**Key Entry** **AM Tone 2 Rate** **AM Stop Rate**

**Remarks** The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 169 for the waveform selection.

**:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent****Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] : FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
```

`[ :SOURCE ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTERNAL[1] :FREQUENCY:ALTERNATE:AMPLITUDE:PERCENT?`

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

**\*RST**                    +5.00000000E+001  
**Range**                    0–100PCT  
**Key Entry**                **AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak**  
**Remarks**                Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:INTERNAL\[1\]:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 169 for the waveform selection.

### **:AM[1] | 2:INTERNAL[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE**

**Supported**                All

`[ :SOURCE ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTERNAL[1] :FUNCTION:SHAPE SINE | TRIANGLE | SQUARE | RAMP | NOISE | DUALSINE | SWEPTSINE`  
`[ :SOURCE ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTERNAL[1] :FUNCTION:SHAPE?`

This command sets the AM waveform type.

**\*RST**                    SINE  
**Key Entry**                **Sine    Triangle    Square    Ramp    Noise    Dual-Sine    Swept-Sine**  
**Remarks**                N/A

### **:AM[1] | 2:INTERNAL[1]:SWEPT:TIME**

**Supported**                All

`[ :SOURCE ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTERNAL[1] :SWEPT:TIME <val><unit>`  
`[ :SOURCE ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTERNAL[1] :SWEPT:TIME?`

This command sets the sweep rate for the amplitude-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

**\*RST**                    +1.00000000E–001  
**Range**                    1mS–65.535S  
**Key Entry**                **AM Sweep Time**  
**Remarks**                N/A

### **:AM[1] | 2:INTERNAL[1]:SWEPT:TRIGGER**

**Supported**                All

**Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the amplitude modulated swept-sine waveform.

<b>BUS</b>	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
<b>IMMediate</b>	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
<b>EXTernal</b>	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.
<b>KEY</b>	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the <b>Trigger</b> hardkey.
<b>*RST</b>	IMM
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Bus    Free Run    Ext    Trigger Key</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “[:AM[1]]2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE” on page 169 for the waveform selection.

**:AM[1]|2:SOURce**

**Supported**      All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|EXT[1]|EXT2
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the amplitude modulation.

<b>INT</b>	This choice selects the internal source to provide an ac-coupled signal.
<b>EXT</b>	This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.
<b>*RST</b>	INT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Internal    Ext1    Ext2</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	A 1.0 V <sub>p</sub> input is required for calibrated AM depth settings.  The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V <sub>p</sub> .

**:AM[1]|2:STATe**

**Supported**      All

```
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 :STATe ?
```

This command enables or disables the amplitude modulation for the selected path.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **AM Off On**

**Remarks** The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATe]” on page 123 for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display

The two paths for amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “:AM[1]|2...” on page 166 for more information.

### **:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTH]**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 [ :DEPTH ] <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 [ :DEPTH ] ?
```

This commands sets the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E-001

**Range** 0.00–100PCT

**Key Entry** **AM Depth**

**Remarks** The value of AM depth applies only to whichever AM path configuration (AM[1]|2) you have currently selected.

When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. Refer to “:AM[1]|2[:DEPTH]:TRACK” on page 171 for AM depth value coupling.

Refer to “:AM[:DEPTH]:STEP[:INCREMENT]” on page 172 for setting the value associated with UP and DOWN choices.

### **:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTH]:TRACK**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 [ :DEPTH ] :TRACk ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 [ :DEPTH ] :TRACk ?
```

This command enables or disables the coupling of the AM depth values between the paths (AM[1] and

**Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

AM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the depth value of AM[1] with AM2; AM2 will assume the AM[1] depth value. For example, if AM[1] depth is set to 15% and AM2 is set to 11%, enabling the depth tracking will cause the AM2 depth value to change to 15%. This applies regardless of the path (AM[1] or AM2) selected in this command

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent depth values.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **AM Depth Couple Off On**

**Remarks** When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied both.

**:AM[:DEPT $h$ ]:STEP[:INCRement]**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :AM [ :DEPT $h$  ] :STEP [ :INCRement ] <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :AM [ :DEPT $h$  ] :STEP [ :INCRement ] ?

This command sets the AM depth step increment.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** 0.1–100PCT

**Key Entry** **Incr Set**

**Remarks** The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM depth setting. Refer to “:AM[1]2[:DEPT $h$ ]” on page 171 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.



---

## Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :FM[1] | 2...

**Supported**      All

[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] | 2 . . .

This prefix enables the selection of the FM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **FM Path 1 2** softkey.

FM[1]              **FM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

FM2                **FM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just FM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses FM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when FM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of FM[1] to FM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPTSine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)
- FM2 must be set to a deviation less than FM[1]

### :FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

**Supported**      All

[ :SOURce ] :FM :INTernal :FREQuency :STEP [ : INCRement ] <num>

[ :SOURce ] :FM :INTernal :FREQuency :STEP [ : INCRement ] ?

This command sets the step increment for the internal frequency modulation.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

**\*RST**              +5.00000000E+002

**Range**             0.5–1E6

**Key Entry**        **Incr Set**

**Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

**Remarks**                    The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency setting. Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency” on page 174 for more information.

                                      The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**:FM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:COUPLing**

**Supported**                    All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTernal [1] | 2:COUPLing AC | DC
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTernal [1] | 2:COUPLing ?
```

This command sets the coupling for the frequency modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC                                This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC                                This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

\*RST                              DC

**Key Entry**                    **Ext Coupling DC AC**

**Remarks**                    The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

**:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency**

**Supported**                    All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] :FREQuency <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] :FREQuency ?
```

This command sets the internal frequency modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

\*RST                              +4.00000000E+002

**Range**                         *Dual-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ      *Swept-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ  
*All Other Waveforms:* 0.1HZ–20KHZ

**Key Entry**                    **FM Tone 1 Rate      FM Start Rate      FM Rate**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:FM[1] | 2:INTERNAL[1]:FREQUENCY:ALTERNATE**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2: INTERNAL [1] :FREQUENCY:ALTERNATE <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2: INTERNAL [1] :FREQUENCY:ALTERNATE?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine:* 0.5HZ–1MHZ *Swept-Sine:* 1HZ–1MHZ

**Key Entry** **FM Tone 2 Rate** **FM Stop Rate**

**Remarks** The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 175 for the waveform selection.

### **:FM[1] | 2:INTERNAL[1]:FREQUENCY:ALTERNATE:AMPLITUDE:PERCENT**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2: INTERNAL [1] :FREQUENCY:ALTERNATE:AMPLITUDE:
PERCENT <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2: INTERNAL [1] :FREQUENCY:ALTERNATE:AMPLITUDE:PERCENT?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002

**Range** 0–100PCT

**Key Entry** **FM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak**

**Remarks** Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE” for the waveform selection.

### **:FM[1] | 2:INTERNAL[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2: INTERNAL [1] | :FUNCTION:SHAPE SINE | TRIangle | SQUARE | RAMP |
NOISE | DUALsine | SWEPTSine
```

## Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNction:SHApe?
```

This command sets the FM waveform type.

**\*RST**                    SINE

**Key Entry**            **Sine    Triangle    Square    Ramp    Noise    Dual-Sine    Swept-Sine**

**Remarks**            The waveform selection is only valid when INT[1] is the source selection. Refer to “[:FM[1]|2:SOURce” on page 177 for type source selection.

**:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME**

**Supported**            All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>
```

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?
```

This command sets the sweep time for the swept-sine waveform.

**\*RST**                    +1.00000000E-001

**Range**                    1.0mS-65.535S

**Key Entry**            **FM Sweep Time**

**Remarks**            Refer to “[:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNction:SHApe” on page 175 for the waveform selection.

**:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger**

**Supported**            All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
```

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the frequency modulated swept-sine waveform.

**BUS**                    This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**IMMediate**            This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

**EXTernal**            This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

**KEY**                    This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

<b>*RST</b>	IMM
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Bus    Free Run    Ext    Trigger Key</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 175 for the waveform selection.

### **:FM[1] | 2:SOURce**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	[ :SOURce ] :FM[1]   2:SOURce INT[1]   EXT1   EXT2
	[ :SOURce ] :FM[1]   2:SOURce?

This command sets the source to generate the frequency modulation.

INT	This choice selects the internal source to provide an ac-coupled signal.
EXT	This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

<b>*RST</b>	INT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Internal    Ext1    Ext2</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$ .

### **:FM[1] | 2:STATe**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	[ :SOURce ] :FM[1]   2:STATe ON   OFF   1   0
	[ :SOURce ] :FM[1]   2:STATe?

This command enables or disables the frequency modulation for the selected path.

<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>FM Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	<p>The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATe]” on page 123 for more information.</p> <p>Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the FM annunciator is turned on in the display</p> <p>The two paths for frequency modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “:FM[1]2...” on page 173 for more information.</p>

**Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

**:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]**

**Supported** All

[:SOURce]:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation] <val><unit>

[:SOURce]:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]?

This command sets the frequency modulation deviation.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range	Frequency	Deviation	Deviation Option UNJ
	250kHz–249.999MHz	0–8MHz	0–1MHz
	> 249.999–500MHz	0–4MHz	0–500kHz
	> 500MHz–1GHz	0–8MHz	0–1MHz
	> 1–2GHz	0–16MHz	0–2MHz
	> 2–4GHz	0–32MHz	0–4MHz
	> 4–6GHz	0–8MHz	0–8MHz

**Key Entry** FM DEV

**Remarks** If deviation tracking is ON, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both. Refer to “:FM[1]2[:DEVIation]:TRACk” on page 178 for more information and setting the deviation tracking.

**:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACk**

**Supported** All

[:SOURce]:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURce]:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACk?

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (FM[1] and FM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the deviation value of FM[1] with FM2; FM2 will assume the FM[1] deviation value. For example, if FM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and FM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the FM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (FM[1] or FM2) selected in this command

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** FM Dev Couple Off On

**Remarks** This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

## Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)

### :AMPLitude

**Supported**      All

`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude <val><unit>`

`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude?`

This command sets the amplitude for the signal at the LF OUTPUT connector.

**\*RST**              0.00

**Range**            0.000VP–5.0VP

**Key Entry**        **LF Out Amplitude**

**Remarks**        N/A

### :FUNction[1]:FREQuency

**Supported**      All

`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>`

`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:FREQuency?`

This command sets the internal modulation frequency for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

**\*RST**              +4.00000000E+002

**Range**            *Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ      Dual-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ*

*Swept-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ*

*All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20KHZ*

**Key Entry**        LF Out Tone 1 Freq    LF Out Start Freq    **LF Out Freq**

**Remarks**        Refer to “:FUNction[1]:SHAPE” on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

### :FUNction[1]:FREQuency:ALternate

**Supported**      All

**Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)**

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :FREQuency :ALternate <val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :FREQuency :ALternate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate LF output signal.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

**Key Entry** LF Out Tone 2 Freq LF Out Stop Freq

**Remarks** The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “[:FUNCTION\[1\]:SHAPE](#)” on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

**:FUNCTION[1]:FREQUENCY:ALTERNATE:AMPLITUDE:PERCENT**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :FREQuency :ALternate :AMPLitude :
```

```
PERCent <val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :FREQuency :ALternate :AMPLitude :PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total LF output amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

**\*RST** +5.00000000E+001

**Range** 0–100PCT

**Key Entry** **LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak**

**Remarks** Refer to “[:FUNCTION\[1\]:SHAPE](#)” on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

**:FUNCTION[1]:PERIOD**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :PERiod <val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :PERiod?
```

This command sets the pulse period of the internally generated pulsed low frequency waveform.

**\*RST** +1.60000000E–005

**Range** 16uS–30S

**Key Entry** **LF Out Period**



**Remarks** N/A

### **:FUNCTION[1]:PWIDth**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :PWIDth <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :PWIDth?
```

This command sets the pulse width of the internally-generated pulsed low frequency waveform.

The upper limit range value is restricted by the current value of the pulse period. For example, if the pulse period value is set to 16  $\mu$ S, the pulse width is limited to a maximum range value of 16  $\mu$ S.

**\*RST** +8.00000000E-006

**Range** 8uS-30S

**Key Entry** **LF Out Width**

**Remarks** To change the pulse period value, refer to “:FUNCTION[1]:PERiod” on page 180.

### **:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :SHAPE SINE | DUALsine | SWEPTsine | TRIangle |
SQUare | RAMP | PULSe | NOISE | DC
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :SHAPE?
```

This command sets the waveform type for the generated signal at the LF output.

**\*RST** SINE

**Key Entry** **Sine Dual-Sine Swept-Sine Triangle Square Ramp Pulse**  
**Noise DC**

**Remarks** Function Generator must be the source selection to support DUALsine or the SWEPTsine waveform. Refer to “:SOURce” on page 182.

### **:FUNCTION[1]:SWEep:TIME**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :SWEep :TIME <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :SWEep :TIME?
```

This command sets the sweep time for an internally generated swept-sine signal at the LF output.

**Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)**

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E-001
<b>Range</b>	1mS-65.535S
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>LF Out Sweep Time</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:FUNCTION[1]:SWEep:TRIGger**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION[1] :SWEep :TRIGger BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | KEY
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION[1] :SWEep :TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the internally generated swept-sine waveform signal at the LF output.

<b>BUS</b>	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
<b>IMMEDIATE</b>	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
<b>EXTERNAL</b>	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.
<b>KEY</b>	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the <b>Trigger</b> hardkey.
<b>*RST</b>	IMM
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE” on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

**:SOURCE**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SOURCE INT[1] | FUNCTION
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SOURCE?
```

This command sets the low frequency source for the LF output.

<b>INT[1]</b>	This choice enables you to output a signal where the frequency and shape of the signal is set by the internal source as it is being used by a modulation. For example, if the internal source is currently assigned to an AM path configuration and AM is turned on, the signal output at the LF OUTPUT connector will have the frequency and shape of the amplitude modulating signal.
---------------	---

<b>FUNCTION</b>	This choice enables the selection of an internal function generator.	
<b>*RST</b>	FUNC	
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Internal Monitor</b>	<b>Function Generator</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A	

**:STAtE**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :STAtE ON   OFF   1   0
	[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :STAtE?
	This command enables or disables the low frequency output.
<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>LF Out Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

---

## Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :PM[1] | 2...

**Supported**      All

[:SOURce]:PM[1] | 2...

This prefix enables the selection of the  $\Phi$ M path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the  $\Phi$ M Path 1 2 softkey.

PM[1]               $\Phi$ M Path 1 2 with 1 selected

PM2                 $\Phi$ M Path 1 2 with 2 selected

When just PM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses PM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when PM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of PM[1] to PM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPTSine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)
- PM2 must be set to a deviation less than or equal to PM[1]

### :PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

**Supported**      All

[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>

[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] ?

This command sets the step increment of the phase modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

**\*RST**            N/A

**Range**           0.5–1E6

**Key Entry**      **Incr Set**

**Remarks** The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency command. Refer to “:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQUency” on page 185 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**:PM[1] | 2:BANDwidth | BWIDth**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :BANDwidth | BWIDth NORMAl | HIGH  
 [ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :BANDwidth | BWIDth?

This command toggles between normal phase modulation and high bandwidth phase modulation mode.

**\*RST** NORM

**Key Entry** **FM  $\Phi$ M Normal High BW**

**Remarks** N/A

**:PM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :EXTernal [1] :COUPling AC | DC  
 [ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :EXTernal [1] :COUPling?

This command sets the coupling for the phase modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

**\*RST** DC

**Key Entry** **Ext Coupling DC AC**

**Remarks** This command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

**:PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQUency**

**Supported** All

## Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal modulation frequency rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ  
*All Other Waveforms:* 0.1HZ–20KHZ

**Key Entry**  $\Phi$ M Tone 1 Rate  $\Phi$ M Start Rate  $\Phi$ M Rate

**Remarks** Refer to “[:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE” on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

## :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ

**Key Entry**  $\Phi$ M Stop Rate  $\Phi$ M Tone 2 Rate

**Remarks** The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “[:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 187 for the waveform selection.

## :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for the dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first

tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

**\*RST** +5.00000000E+001

**Range** 0–100PCT

**Key Entry**  $\Phi$ M Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak

**Remarks** Refer to “:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE” on page 187 for the waveform selection.

### **:PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1] :FUNctIon:SHAPE SINE | TRIangle | SQUare | RAMP | NOISe | DUALsine | SWEPTsine

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1] :FUNctIon:SHAPE?

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type.

**\*RST** SINE

**Key Entry** **Sine Triangle Square Ramp Noise Dual-Sine Swept-Sine**

**Remarks** The INTErnal1 source selection does not support the DUALsine and SWEPTsine waveform choices.

### **:PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TIME**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1] :SWEep:TIME <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1] :SWEep:TIME?

This command sets the sweep time for a phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E–001

**Range** 1.0mS–65.535S

**Key Entry**  $\Phi$ M Sweep Time

**Remarks** Refer to “:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE” for the waveform selection.

### **:PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1] :SWEep:TRIGger BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTErnal | KEY

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTErnal[1] :SWEep:TRIGger?

**Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

This command sets the trigger source for the phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

<b>BUS</b>	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
<b>IMMEDIATE</b>	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
<b>EXTERNAL</b>	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.
<b>KEY</b>	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the <b>Trigger</b> hardkey.
<b>*RST</b>	IMM
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Bus    Free Run    Ext    Trigger Key</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “[:PM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 187 for the waveform selection.

**:PM[1] | 2:SOURce**

**Supported**      All

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :SOURce INT [ 1 ] | EXT1 | EXT2
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the phase modulation.

<b>INT</b>	This choice selects internal source 1 to provide an ac-coupled signal.
<b>EXT</b>	This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.
<b>*RST</b>	INT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Internal 1    Ext1    Ext2</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$ .

**:PM[1] | 2:STATe**

**Supported**      All

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the phase modulation for the selected path.



<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>ΦM Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	<p>The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATE]” on page 123 for more information.</p> <p>Whenever phase modulation is enabled, the ΦM annunciator is turned on in the display</p> <p>The two paths for phase modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “:PM[1]2...” on page 184 for more information.</p>

**:PM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	[:SOURce]:PM[1]   2[:DEVIation] <val><unit>   UP   DOWN
	[:SOURce]:PM[1]   2[:DEVIation] ?

This command sets the deviation of the phase modulation.

The variable <unit> will accept RAD (radians), PIRAD (pi-radians), and DEG (degrees); however, the query will only return values in radians.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

<b>Range</b>	<i>Frequency</i>	<i>Normal Bandwidth</i>	<i>High Bandwidth</i>
	250kHz–249.999MHz	0–10RAD	0–1RAD
	> 249.999–500MHz	0–5RAD	0–0.5RAD
	> 500MHz–1GHz	0–10RAD	0–1RAD
	> 1–2GHz	0–20RAD	0–2RAD
	> 2–4GHz	0–40RAD	0–4RAD
	> 4–6GHz	0–80RAD	0–8RAD

**Key Entry** **ΦM Dev**

**Remarks** If deviation tracking is active, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both.

Refer to “:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]” on page 190 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

**:PM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACk****Supported** All

[:SOURce]:PM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACk ON|OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce]:PM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACk?

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (PM[1] and PM2).

**ON (1)** This choice will link the deviation value of PM[1] with PM2; PM2 will assume the PM[1] deviation value. For example, if PM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and PM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the PM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (PM[1] or PM2) selected in this command.

**OFF (0)** This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

**\*RST** 0**Key Entry** **ΦM Dev Couple Off On****Remarks** This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.**:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]****Supported** All

[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement] &lt;val&gt;&lt;unit&gt;

[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]?

This command sets the phase modulation deviation step increment.

**\*RST** N/A**Range** 0.001–1E3RAD**Key Entry** **Incr Set**

**Remarks** The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM deviation command. Refer to “[:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation]” on page 189 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

## Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM)

### :INTErnal[1]:FREQUency

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTErnal[1]:FREQUency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTErnal[1]:FREQUency?
```

This command sets the rate of the internal square wave pulse modulation source.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** 0.1HZ–20.0kHz

**Key Entry** **Pulse Rate**

**Remarks** This command is used when SQUARE is the current pulse modulation type. Refer to “[:SOURce]” on page 193 for the pulse modulation type selection.

### :INTErnal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTErnal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE PULSe|SQUare
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTErnal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE?
```

This command sets the internal pulse modulation waveform type.

**\*RST** PULS

**Key Entry** **Internal Square** **Internal Pulse**

**Remarks** N/A

### :INTErnal[1]:PERiod

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTErnal[1]:PERiod <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTErnal[1]:PERiod?
```

This command sets the period for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

**\*RST** +8.00000000E-005

**Range** 8uS–30S

**Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURCE]:PULM)**

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Pulse Period</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	If the entered value for the pulse period is equal to or less than the value for the pulse width, the pulse width changes to a value that is equal to the pulse period.  Refer to “[:INTERNAL[1]:PERIOD:STEP[:INCREMENT]]” on page 192 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

**:INTERNAL[1]:PERIOD:STEP[:INCREMENT]**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<code>[:SOURCE]:PULM:INTERNAL[1]:PERIOD:STEP[:INCREMENT] &lt;val&gt;&lt;unit&gt;  UP DOWN</code> <code>[:SOURCE]:PULM:INTERNAL[1]:PERIOD:STEP[:INCREMENT]?</code>
	This command sets the period time step increment for the internally-generated pulse modulation source.
<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E-006
<b>Range</b>	4uS-30S
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Incr Set</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse period command. Refer to “[:INTERNAL[1]:PERIOD]” on page 191 for more information.

**:INTERNAL[1]:PWIDTH**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	<code>[:SOURCE]:PULM:INTERNAL[1]:PWIDTH &lt;val&gt;&lt;unit&gt;  UP DOWN</code> <code>[:SOURCE]:PULM:INTERNAL[1]:PWIDTH?</code>
	This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse modulation source.
<hr/>	
<b>NOTE</b>	A power search is recommended for signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to “[:ALC:SEARCH]” on page 53.
<hr/>	
<b>*RST</b>	+4.00000000E-005
<b>Range</b>	4uS-30S
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Pulse Width</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	If the entered value for the pulse width is equal to or greater than the value for the

pulse period, the pulse width will change to a value that is equal to the pulse period.

Refer to “[:INTernal\[1\]:PWIDth:STEP](#)” on page 193 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

### **:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :INTernal [ 1 ] :PWIDth :STEP <num> [ <time suffix> ]
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :INTernal [ 1 ] :PWIDth :STEP ?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse width.

The optional variable [ <time suffix> ] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

**\*RST** +1.00000000E-006

**Range** 4uS-30S

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** The value set by this command is used by the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse width command. Refer to “[:INTernal\[1\]:PWIDth](#)” on page 192 for more information.

### **:SOURce**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :SOURce INT | EXT [ 1 ] | EXT2
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :SOURce ?
```

This command sets the source that will generate the pulse modulation.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** Internal Square Internal Pulse Ext1 DC-Coupled Ext2 DC-Coupled

**Remarks** N/A

### **:STATe**

**Supported** All

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :STATe ?
```

## Analog Commands

### Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURCE]:PULM)

This command enables or disables the operating state of the pulse modulation source.

**\*RST**                    0

**Key Entry**            **Pulse Off On**

**Remarks**            When pulse modulation is enabled, the PULSE annunciator is shown in the display

---

## 5 Component Test Digital Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to digital component testing for the ESG Vector Signal Generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce])” on page 196
- “AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)” on page 197
- “CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)” on page 205
- “CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)” on page 227
- “Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)” on page 255
- “Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)” on page 275
- “Multitone Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)” on page 292
- “Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)” on page 304

## All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce])

### :RADio:ALL:OFF

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[[:SOURce]]:RADio:ALL:OFF

This command disables all digital modulation personalities on a particular baseband.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** This command does not affect analog modulation.



---

## AWGN ARB Subsystem—Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)

### :BWIDth

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:BWIDth <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:BWIDth?
```

This command adjusts the bandwidth of the AWGN waveform.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+006

**Range** 5E4–1.5E7

**Key Entry** **Bandwidth**

**Remarks** N/A

### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 |THRough  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter setting with this command will automatically set the “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO” on page 197 command to Off mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

**Remarks** N/A

### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

**AWGN ARB Subsystem—Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)**

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTERNAL:FILTer” on page 197 for selecting a filter or through path.
<b>*RST</b>	ON
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:HEADer:CLEAr**

**Supported** All with Option 403

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Clear Header</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>AWGN Off On</b> softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:HEADer:SAVE**

**Supported** All with Option 403

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Save Setup To Header</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>AWGN Off On</b> softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen**

**Supported** All with Option 403

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>  
 [ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

**\*RST**                    +2.00000000E+000  
**Range**                    0–40  
**Key Entry**                **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**  
**Remarks**                N/A

### **:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported**                All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

**ON (1)**                    This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

**OFF (0)**                    This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:ATTen](#)” on page 198 for setting the attenuation value.

**\*RST**                    1  
**Key Entry**                **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**  
**Remarks**                N/A

### **:IQ:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported**                All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter with this command will automatically set “[:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO](#)” on page 199 to Off(0) mode.

**2.1E6**                    This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

**40E6**                    This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

**THROUGH**                This choice bypasses filtering.

**AWGN ARB Subsystem—Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)**

<b>*RST</b>	THR
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>2.100 MHz    40.000 MHz    Through</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported**            All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)                    This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0)                   This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 279 for selecting a filter or through path.

<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:MDESTination:PULSe**

**Supported**            All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDESTination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDESTination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking functions.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None    Marker 1    Marker 2    Marker 3    Marker 4</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:MDESTination:AAMPLitude**

**Supported**            All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDESTination:AAMPLitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDESTination:AAMPLitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

### **:MDEStination:ALCHold**

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE |M1 |M2 |M3 |M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer1**

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative |POSitive
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

<b>*RST</b>	POS					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos</b>					
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer2**

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative |POSitive
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

<b>*RST</b>	POS					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos</b>					

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer3**

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer4**

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:LENGth**

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:LENGth 1048576|524288|262144|131072|65536|
32768|16384
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:LENGth?
```

This command specifies the length (number of points) of the AWGN waveform.

**\*RST** +524288

**Key Entry** **1048576 524288 262144 131072 65536 32768 16384**

**Remarks** A longer waveform yields a statistically more correct waveform.

### **:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency**

**Supported** All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence:EXTErnal:FREQuency <val>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence:EXTErnal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

**\*RST**                    +1.00000000E+007

**Range**                    2.5E5–1E8

**Key Entry**                **Reference Freq**

**Remarks**                The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REFerence[:SOURCE]” on page 264.

### **:REFerence[:SOURCE]**

**Supported**                All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURCE ] INTernal | EXTErnal
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURCE ] ?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

**\*RST**                    INT

**Key Entry**                **ARB Reference Ext Int**

**Remarks**                If the EXTErnal choice is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “:REFerence:EXTErnal:FREQuency” on page 263 to enter the external reference frequency.

### **:SCLock:RATE**

**Supported**                All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the AWGN modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

**AWGN ARB Subsystem—Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)**

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+008
<b>Range</b>	1–1E8
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>ARB Sample Clock</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATe]” on page 204 to activate the modulation format.

**:SEED**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 403
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:SEED FIXed   RANDom [ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:SEED?
	This command toggles the AWGN waveform noise seed value type.
<b>FIXed</b>	This choice selects a fixed noise seed value.
<b>RANDom</b>	This choice selects a randomly generated noise seed value.
<b>*RST</b>	FIX
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Noise Seed Fixed Random</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**[:STATe]**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 403
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB[:STATe] ON   OFF   1   0 [ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB[:STATe] ?
	This command enables or disables the AWGN generator function.
<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Arb AWGN Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A



---

## CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)

### :CLIPping:I

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002

**Range** 10–100

**Key Entry** Clip I To

**Remarks** N/A

### :CLIPping:POStion

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:POStion PRE|POST  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:POStion?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

**\*RST** PRE

**Key Entry** Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter

**Remarks** N/A

### :CLIPping:Q

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB)**

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002  
**Range** 10–100  
**Key Entry** Clip |Q| To  
**Remarks** N/A

**:CLIPping:TYPE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ | IORQ  
 [ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular* clipping).  
 IORQ The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular* clipping). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

**\*RST** IJQ  
**Key Entry** Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|  
**Remarks** N/A.

**:CLIPping[:IJQ]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping[ :IJQ ] <val>  
 [ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping[ :IJQ ]?

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002  
**Range** 10–100  
**Key Entry** Clip |I+jQ| To  
**Remarks** N/A

**:CRATe**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CRATe?
```

This command sets the chip rate value.

The variable <val> is expressed as chips per second (cps–Mcps).

<b>*RST</b>	+1.22880000E+006
<b>Range</b>	10–8E6
<b>Key Entry</b>	Chip Rate
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:IQ:EXTeRnal:FiLTeR**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTeRnal:FiLTeR 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTeRnal:FiLTeR?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “[:IQ:EXTeRnal:FiLTeR:AUTO](#)” on [page 207](#) to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:IQ:EXTeRnal:FiLTeR:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTeRnal:FiLTeR:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTeRnal:FiLTeR:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “[:IQ:EXTeRnal:FiLTeR](#)” on [page 207](#) for selecting a

**CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB)**

filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

**Remarks** N/A

**:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB:FILTer RNYquist|NYquist|GAUSSian|RECTangle|
IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|WCDMA|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|UGGaussian|
"<user FIR>"
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

**IS95** This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.

**IS95\_EQ** This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.

**IS95\_MOD** This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.

**IS95\_MOD\_EQ** This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.

**WCDMa** This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.

**AC4Fm** This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.

**IS2000SR3DS** This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.

**UGGaussian** This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.

**"<user FIR>"** This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.

**\*RST** GUAS

**Key Entry** **Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **IS-95** **IS-95 w/EQ**  
**IS-95 Mod** **IS-95 Mod w/EQ** **WCDMA** **APCO 25 C4FM** **IS-2000 SR3 DS**

	<b>UN3/4 GSM Gaussian</b> <b>User FIR</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

### **:FILTer:ALPHa**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter’s alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST**                    +5.00000000E–001

**Range**                    0.000–1.000

**Key Entry**              Filter Alpha

**Remarks**                To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 208.

### **:FILTer:BBT**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST**                    +5.00000000E–001

**Range**                    0.000–1.000

**Key Entry**              Filter BbT

**Remarks**                This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 208.

### **:FILTer:CHANnel**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

**CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB)**

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

**EVM** This choice provides the most ideal passband.

**ACP** This choice improves stopband rejection.

**\*RST** EVM

**Key Entry** **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

**Remarks** To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 208.

**:HEADer:CLEAr**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Clear Header**

**Remarks** The **CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:HEADer:SAVE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Save Setup To Header**

**Remarks** The **CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:IQMap**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:IQMap NORMAl|INVerted  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA:ARB:IQMap?
```

This command selects whether the Q output will be normal or inverted.

<b>NORMAL</b>	This choice selects normal polarity.
<b>INVERTed</b>	This choice inverts the internal Q signal.
<b>*RST</b>	NORM
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I/Q Mapping Normal Invert</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Inverting the Q output inverts the RF spectrum after the modulation.

### **:IQ:MODulation:ATTen**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	[[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val> [:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

<b>*RST</b>	+2.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	0–40
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	[[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

<b>ON (1)</b>	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
<b>OFF (0)</b>	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “ <a href="#">:IQ:MODulation:ATTen</a> ” on page 211 for setting the attenuation value.
<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO” on page 211 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THROUGH This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** 2.100 MHz 40.000 MHz Through

**Remarks** N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 279 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

**Remarks** N/A

**:MDESTination:PULSe**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDESTination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDESTination:PULSe?
```



This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking functions.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

### **:MDEStination:AAMPLitude**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPLitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPLitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

### **:MDEStination:ALCHold**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer1**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
-------------	-----

**CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB)**

**Key Entry**            **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer2**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

`[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive`  
`[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?`

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer3**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

`[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive`  
`[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?`

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer4**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

`[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive`  
`[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?`

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

## **:OSAMple**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:OSAMple <val>

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:OSAMple?

This command sets the oversampling ratio (number of filter taps per symbol) for CDMA modulation.

**\*RST** +5

**Range** 2–8

**Key Entry** **Oversample Ratio**

**Remarks** The upper limit of the oversample ratio is adjusted based on the waveform length and chip rate.

Using larger oversample ratios result in more completely filtered images, but this action also uses up more waveform memory.

The maximum oversample ratio is the smaller of 8, 40 Mcps/Chip Rate, or 32/Waveform Length (number of CDMA short codes).

## **:REFerence:EXTeRnal:FREQuency**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence:EXTeRnal:FREQuency <val>

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence:EXTeRnal:FREQuency?

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+007

**Range** 2.5E5–1E8

**Key Entry** **Reference Freq**

**Remarks** The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to [“:REFerence\[:SOURCE\]” on page 215](#).

## **:REFerence[:SOURCE]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

**CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)**

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REfERENCE[:SOURCE] INTernal | EXTernal
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REfERENCE[:SOURCE]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** ARB Reference Ext Int

**Remarks** If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “:REfERENCE:EXTernal:FREQuency” on page 215 to enter the external reference frequency.

**:RETRigger**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger ON | OFF | IMMEDIATE
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON(1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF(0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMEDIATE This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

**\*RST** ON

**Key Entry** On Off Immediate

**Remarks** N/A

**:SCLock:RATE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the CDMA modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

**\*RST**                    +1.00000000E+008

**Range**                1–1E8

**Key Entry**            **ARB Sample Clock**

**Remarks**            The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATe]” on [page 225](#) to activate the modulation format.

## **:SETup**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup FWD9 | FWD32 | FWD64 | PILOt | REVerse | MCARrier |
"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects a pre-defined CDMA channel setup.

**FWD9**                    This CDMA setup consists of 9 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 6 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

**FWD32**                  This CDMA setup consists of 32 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 29 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

**FWD64**                  This CDMA setup consists of 64 forward channels (pilot, 7 paging, sync, and 55 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

**PILOt**                    This choice selects single pilot channel.

**REVerse**                A single reverse link traffic channel.

**MCARrier**              This choice activates Multicarrier mode (3 carrier setup) and deactivates any other mode that was previously selected. To change multicarrier setup, refer to “[:SETup:MCARrier]” on [page 219](#).

**\*RST**                    FWD9

**Key Entry**            **9 Ch Fwd    32 Ch Fwd    64 Ch Fwd    Pilot    Reverse    Multicarrier Off On**  
**Multicarrier Off On    Custom CDMA State**

**Remarks**            Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on [page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

**:SETup:CHANnel**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:CHANnel IS97 | EQUal | SCALe | NONE { , PILot |
SYNC | PAGing | TRAFFic , <walsh_value> , <power_value> , <pn_offset> , RANDom |
<data_value> }
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:CHANnel ?
```

This command defines the channel parameters of the CDMA signal. This allows for customizing of the channel type, the channel parameters, and the data value.

The variable <power\_value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

- IS97 This choice sets the channel power levels to IS-97-defined power levels.
- EQUAL This choice sets the channel power levels so that all channels are of equal power and the total power equals 0 dBm.
- SCALe This choice scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB while keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.
- NONE This choice bypasses the power level setting.
- PILot This choice selects a single traffic channel.
- SYNC This choice selects a sync channel.
- PAGing This choice selects a paging channel.
- TRAFFic This choice selects a traffic channel.
- RANDom This choice selects a randomly generated data value.

The channel type, walsh code, power, PN offset, and data values are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<channel type> , <walsh_value> , <power> , <pn_offset> , <data_value>
```

*RST	Channel #	Channel Type	Walsh Code	Power	PN Offset	Data
	1	PIL	+0	-7.00000000E+000	+0	+0
	2	PAG	+1	-7.26000023E+000	+0	RAND
	3	TRAF	+8	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	4	TRAF	+9	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	5	TRAF	+10	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	6	TRAF	+11	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	7	TRAF	+12	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	8	TRAF	+13	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	9	SYNC	+32	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND

<b>Range</b>	<power_value>: -40 to 0	<walsh_value>: 0-63	<pn_offset>: 0-511
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>IS-97 Levels</b>	<b>Equal Powers</b>	<b>Scale to 0dB</b> <b>Sync</b> <b>Pilot</b> <b>Paging</b> <b>Traffic</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A		

### **:SETup:MCARrier**

**Supported**      All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier CAR3 | CAR4 | "<file name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command selects a pre-defined type of multicarrier CDMA setup required for your application.

**CAR3**              This choice selects three 9 channel forward carriers with a power level of 0.00 dB, the first with a -1.25 MHz frequency offset, the second with no frequency offset, and the third with +1.25 MHz frequency offset.

**CAR4**              This choice selects four 9 channel forward carriers with a power level of 0.00 dB, the first with a -1.875 MHz frequency offset, the second with a -625 kHz frequency offset, the third with +625 kHz frequency offset, and the fourth with a +1.875 MHz frequency offset.

**\*RST**              CAR3

**Key Entry**        **3 Carriers**      **4 Carriers**      **Custom CDMA Multicarrier**

**Remarks**        Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

### **:SETup:MCARrier:STORe**

**Supported**        All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

**\*RST**              N/A

**Range**             N/A

**Key Entry**        **Store Custom Multicarrier**

**Remarks**        Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE { FWD9 | FWD32 | FWD64 | PILot |
CUSTom, "<file name>" | " ", <freq_offset>, <power> }
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE?
```

This command defines the multicarrier CDMA waveform.

The variable <freq\_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz to MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The carrier type, carrier name, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>, <carrier_name>, <freq_offset>, <power>
```

- FWD9** This CDMA setup consists of 9 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 6 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.
- FWD32** This CDMA setup consists of 32 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 29 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.
- FWD64** This CDMA setup consists of 64 forward channels (pilot, 7 paging, sync, and 55 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.
- PILot** This choice selects single pilot channel.
- " "** A null string, entered for any non-custom carrier.
- \*RST** *carrier type:* FWD9    *<freq\_offset>:* +1.25000000E+006  
*<power>:* +0.00000000E+000

**Range** *<freq\_offset>:* -7.5E6 to 7.5E6    *<power>:* -40 to 0

**Key Entry**    **9 Ch Fwd**    **32 Ch Fwd**    **64 Ch Fwd**    **Pilot**    **Custom CDMA State**

**Remarks** Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax. To store a multicarrier setup refer to “:SETup:MCARrier:STORE” on page 219

The file name specified must be a single carrier CDMA file.

**:SETup:STORe**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom CDMA state, using a designated file name, to the signal



generator non-volatile memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator non-volatile memory:

- FIR filter
- FIR filter file name
- FIR filter alpha
- FIR filter BbT
- FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
- chip rate
- waveform length
- oversample ratio
- ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
- ARB reference clock frequency

**\*RST**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Key Entry**        **Store Custom CDMA State**

**Remarks**        Recall the stored file by executing the following command:

[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup: "<file name>"

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

## **:TRIGger:TYPE**

**Supported**        All with Option 401

[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous|SINGle|GATE

[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the trigger type.

**CONTInuous**        The waveform repeats continuously; the waveform restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to [“:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous\[:TYPE\]” on page 222](#).

**SINGle**            The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

**GATE**              An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set high or low.

**CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)**

<b>*RST</b>	CONT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Continuous    Single    Gated</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 222.

**:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	<code>[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet</code> <code>[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?</code>
	This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.
FREE	This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.
TRIGger	This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.
RESet	This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.
<b>*RST</b>	FREE
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Free Run    Trigger &amp; Run    Reset &amp; Run</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	To select CONTInuous as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 221.

**:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	<code>[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW HIGH</code> <code>[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?</code>
	This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.
LOW	The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.
HIGH	The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.
<b>*RST</b>	HIGH
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Gate Active Low High</b>

**Remarks** To select GATE as the ARB trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 221.

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

<b>KEY</b>	This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel <b>Trigger</b> hardkey.
<b>EXT</b>	This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]” on page 223.
<b>BUS</b>	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
<b>*RST</b>	KEY
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Trigger Key      Ext      Bus</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|
EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

<b>EPT1</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
<b>EPT2</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.
<b>EPTRIGGER1</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
<b>EPTRIGGER2</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

**CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)**

<b>*RST</b>	EPT1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Patt Trig In 1      Patt Trig In 2</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]” on page 223.  For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the <i>User’s Guide</i> .

**:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXtErnal:DELay**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXtErnal:DELay <val> [ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXtErnal:DELay?
	This command specifies the time (seconds) for the external trigger delay.  The variable <val> is expressed as seconds (µsec–sec).
<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E–003
<b>Range</b>	1E–8 to 4E1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ext Delay Time</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]” on page 223.

**:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXtErnal:DELay:STATe**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXtErnal:DELay:STATe ON   OFF   1   0 [ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXtErnal:DELay:STATe?
	This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.
<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Ext Delay Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]” on page 223.

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|
NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

**\*RST** NEG

**Key Entry** Ext Polarity Neg Pos

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 223.

### **:WLENgth**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:WLENgth <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:WLENgth?
```

This command specifies the waveform length (in short codes).

**\*RST** +1

**Range** 1–6

**Key Entry** Waveform Length

**Remarks** The upper limit is adjusted based on the oversample ratio to fit the signal within the available memory.

The maximum waveform length is  $32/\text{oversample ratio}$ .

### **[:STATe]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the CDMA modulation format.

Executing the command `[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe] ON` sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected CDMA signal selection. This also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

ON (1) This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected

**CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA:ARB)**

	CDMA signal selection. This also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the CDMA modulation format.
<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>CDMA Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	<p>The enabled modulation is not present on RF carrier until you have activated the modulation by executing the command :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON.</p> <p>Overriding the I/Q state and I/Q source functions can be achieved by using the I/Q menu.</p>

---

## CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)

### :CLIPping:I

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform’s I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002

**Range** 10–100

**Key Entry** Clip I To

**Remarks** N/A

### :CLIPping:POStion

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:POStion PRE|POST  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:POStion?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

**\*RST** PRE

**Key Entry** Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter

**Remarks** N/A

### :CLIPping:Q

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform’s Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB)**

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002  
**Range** 10–100  
**Key Entry** **Clip |Q| To**  
**Remarks** N/A

**:CLIPping:TYPE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ|IORQ  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ This choice clips (circular clipping) the combined I and Q waveform.  
IORQ This choice independently clips (rectangular clipping) I and Q components of the waveform. I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

**\*RST** IORQ  
**Key Entry** **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**  
**Remarks** N/A

**:CLIPping[:IJQ]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ]?

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002  
**Range** 10–100  
**Key Entry** **Clip |I+jQ| To**  
**Remarks** N/A

**:IQ:EXTERNAL:FILTER**

**Supported** All with Option 401



```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 | THROugh
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO” on [page 229](#) to OFF(0) mode.

40e6                      This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THROugh                 This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST**                    THR

**Key Entry**            **40.000 MHz      Through**

**Remarks**             N/A

### **:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported**             All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1)                    This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0)                   This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer” on [page 228](#) for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST**                    1

**Key Entry**            **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

**Remarks**             N/A

### **:FILTer**

**Supported**             All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSsian|RECTangle|
IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|AC4Fm|WCDMA|IS2000SR3DS|UGGaussian|
"<user FIR>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB)**

IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.																		
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.																		
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.																		
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.																		
WCDMA	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.																		
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.																		
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.																		
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.																		
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.																		
<b>*RST</b>	IS95_MOD_EQ																		
<b>Key Entry</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Root Nyquist</b></td> <td><b>Nyquist</b></td> <td><b>Gaussian</b></td> <td><b>Rectangle</b></td> <td><b>IS-95</b></td> <td><b>IS-95 w/EQ</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>IS-95 Mod</b></td> <td><b>IS-95 Mod w/EQ</b></td> <td><b>APCO 25 C4FM</b></td> <td><b>WCDMA</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>UN3/4 GSM Gaussian</b></td> <td><b>IS-2000 SR3 DS</b></td> <td><b>User FIR</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Root Nyquist</b>	<b>Nyquist</b>	<b>Gaussian</b>	<b>Rectangle</b>	<b>IS-95</b>	<b>IS-95 w/EQ</b>	<b>IS-95 Mod</b>	<b>IS-95 Mod w/EQ</b>	<b>APCO 25 C4FM</b>	<b>WCDMA</b>			<b>UN3/4 GSM Gaussian</b>	<b>IS-2000 SR3 DS</b>	<b>User FIR</b>			
<b>Root Nyquist</b>	<b>Nyquist</b>	<b>Gaussian</b>	<b>Rectangle</b>	<b>IS-95</b>	<b>IS-95 w/EQ</b>														
<b>IS-95 Mod</b>	<b>IS-95 Mod w/EQ</b>	<b>APCO 25 C4FM</b>	<b>WCDMA</b>																
<b>UN3/4 GSM Gaussian</b>	<b>IS-2000 SR3 DS</b>	<b>User FIR</b>																	
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to <a href="#">“File Name Variables” on page 13</a> for information on the file name syntax.																		

**:FILTer:ALPHa**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST** +5.00000000E–001

<b>Range</b>	0.000–1.000
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Filter Alpha</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 229.

### **:FILTer:BBT**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST** +5.00000000E–001

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Key Entry** **Filter BbT**

**Remarks** This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 229.

### **:FILTer:CHANnel**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

**EVM** This choice provides the most ideal passband.

**ACP** This choice improves stopband rejection.

**\*RST** EVM

**Key Entry** **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

**Remarks** To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 229.

**:HEADer:CLEAr**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Clear Header**

**Remarks** The **CDMA2000 Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:HEADer:SAVE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Save Setup To Header**

**Remarks** The **CDMA2000 Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>  
 [ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

**\*RST** +2.00000000E+000

**Range** 0–40

**Key Entry** **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

**Remarks** N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 232 for setting the attenuation value.
<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:IQ:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO” on page 233 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6	This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THROUGH	This choice bypasses filtering.
<b>*RST</b>	THR
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>2.100 MHz    40.000 MHz    Through</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB)**

filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 279 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1  
**Key Entry** I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto  
**Remarks** N/A

**:IQMap**

**Supported** All with Option 401  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:IQMap NORMal | INVerted  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:IQMap?

This command selects whether the Q output will be normal or inverted.

**NORMal** This choice selects normal polarity.  
**INVerted** This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

**\*RST** NORM  
**Key Entry** I/Q Mapping Normal Invert  
**Remarks** Inverting the Q output inverts the RF spectrum after the modulation.

**:LINK**

**Supported** All with Option 401  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK FORWard | REVerse  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK?

This command selects the CDMA2000 forward or reverse link channel setup.

**FORW** This choice selects a basestation to mobile configuration.  
**REV** This choice selects a mobile to basestation configuration.

**\*RST** FORW  
**Key Entry** Link Forward Reverse  
**Remarks** N/A

**:LINK:FORWard:SETup**

**Supported** All with Option 401  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup S1Pilot | S3DPilot |

S3MPilot | S19Chan | S3D9chan | S3M9chan | MCARrier | "<file name>"  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup?

This command selects a previously defined channel configuration for the CDMA2000 forward link.

S1Pilot	This choice selects a spread rate 1, pilot-channel setup.
S3DPilot	This choice selects a spread rate 3, direct spread, pilot-channel setup.
S3MPilot	This choice selects a spread rate 3, multicarrier spread, pilot-channel setup.
S19Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 1, 9-channel setup.
S3D9Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 3, direct spread, 9-channel setup.
S3M9Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 3, multicarrier spread, 9-channel setup.
MCARrier	This choice enables the multicarrier mode. To set the CDMA2000 multicarrier type, refer to “:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier” on page 235.

**\*RST** S19C

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Pilot</b>	<b>9 Channel</b>	<b>Spread Rate 1</b>	<b>Spread Rate 3</b>	<b>Multicarrier Off On</b>
	<b>Spreading Type</b>	<b>Direct Mcarrier</b>	<b>Custom CDMA2000 Carrier</b>		

**Remarks** Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

### **:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier CAR2 | CAR3 | CAR4 |  
"<file name>"  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier?

This command defines the type of multicarrier CDMA2000 setup.

CAR2	This choice specifies the following standard 2-carrier setup:  <i>Carrier 1:</i> spread rate 3, direct spread, 9 channel; –2.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power  <i>Carrier 2:</i> spread rate 3, direct spread, 9 channel; 2.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power
CAR3	This choice specifies the following standard 3-carrier setup:  <i>Carrier 1:</i> spread rate 1, 9 channel; –1.25 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power <i>Carrier 2:</i> spread rate 1, 9 channel; 0 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)**

	<i>Carrier 3:</i> spread rate 1, 9 channel; 1.25 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power
CAR4	This choice specifies the following standard 2-carrier setup: <i>Carrier 1:</i> spread rate 1, 9 channel; –1.875 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power <i>Carrier 2:</i> spread rate 1, 9 channel; –625 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power <i>Carrier 3:</i> spread rate 1, 9 channel; 625 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power <i>Carrier 4:</i> spread rate 1, 9 channel; 1.875 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power
*RST	CAR2
Key Entry	<b>2 SR3 Carriers      3 Carriers      4 Carriers      Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier</b>
Remarks	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier:STORe**

**Supported**      All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier:
STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

\*RST      N/A

Range      N/A

Key Entry      Store Custom Multicarrier

Remarks      Recall stored files from memory by executing the following command:

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:
MCARrier "<file name>"
```

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE**

**Supported**      All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE INIT |
APPend |<chan_num>, S1Pilot | S3DPilot | S3MPilot | S19Chan | S3D9chan | S3M9chan |
"<file name>",<freq_offset>,<power>
```



[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier:  
 TABLE? <chan\_num>

This command defines the multicarrier CDMA2000 waveform.

The variable <freq\_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

Channel type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<channel type>, <freq\_offset>, <power>

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of rows for one table is 25.
S1Pilot	This choice sets a single SR1 Pilot forward channel.
S3DPilot	This choice sets a single direct spread pilot forward channel.
S3MPilot	This choice sets a single SR3 multicarrier spread pilot forward channel.
S19Chan	This choice sets a SR1 9 forward channel.
S3D9chan	This choice sets a SR3 direct spread forward channel.
S3M9chan	This choice sets a SR3 multicarrier spread 9 forward channel.
*RST	<i>channel type</i> : S3D9CHAN <i>&lt;freq_offset&gt;</i> : -2.50000000E+006 <i>&lt;power&gt;</i> : +0.00000000E+000
Range	<i>&lt;freq_offset&gt;</i> : -15E6 to 15E6 <i>&lt;power&gt;</i> : -40 to 0
Key Entry	<b>Select File    Insert Row    SR1 Pilot    SR3 Direct Pilot    SR3 Mcarrier Pilot</b> <b>SR3 Mcarrier Pilot    SR1 9 Channel    SR3 Direct 9 Channel</b> <b>SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel    Custom CDMA2000 Carrier</b>
Field Entry	Freq Offset      Power
Remarks	Refer to “ <a href="#">File Name Variables</a> ” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers**

**Supported**      All with Option 401

[:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:  
 NCARriers?

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB)**

This command queries the number of carriers specified for the multicarrier CDMA2000 waveform.

<b>*RST</b>	+2
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK:FORWARD:SETUP:STORE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

`[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETUP:STORE "<file name>"`

This command stores the current custom CDMA2000 state, using a designated file name, to the signal generator memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA2000 channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

- FIR filter
- FIR filter file name
- FIR filter alpha
- FIR filter BbT
- FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
- I/Q mapping
- link
- spread type
- spread rate
- ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
- ARB reference clock frequency
- clipping
- multicarrier spacing
- radio configuration

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Store Custom CDMA State**

**Remarks** Recall this stored file by executing the following command:

`[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETUP "<file name>"`

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

### **:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:APPLY**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:APPLY

This command generates a CDMA2000 signal based on the current values in the CDMA2000 channel setup table editor.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** Apply Channel Setup

**Remarks** N/A

### **:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel INIT | APPend | <chan\_num>, <chan\_type>, <config>, <data\_rate>, <walsh>, <power>, <pn\_offset>, RANDOM | <data\_val>  
 [ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE: CHANnel? <chan\_num>

This command defines the channel parameters of the CDMA2000 signal.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable <data\_rate> is expressed in units bits per second (bps).

The channel type, configuration type, data rate, walsh code, power, pn offset, and data value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<chan\_type>,<config>,<data\_rate>,<walsh>,<power>,<pn\_offset>,<data\_val>

**INIT** This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

**APPend** This choice adds rows to an existing table.

**RANDom** This choice selects a randomly generated data value.

<data\_val> This variable specifies a specific data value.

**\*RST** *channel type: PIL <config>: +3 <data\_rate>: +3.84000000E+004*

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)**

	<walsh>: +0	<power>: -7.00000000E+000	<pn_offset>: +0
	<data_val>: 0		
<b>Range</b>	<data_rate>: 1500–307200	<walsh>: 0–63	<power>: –40 to 0
	<pn_offset>: 0–511	<data_val>: 0000000–11111111	
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Edit Channel Setup</b>	<b>Insert Row</b>	<b>Config Rate</b>
	<b>Walsh Code</b>	<b>PN Offset</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	Queries initiated for this command must be followed by a specific channel number.		
	The above *RST value represents a query of channel one.		

**:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:NChannels**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:NChannels?
	This command queries the number of channels specified for the CDMA2000 link setup.
<b>*RST</b>	+9
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:PADJust**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWARD:SETup:TABLE:PADJust EQUAL   SCALE
	This command sets the code domain power (the relative power in each of the channels).
<b>EQUAL</b>	Sets all channels to equal power, and the total power to 0 dB.
<b>SCALE</b>	Scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB, keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Equal Powers</b> <b>Scale To 0dB</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:LINK:REverse:RCONfig**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REverse:RCONfig <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REverse:RCONfig?
```

This command sets the radio configuration for all reverse link channels.

**\*RST** +1

**Range** 1–4

**Key Entry** **Radio Config**

**Remarks** Changing the radio configuration results in changes to the channel data rate.

### **:LINK:REverse:SETup**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REverse:SETup S1Pilot|S3Pilot|
S15Chan|S35Chan|S18Chan| "<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REverse:SETup?
```

This command selects a previously defined channel configuration for the CDMA2000 reverse link.

**S1Pilot** This choice selects a spread rate 1, pilot-channel setup.

**S3Pilot** This choice selects a spread rate 3, pilot-channel setup.

**S15Chan** This choice selects a spread rate 1, 5-channel setup.

**S35Chan** This choice selects a spread rate 3, 5-channel setup.

**S18Chan** This choice selects a spread rate 1, 8-channel setup.

**\*RST** S15Chan

**Key Entry** **Pilot**    **5 Channel**    **8 Channel**    **Custom CDMA2000 State**  
**Spread Rate 1**    **Spread Rate 3**

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

### **:LINK:REverse:SETup:STORe**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REverse:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom CDMA2000 state, using a designated file name, to the signal

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)**

generator memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA2000 channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

- FIR filter
- FIR filter file name
- FIR filter alpha
- FIR filter BbT
- FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
- I/Q mapping
- link
- spread type
- spread rate
- ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
- ARB reference clock frequency
- clipping
- multicarrier spacing
- radio configuration

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                **Store Custom CDMA State**

**Remarks**                Recall this stored file by executing the following command:

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:
SETup "<file name>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

**:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:APPLY**

**Supported**                All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:APPLY
```

This command generates a CDMA2000 signal based on the current values in the CDMA2000 channel setup table editor.

**\*RST**                    N/A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Apply Channel Setup</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK:REverse:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REverse:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel INIT |
APPend | <chan_num>, <chan_type>, <data_rate>, <power>, RANDom | <data_val>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REverse:SETup:TABLE:
CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the channel parameters for the CDMA2000 signal.

The channel number, configuration type, data rate, walsh code, power, pn offset, and data value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<chan_type>,<data_rate>,<power>,<data_val>
```

The variable <data\_rate> is expressed as bits per second (bps).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

<b>INIT</b>	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.				
<b>APPend</b>	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of channels in a table is eight.				
<b>RANDom</b>	This choice selects a randomly generated data value.				
<b>&lt;data_val&gt;</b>	This variable customizes a specific data value.				
<b>*RST</b>	<i>channel type:</i> PIL	<i>&lt;data_rate&gt;:</i> +3.84000000E+004	<i>&lt;power&gt;:</i> -7.00000000E+000	<i>&lt;pn_offset&gt;:</i> +0	<i>&lt;data_val&gt;:</i> 0
<b>Range</b>	<i>&lt;data_rate&gt;:</i> 1500–9600	<i>&lt;power&gt;:</i> –40 to 0	<i>&lt;data_val&gt;:</i> 0000000–11111111		
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Edit Channel Setup</b>	<b>Insert Row</b>	<b>Config</b>	<b>Rate</b>	
	<b>Walsh Code</b>	<b>PN Offset</b>			

**Remarks** Queries initiated for this command must be followed by a specific channel number.

The above \*RST value represents a query of channel one.

**:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:NCHannels**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:NCHannels?

This command query returns the number of channels for the CDMA2000 link reverse setup.

**\*RST** +5  
**Range** N/A  
**Key Entry** N/A  
**Remarks** N/A

**:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:PADJust**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLE:PADJust EQUAL | SCALE

This command customizes the code domain power (the relative power in each of the channels).

**EQUAL** This choice changes all channels to equal power, and the total power to 0 dB.

**SCALE** This choice scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB, keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.

**\*RST** N/A  
**Key Entry** **Equal Powers** **Scale To 0dB**  
**Remarks** N/A

**:MDESTination:PULSE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:MDESTination:PULSE NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4  
[:SOURCE]:RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:MDESTination:PULSE?

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

**\*RST** NONE  
**Key Entry** **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**  
**Remarks** N/A



### **:MDESTINATION:AAMPLITUDE**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MDESTINATION:AAMPLITUDE NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MDESTINATION:AAMPLITUDE?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

**\*RST**                NONE

**Key Entry**            **None    Marker 1    Marker 2    Marker 3    Marker 4**

**Remarks**            N/A

### **:MDESTINATION:ALCHOLD**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MDESTINATION:ALCHOLD NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MDESTINATION:ALCHOLD?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

**\*RST**                NONE

**Key Entry**

**Remarks**            N/A

### **:MPOLARITY:MARKER1**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLARITY:MARKER1 NEGATIVE | POSITIVE
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLARITY:MARKER1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

**\*RST**                POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

### **:MPOLARITY:MARKER2**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB)**

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

**\*RST**                    POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer3**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

**\*RST**                    POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer4**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

**\*RST**                    POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency**

**Supported**            All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>  
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (KHz–MHz).

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+007
<b>Range</b>	2.5E5–1E8
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Reference Freq</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.  To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REFerence[:SOURce]” on page 247.

### **:REFerence[:SOURce]**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURce ] INTernal   EXTernal [ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURce ] ?

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

<b>*RST</b>	INT
<b>Key Entry</b>	ARB Reference Ext Int
<b>Remarks</b>	If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value <i>must</i> be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.  Refer to “:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency” on page 246 to enter the external reference frequency.

### **:RETRigger**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger ON   OFF   IMMEDIATE [ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger ?

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1)	This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.
OFF (0)	This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

**CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)**

<b>IMMediate</b>	This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.
<b>*RST</b>	ON
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>On Off Immediate</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:REVision**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REVision?</code>

This command queries the revision number of the current CDMA2000 format.

<b>*RST</b>	8
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:SCLock:RATE**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SCLock:RATE &lt;val&gt;</code>
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SCLock:RATE?</code>

This command sets the sample clock rate for the CDMA2000 modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+008
<b>Range</b>	1–1E8
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>ARB Sample Clock</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATe]” on <a href="#">page 253</a> to activate the modulation format.

**:SPReading:RATE**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
------------------	---------------------

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:SPREADING:RATE 1 | 3
```

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:SPREADING:RATE?
```

This command opens a submenu that provides the available spread rate choices for the CDMA2000 waveform.

**\*RST** +1

**Key Entry**      **Spread Rate 1**      **Spread Rate 3**

**Remarks**      The spread rate multiplied by 1.2288 MHz is equal to the chip rate. For example, spread rate 3 equals a 3.6864 Mcps chip rate.

Higher data rates can be achieved using spread rate 3, though offset by greater bandwidth/spectrum usage.

Changing the spread rate to either 1 or 3 will also change the initial setup menu, resulting in a configuration that is specific to the current spread rate.

## :SPREADING:TYPE

**Supported**      All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:SPREADING:TYPE DIRECT | MCarrier
```

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:SPREADING:TYPE?
```

This command selects the spreading type for a CDMA2000 waveform.

**\*RST**      DIR

**Key Entry**      **Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier**

**Remarks**      Multicarrier is not available in the reverse link setup.

Note that changing the spreading type will result in the setup changing to a setup for the current spreading type.

## :SPREADING:TYPE:MCarrier:SPACING

**Supported**      All with Option 401

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:SPREADING:TYPE:MCarrier:SPACING 1.23MHz | 1.25MHz
```

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:SPREADING:TYPE:MCarrier:SPACING?
```

This command selects the multicarrier frequency spacing.

**\*RST**      +1.25000000E+006

**Key Entry**      **1.23 MHz**      **1.25 MHz**

**Remarks** Cellular band uses 1.23 MHz and PCS band uses 1.25 MHz.

**:TRIGger:TYPE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous |SINGLE |GATE
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

Execute this command to set the trigger type.

**CONTInuous** The waveform repeats continuously; the waveform restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to [“:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous\[:TYPE\]” on page 250](#).

**SINGLE** The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

**GATE** An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set high or low.

**\*RST** CONT

**Key Entry** **Continuous**      **Single**      **Gated**

**Remarks** To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to [“:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 251](#).

**:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] FREE |
TRIGger |RESet
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] ?
```

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

**FREE** This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.

**TRIGger** This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.

**RESet** This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.

**\*RST** FREE

**Key Entry** **Free Run**      **Trigger & Run**      **Reset & Run**

**Remarks** To select CONTInuous as the trigger type, refer to [“:TRIGger:TYPE” on](#)

page 250.

### **:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

**LOW** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.

**HIGH** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

**\*RST** HIGH

**Key Entry** Gate Active Low High

**Remarks** Refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 250 to select GATE as the trigger.

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY|EXT|BUS
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command changes the characteristics of the trigger source.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

**EXT** This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on page 252.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**\*RST** EXT

**Key Entry** Trigger Key Ext Bus

**Remarks** N/A

**:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal[:SOURCE]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXTernal [ :SOURCE ] EPT1 |
EPT2 | EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXTernal [ :SOURCE ] ?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

- EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
- EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.
- EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
- EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

**\*RST** EPT1

**Key Entry** **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]” on page 251.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal:DELay**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXTernal:DELay <val>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command specifies the time (seconds) for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed as seconds (µsec–Msec).

**\*RST** +1.00000000E–003

**Range** 1E–8 to 4E1

**Key Entry** **Ext Delay Time**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger



source. Refer to “:TRIGGER[:SOURCE]” on page 251.

### **:TRIGGER[:SOURCE]:EXTERNAL:DELAY:STATE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGGER [ :SOURCE ] :EXTERNAL:DELAY:STATE ON | OFF | 1 | 0
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGGER [ :SOURCE ] :EXTERNAL:DELAY:STATE?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Ext Delay Off On

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGGER[:SOURCE]” on page 251.

### **:TRIGGER[:SOURCE]:EXTERNAL:SLOPE**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGGER [ :SOURCE ] :EXTERNAL:SLOPE POSITIVE | NEGATIVE
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGGER [ :SOURCE ] :EXTERNAL:SLOPE?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

**\*RST** NEG

**Key Entry** Ext Polarity Neg Pos

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGGER[:SOURCE]” on page 251.

### **[:STATE]**

**Supported** All with Option 401

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB [ :STATE ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB [ :STATE ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the CDMA2000 modulation format.

ON (1) This choice enables the CDMA2000 modulation capability and sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected CDMA2000 signal selection.

This choice also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

## Component Test Digital Commands

### CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:CDMA2000:ARB)

OFF (0)	This choice disables the CDMA2000 baseband signal capability.
*RST	0
Key Entry	CDMA2000 Off On
Remarks	N/A

## Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 | THROugh
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO” on [page 255](#) to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THROugh This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** 40.000 MHz Through

**Remarks** N/A

### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer” on [page 255](#) for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

**Remarks** N/A

**:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|
RECTangle|IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|WCDMa|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|
UGGaussian|"<user FIR>"
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command specifies the pre-modulation filter type.

- IS95 This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
- IS95\_EQ This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
- IS95\_MOD This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
- IS95\_MOD\_EQ This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
- WCDMA This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
- AC4Fm This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
- IS2000SR3DS This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
- UGGaussian This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
- "<User FIR>" This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.

**\*RST** RNYQuist

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Root Nyquist</b>	<b>Nyquist</b>	<b>Gaussian</b>	<b>Rectangle</b>	<b>IS-95</b>	<b>IS-95 w/EQ</b>
	<b>IS-95 Mod</b>	<b>IS-95 Mod w/EQ</b>	<b>WCDMA</b>	<b>IS-2000 SR3 DS</b>	<b>APCO 25 C4FM</b>	
	<b>UN3/4 GSM Gaussian</b>	<b>User FIR</b>				

**Remarks** Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:FILTer:ALPHa**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST** +3.50000000E-001

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Key Entry** **Filter Alpha**

**Remarks** To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 256.

**:FILTer:BBT**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST** +5.00000000E-001

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Key Entry** **Filter BbT**

**Remarks** This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 256.

**:FILTer:CHANnel**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude

(EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

**EVM** This choice provides the most ideal passband.

**ACP** This choice improves stopband rejection.

**\*RST** EVM

**Key Entry** **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

**Remarks** To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTER” on page 256.

### **:HEADer:CLEAr**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr`

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Clear Header**

**Remarks** The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

### **:HEADer:SAVE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Save Setup To Header**

**Remarks** The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

### **:IQ:MODulation:ATTen**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>`

`[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?`

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

<b>*RST</b>	+2.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	0–40
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

- ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
- OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:ATTen](#)” on page 258 for setting the attenuation value.

<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “[:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO](#)” on page 260 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6	This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THROUGH	This choice bypasses filtering.
<b>*RST</b>	THR
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>2.100 MHz    40.000 MHz    Through</b>

**Remarks** N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

- ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
- OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 279 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

**Remarks** N/A

**:MDEStination:PULSe**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

**\*RST** NONE

**Key Entry** None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4

**Remarks** N/A

**:MDEStination:AAMPlitude**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.



**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

<b>*RST</b>	NONE					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

**:MDEStination:ALCHold**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE |M1 |M2 |M3 |M4
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

**:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation] <val>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation]?
```

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by ten, limited to 20 MHz.

<b>*RST</b>	+4.00000000E+002
<b>Range</b>	0–2E7
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Freq Dev</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 261. Refer to “:SRATE” on page 268 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values. To set an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the <i>User’s Guide for more information</i> .

**:MODulation[:TYPE]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK|QPSK|IS95QPSK|
GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|EDGE|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|
FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM256
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

This command sets the modulation type for the digital modulation personality.

<b>*RST</b>	P4DQPSK							
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>BPSK</b>	<b>QPSK</b>	<b>IS-95 QPSK</b>	<b>Gray Coded QPSK</b>		<b>OQPSK</b>		
	<b>IS-95 OQPSK</b>	$\pi/4$ <b>DQPSK</b>	<b>8PSK</b>	<b>16PSK</b>	<b>D8PSK</b>	<b>EDGE</b>	<b>MSK</b>	
	<b>2-Lvl FSK</b>	<b>4-Lvl FSK</b>	<b>8-Lvl FSK</b>	<b>16-Lvl FSK</b>	<b>C4FM</b>	<b>4QAM</b>	<b>16QAM</b>	
	<b>32QAM</b>	<b>64QAM</b>	<b>256QAM</b>	<b>User I/Q</b>	<b>User FSK</b>			
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A							

**:MPOLarity:MARKer1**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer2**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer3**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

**\*RST**                    POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer4**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

**\*RST**                    POS

**Key Entry**            **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            N/A

**:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command conveys the expected reference frequency value of an externally applied reference the signal generator.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

**\*RST**                    +1.00000000E+007

**Range**                 2.5E5–1E8

**Key Entry**            **Reference Freq**

**Remarks**            The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to  
[“:REFerence\[:SOURce\]” on page 264.](#)

**:REFerence[:SOURce]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURce ] INTernal | EXTernal
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** **ARB Reference Ext Int**

**Remarks** If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency” on page 263 to enter the external reference frequency.

**:RETRigger**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ON | OFF | IMMEDIATE
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMEDIATE This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

**\*RST** ON

**Key Entry** **On Off Immediate**

**Remarks** N/A

**:SCLock:RATE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SClock:RATE <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SClock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz – MHz)

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+008

**Range** 1–1E8

**Key Entry** **ARB Sample Clock**

**Remarks** The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STaTe]” on [page 273](#) to activate the modulation format.

**:SETup**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|
ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETra|MCARrier| "<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects the digital modulation format type.

**\*RST** NADC

**Key Entry** **GSM NADC PDC PHS DECT APC0 25 w/C4FM APC0 w/CQPSK**  
**CDPD PWT EDGE TETRA Multicarrier Off On Select File**

**Remarks** Refer to “File Name Variables” on [page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

**:SETup:MCARrier**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier (GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|
AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETra,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>)|
"<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command builds a table with the specified number of carriers and frequency spacing or retrieves the setup stored in the specified user file.

The carrier type, number of carriers, and frequency spacing value are returned when a query is

**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

initiated. The output format is as follows:

<carrier type>, <num carriers>, <freq spacing>

If a specific file is loaded and then queried, only the file name is returned.

The variable <freq spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

<b>*RST</b>	<i>Carrier:</i> NADC	<i>&lt;num carriers&gt;:</i> 2					
	<i>&lt;freq spacing&gt;:</i> +1.0000000000000E+06						
<b>Range</b>	<i>&lt;num carriers&gt;:</i> 2–100						
	<i>&lt;freq spacing&gt;:</i> 2 ÷ (<num carriers> – 1) × 80 MHz						
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>GSM</b>	<b>NADC</b>	<b>PDC</b>	<b>PHS</b>	<b>DECT</b>	<b>APCO 25 w/C4FM</b>	<b>APCO w/CQPSK</b>
	<b>CDPD</b>	<b>PWT</b>	<b>EDGE</b>	<b>TETRA</b>	<b># of Carriers</b>	<b>Freq Spacing</b>	
	<b>Custom Digital Mod State</b>						
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “ <a href="#">File Name Variables</a> ” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.						
	The file specified must be a single carrier CDMA file. To store a multicarrier setup refer to “ <a href="#">:SETup:MCARrier:STORE</a> ” on page 219.						

**:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe</code> <code>FIXed RANDOM</code>
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe?</code>
	This command toggles the phase settings for multicarrier digital modulation.
<code>FIXed</code>	This choice sets the phase of all carriers to 0.
<code>RANDom</code>	This choice sets random phase values for all of the carriers.
<b>*RST</b>	<code>FIX</code>
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Carrier Phases Fixed Random</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:SETup:MCARrier:STORE**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	<code>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORE</code> "<file name>"
	This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602** ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

The stored file contains information that includes the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Load/Store</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.  Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE INIT|APPend|
<carrier_num>, GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRA|
"<file name>",<freq_offset>,<power>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE? <carrier_num>
```

This command modifies the parameters of one of the available multicarrier digital modulation formats.

The variable <freq\_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table.
<carrier_num>	This variable specifies the number of the carriers in the multicarrier table that will be modified.  The value of the variable <carrier_num> must be specified prior to selecting the digital modulation format.

Carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<freq_offset>,<power>
*RST carrier type: NADC <freq_offset>: -5.00000000E+004
<power>: +0.00000000E+000
Range <freq_offset>: -1E5 to 1E6 <power>: -40 to 0
```

**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Initialize Table</b>	<b>Insert Row</b>	<b>GSM</b>	<b>NADC</b>	<b>PDC</b>	<b>PHS</b>	<b>DECT</b>
	<b>APCO 25 w/C4FM</b>	<b>APCO w/CQPSK</b>		<b>CDPD</b>	<b>PWT</b>	<b>EDGE</b>	<b>TETRA</b>
	<b>Custom Digital Mod State</b>						

**Remarks** Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

The file specified must be a single carrier CDMA file. To store a multicarrier setup refer to “:SETup:MCARrier:STORE” on page 219.

**:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	<code>[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers?</code>
	This query returns the number of carriers in the current multicarrier setup.
<b>*RST</b>	+2
<b>Range</b>	1–100
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b># of Carriers</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:SETup:STORE**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	<code>[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:STORE "&lt;file name&gt;"</code>
	This command stores the current custom digital modulation state.
	The saved file contains information that includes the modulation type, filter and symbol rate for the custom modulation setup.
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Store Custom Dig Mod State</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:SRATe**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
------------------	------------------------------------



**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe &lt;val&gt;

[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe?

This command sets the transmission symbol rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of bits per second (bps–Mbps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the source of data (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

**\*RST** +2.43000000E+004

Range	<i>Modulation Type</i>	<i>Bits per Symbol</i>	<i>Internal Data</i>	<i>External Serial Data</i>
	BPSK	1	1–50 Msps	1–50 Msps
	FSK2			
	MSK			
	C4FM	2	1–50 Msps	1–25 Msps
	FSK4			
	OQPSK			
	OQPSK195			
	P4QPPSK			
	QAM4			
	QPSK			
	QPSKIS95			
	QPSKISAT			
	D8PSK	3	1–33.33 Msps	1–16.67 Msps
	EDGE			
	FSK8			
	PSK8			
	FSK16	4	1–25 Msps	1–12.5 Msps
	PSK16			
	QAM16			
	QAM32	5	1–20 Msps	1–10 Msps
	QAM64	6	1–16.67 Msps	1–8.33 Msps
	QAM256	7	1–12.50 Msps	1–6.25 Msps

**Key Entry** **Symbol Rate**

**Remarks** When user-defined filters are selected using the command in section “[:FILTER](#)” on [page 256](#), the upper bit rate will be restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 32 symbols
  - Above 25 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 16 symbols
- This will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 261.

## **:TRIGger:TYPE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous | SINGle | GATE
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger type.

**CONTInuous** The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]” on page 270.

**SINGle** The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

**GATE** An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set high or low.

**\*RST** CONT

**Key Entry** **Continuous**      **Single**      **Gated**

**Remarks** To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to “:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 271.

## **:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] FREE |
TRIGger | RESet
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] ?
```

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

**FREE** This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.

**TRIGger** This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.

**RESet** This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon

receiving a trigger.

<b>*RST</b>	FREE
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Free Run      Trigger &amp; Run      Reset &amp; Run</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 270.

### :TYPE:GATE:ACTive

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command sets the arb trigger gate polarity; GATE must first be selected as the trigger type.

**LOW** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.

**HIGH** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

**\*RST** HIGH

**Key Entry** **Gate Active Low High**

**Remarks** To select a GATE as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 270.

### :TRIGger[:SOURce]

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY | EXT | BUS
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

**EXT** This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on page 273.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

<b>*RST</b>	EXT		
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Trigger Key</b>	<b>Ext</b>	<b>Bus</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A		

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the time for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed as seconds ( $\mu$ sec–sec).

**\*RST** +1.00000000E–003

**Range** 1E–8 to 4E1

**Key Entry** **Ext Delay Time**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 271.

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay:
STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the external trigger delay function.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Ext Delay Off On**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 271.

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:
SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

**Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)**

This command sets the polarity for the external trigger.

**\*RST**                    NEG

**Key Entry**            **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks**            This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]” on page 271.

**:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTErnal[:SOURCE]**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :
EXTErnal [ :SOURCE ] EPT1 | EPT2 | EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXTErnal [ :SOURCE ] ?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

**EPT1**                    This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

**EPT2**                    This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

**EPTRIGGER1**           This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

**EPTRIGGER2**           This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

**\*RST**                    EPT1

**Key Entry**            **Patt Trig In 1      Patt Trig In 2**

**Remarks**            This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]” on page 271.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User's Guide*.

**[:STATe]**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the digital modulation capability.

## Component Test Digital Commands

### Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

ON (1)	This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected digital modulation format signal selection.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the digital modulation capability.
<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Digital Modulation Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	When ON is selected, the I/Q state is activated and the I/Q source is set to internal.

## Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

### :CLIPping

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLIPping "<file name>", IJQ|IORQ, <val>[, <val>]
```

This command sets the clipping level of the selected waveform segment to a percentage of its highest peak.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

IJQ This choice clips the composite I/Q waveform.

IORQ This choice clips I and Q separately. When this choice is enabled, percentage values for both I and Q must be specified.

**\*RST** IJQ <val>: +100

**Range** <val>: 10–100 (0.1% resolution)

**Key Entry** **Clipping Type** |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|

**Remarks** A value of 100 percent equates to no clipping.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

### :GENerate:SINE

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:SINE ["<filename>"] [, <osr>] [, <scale>]  
[, I|Q|IQ]
```

This command creates a file (using a specific file name) and stores a generated sine wave.

<osr> This variable sets the oversample ratio, which must be a value that is  $\geq 4$ . If the specified over sample ratio is  $< 60$  (the minimum number of samples), multiple periods are generated to create a waveform with at least 60 samples. The number of periods that will be created is  $60 \div \text{<osr>}$  (quotient will round off to a whole number). A waveform with an oversample ratio  $\geq 60$  has one period.

The maximum value for the range below is determined by the option and available baseband memory.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** <osr> **Option 001:** 4–8Msamples

**Option 002: 4–32Msamples**

<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	<p>Executing this command without the "&lt;file name&gt;" variable will generate a factory default SINE_TEST_WFM file.</p> <p>When using the variable "&lt;file name&gt;" for this command, the "@" or ":" character is not allowed.</p> <p>The file is always generated as "WFM#: &lt;file name&gt;", where "#" is replaced by the baseband generator number.</p>

**:HEADer:CLEar**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
	This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Clear Header</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>ARB Off On</b> softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:HEADer:SAVE**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
	This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Save Setup To Header</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>ARB Off On</b> softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:HCRest[:STATe]**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001/601 or 002/602
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:HCRest [ :STATe ] ON   OFF   1   0
	[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:HCRest [ :STATe ] ?
	This command enables or disables the operating state of the high crest mode.
ON(1)	This choice turns high crest mode on for arbitrary I/Q waveforms with high crest



factors (such as downloaded Signal Studio for 802.11 signals). High crest mode reduces the ALC vernier level by 7.5 dB, allowing the signal generator to process these signals with less distortion and improved EVM. For crest factors higher than 4 dB, I/Q drive levels should be reduced by 1 dB for each dB above that level. In high crest mode, the maximum output level is reduced and power level accuracy is degraded.

OFF(0) This choice disables the high crest mode.

\*RST 0

**Key Entry** **High Crest Mode Off On**

**Remarks** The high crest mode is automatically turned on by some Signal Studio applications. You can manually override this automatic selection at any time.

### **:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer 40e6 |THRough
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. The filter has not effect on the modulated RF signal. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO” on page 277 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

\*RST THR

**Key Entry** **40.000 MHz Through**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

**Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)**

OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTERNAL:FILTer” on page 277 for selecting a filter or through path.
<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

<b>*RST</b>	+2.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	0–40
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 278 for setting the attenuation value.
<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## **:IQ:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6 | 40e6 | THROugh
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. This filter has no effect on the I/Q signal out the rear panel. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO” on page 279 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THROugh This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

**Remarks** N/A

## **:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 279 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

**Remarks** N/A

## **:MARKer:CLEar**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar "<filename>", <mkr1 | 2 | 3 | 4>,
<first_point>, <last_point>
```

**Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB)**

This command clears markers from a waveform segment.

"<file name>"	This variable specifies the name of the waveform segment file.
<mkr1 2 3 4>	This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1, 2, 3, or 4).
<first_point>	This variable defines the first point in a range of points (must be ≥ 1, and ≤ the total number of waveform points).
<last_point>	This variable defines the last point in a range of points (must be ≥ 1, and ≤ the total number of waveform points).
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	<first_point>: 1–# of waveform points <last_point>: 1–# of waveform points
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Marker 1 2 3 4    First Mkr Point    Last Mkr Point</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:MARKer:CLEar:ALL**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file name>", <mkr1|2|3|4>

This command clears all markers from a waveform segment simultaneously.

"<file name>"	This variable specifies the name of the waveform segment file.
<mkr1 2 3 4>	This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1, 2, 3, or 4).
<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Set Marker Off All Points</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:MARKer:ROTate**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:ROTate "<file name>", <rotate\_count>

This command shifts the marker bits in a waveform segment.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
-------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	<rotate_count>: number of points in the waveform – 1
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	To define the maximum allowable points in a waveform, refer to “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 281.  Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

### **:MARKer:[SET]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer: [SET] "<filename>", <mkr1|2|3|4>,
<first_point>, <last_point>, <skip_count>
```

This command defines a marker over a range of points on a waveform segment.

"<file name>"	This choice specifies the name of the waveform segment file.
<mkr1 2 3 4>	This variable designates which marker is to be set (1, 2, 3, or 4).
<first_point>	This variable defines the first point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This number must be greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.  If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point is automatically adjusted to match the first marker point.
<last_point>	This variable defines the last point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This value must be greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.
<skip_count>	This variable creates a repeating pattern of markers.  Defining a skip count causes the marker to appear on the first point in the defined range, disappear over the number of points defined as the skip count, then reappear for one point. The pattern repeats until the end of the defined range. This enables you to set repetitively spaced markers. For example, a skip of 2 produces two points between each marker across the defined range.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** <first\_Point>: 1–# of waveform points  
 <last\_point>: 1–# of waveform points      <skip\_count>: 0–65535

**Key Entry**      **Marker 1 2 3 4**      **First Mkr Point**      **Last Mkr Point**      **# Skipped Points**

**Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB)**

**Remarks** Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:MDEStination:PULSe**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

**\*RST** NONE

**Key Entry** **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

**Remarks** N/A

**:MDEStination:AAMPLitude**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPLitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPLitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

**\*RST** NONE

**Key Entry** **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

**Remarks** N/A

**:MDEStination:ALCHold**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

**\*RST** NONE

**Key Entry** **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer1**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer2**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer3**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer4**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:REference:EXternal:FREQuency**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:REFErence:EXternal:FREQuency <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:REFErence:EXternal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+007
<b>Range</b>	2.5E5–1E8
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Reference Freq</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.  To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to <a href="#">“:REference[:SOURce]” on page 284</a> .

### **:REference[:SOURce]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:REFErence [ :SOURce ] INTernal | EXternal
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:REFErence [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

<b>*RST</b>	INT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>ARB Reference Ext Int</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	If the EXternal choice is selected, the external frequency value <i>must</i> be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.  Refer to <a href="#">“:REference:EXternal:FREQuency” on page 284</a> to enter the external reference frequency.



## **:RETRigger**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

**ON (1)** This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

**OFF (0)** This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

**IMMediate** This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

**\*RST** ON

**Key Entry** **On Off Immediate**

**Remarks** N/A

## **:RSCALing**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:RSCALing <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:RSCALing?
```

This command adjusts the scaling value that is applied to a waveform while it is playing.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +7.00000000E+001

**Range** 1–100

**Key Entry** **Waveform Runtime Scaling**

**Remarks** Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file.

## **:SCALing**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file name>", <val>
```

**Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)**

This command sets the scaling value of the selected waveform segment.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	<val>: 1–100
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Scaling</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:SCLock:RATE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the Dual ARB format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+008
<b>Range</b>	1–1E8
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>ARB Sample Clock</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:SEQuence**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SEQuence "<file
name>", "<waveform>", <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M
4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, { , , , NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M
3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, }
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SEQuence? "<file name>"
```

This command creates or defines a waveform sequence. The waveform file consists of the subsequent waveform segment files (combined in the same order in which the variables are listed above).

"<file name>"	This variable specifies the name of the waveform sequence file.
"<waveform>"	This variable specifies the exact name of the waveform file.
<reps>	This variable edits the number times the waveform should repeat.
M1–4	This variable designates the marker number to be toggled on.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A								
<b>Range</b>	<reps>: 1–65535								
<b>Key Entry</b>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>Build New Waveform Sequence</b></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>Edit Selected Waveform Sequence</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Toggle Marker 1</b></td> <td><b>Toggle Marker 2</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Toggle Marker 3</b></td> <td><b>Toggle Marker 4</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Toggle Marker 4</b></td> <td><b>Edit Repetitions</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Build New Waveform Sequence</b>	<b>Edit Selected Waveform Sequence</b>	<b>Toggle Marker 1</b>	<b>Toggle Marker 2</b>	<b>Toggle Marker 3</b>	<b>Toggle Marker 4</b>	<b>Toggle Marker 4</b>	<b>Edit Repetitions</b>
<b>Build New Waveform Sequence</b>	<b>Edit Selected Waveform Sequence</b>								
<b>Toggle Marker 1</b>	<b>Toggle Marker 2</b>								
<b>Toggle Marker 3</b>	<b>Toggle Marker 4</b>								
<b>Toggle Marker 4</b>	<b>Edit Repetitions</b>								
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “ <a href="#">File Name Variables</a> ” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax. compilations.								

### **:TRIGger:TYPE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous | SINGle | GATE | SADVance  
 [ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the trigger type.

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| CONTInuous | The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed.  |
| SINGle     | The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.  |
| GATE       | An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set high or low. |
| SADVance   | The selected trigger controls the advance to the next segment in the sequence. To customize segment advance, refer to “ <a href="#">:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]</a> ” on page 288.   |

<b>*RST</b>	CONT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Continuous    Single    Gate    Segment Advance</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	The SADvance choice can only be activated when a waveform sequence is active.

### **:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] FREE | TRIGger | RESet  
 [ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] ?

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| FREE | This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated. |
|------|---|

**Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)**

TRIGger	This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.		
RESet	This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.		
<b>*RST</b>	FREE		
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Free Run</b>	<b>Trigger &amp; Run</b>	<b>Reset &amp; Run</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 287.		

**:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

**LOW** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.

**HIGH** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

**\*RST** HIGH

**Key Entry** **Gate Active Low High**

**Remarks** To select GATE as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 287.

**:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE|CONTinuous
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
```

This command customizes the segment advance trigger type setting.

**SINGLE** This choice will play the next segment in the sequence only once.

**CONTinuous** This choice will instruct the sequencer to continually play the next segments in the waveform sequence in a continuous pattern.

<b>*RST</b>	CONT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Single    Continuous</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is valid when SADVance has been selected as the trigger type. To select SADVance as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 287.

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY | EXT | BUS
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

<b>KEY</b>	This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel <b>Trigger</b> hardkey.
<b>EXT</b>	This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on page 289.
<b>BUS</b>	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.

<b>*RST</b>	EXT
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Trigger Key    Ext    Bus</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ] EPT1 | EPT2 |
EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

<b>EPT1</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
<b>EPT2</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.
<b>EPTRIGGER1</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel

connector for the external signal connection.

**EPTRIGGER2** This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

**\*RST** EPT1

**Key Entry** **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 289.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

### :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTErnal:DELay <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTErnal:DELay?
```

This command specifies the value for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed as seconds (µsec–sec).

**\*RST** +1.00000000E–003

**Range** 1E–8 to 4E1

**Key Entry** **Ext Delay Time**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 289.

### :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATe

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTErnal:DELay:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTErnal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **Ext Delay Off On**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 289.

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

**\*RST** NEG

**Key Entry** **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 289.

### **:WAVEform**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVEform "WFM1|SEQ:<file_name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVEform?
```

This command selects the waveform type and file to be played by the dual arbitrary waveform generator.

WFM1 This choice selects a single waveform segment.

SEQ This choice selects a sequence of segments.

The appropriate file name of the sequence replaces the <file name> variable.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Select Waveform**

**Remarks** N/A

### **[:STATe]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB [ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator function.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **ARB Off On**

**Remarks** N/A

## Multitone Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)

### Creating a Multitone Waveform

Use the following steps to create a multitone waveform:

1. Initialize the phase for the multitone waveform. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize” on page 302.
2. Assign the frequency spacing between the tones. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 301.
3. Define the number of tones within the waveform. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:NTONes” on page 301.
4. Modify the power level, phase, and state of any individual tones. Refer to “:ROW” on page 298.

### :HEADer:CLEAr

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr`

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Clear Header**

**Remarks** The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

### :HEADer:SAVE

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Save Setup To Header**

**Remarks** The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.



### **:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 | THRough
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO” on [page 293](#) to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** **40.000 MHz Through**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer” on [page 293](#) for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:IQ:MODulation:ATTen**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

**Multitone Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 (:SOURce):RADio:MTONE:ARB)**

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

<b>*RST</b>	+2.00000000E+000
<b>Range</b>	0–40
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

- ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
- OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 293 for setting the attenuation value.

<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO” on page 295 to OFF(0) mode.

- 2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
- 40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
- THROUGH This choice bypasses filtering.

<b>*RST</b>	THR
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>2.100 MHz    40.000 MHz    Through</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:FILTer](#)” on page 279 for selecting a filter or through path.

<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:MDEStination:PULSe**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None    Marker 1    Marker 2    Marker 3    Marker 4</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:MDEStination:AAMPLitude**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPLitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPLitude?
```

**Multitone Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)**

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE					
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A					

**:MDEStination:ALCHold**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

<b>*RST</b>	NONE				
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Marker 1</b>	<b>Marker 2</b>	<b>Marker 3</b>	<b>Marker 4</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A				

**:MPOLarity:MARKer1**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:MPOLarity:MARKer2**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

<b>*RST</b>	POS
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos</b>

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer3**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer4**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Remarks** N/A

### **:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+007

**Range** 2.5E5–1E8

**Key Entry** **Reference Freq**

**Remarks** The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel

connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REFerence[:SOURce]” on page 298.

### :REFerence[:SOURce]

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** ARB Reference Ext Int

**Remarks** If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency” on page 297 to enter the external reference frequency.

### :ROW

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW <row_number>, <power>,
<phase>, <state>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row_number>
```

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

<row\_number> The number of rows for this variable are determined by the :SETup:TABLE command.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable <phase> is expressed in units of degrees (deg).

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>, <power>, <phase>, <state>
```

**\*RST** *frequency offset*: -3.50000000E+004      <power>: +0.00000000E+000  
           <phase>: +0.00000000E+000      <state>: 1

**Range** *frequency offset*: -4E7 to 4E7      <power>: -80 to 0      <phase>: 0-359

**Multitone Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)**

&lt;state&gt;: 1

**Key Entry****Goto Row    Toggle State****Remarks**

Refer to “[:SETup:TABLE]” on page 300 for information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 292 for all four steps.

**:SCLock:RATE****Supported**

All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE &lt;val&gt;

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE?

This command sets the sample clock rate for the Multitone modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

**\*RST**            +1.00000000E+008**Range**            1–1E8**Key Entry****ARB Sample Clock****Remarks**

The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATe]” on page 302 to activate the modulation format.

**:SETup****Supported**

All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup "&lt;file name&gt;"

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup?

This command retrieves a multitone waveform file.

**\*RST**            N/A**Range**            N/A**Key Entry**

Load From Selected File

**Remarks**

The name of a multitone waveform file is stored in the signal generator file system of MTONE files. This information is held in memory until you send the command that turns the waveform on.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:SETup:STORe**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multitone waveform setup in the signal generator file system of MTONE files.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Store To File**

**Remarks** N/A

**:SETup:TABLE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE <freq_spacing>,
<num_tones>, {<phase>, <state>}
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE?
```

This command creates and configures a multitone waveform.

The frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>, <power>, <phase>, <state>
```

The variable <freq\_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	Tone	<frequency offset>	<power>	<phase>	<state>
	Tone 1	-35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 2	-25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 3	-15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 4	-5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 5	+5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 6	+15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 7	+25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 8	+35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1

**Range** <freq\_spacing> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7      <num\_tones>: 2–64



**Multitone Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)**

<freq\_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num\_tones – 1))

<phase>: 0–359

**Key Entry**            **Freq Spacing**        **Number Of Tones**        **Toggle State**

**Remarks**            To set the frequency spacing, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 301.

**:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing <freq\_spacing>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing?

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq\_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

**\*RST**                    +1.00000000E+004

**Range**                    <freq\_spacing> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7

<freq\_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num\_tones – 1))

**Key Entry**            **Freq Spacing**

**Remarks**            To set frequency spacing and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 300.

This command is the second step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 292 for all four steps.

**:SETup:TABLE:NTONes**

**Supported**            All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes <num\_tones>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes?

This command defines the number of tones in the multitone waveform.

**\*RST**                    +8

**Range**                    2–64

**Key Entry**            **Number Of Tones**

**Remarks**            To specify the number of tones and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 300.

This command is the third step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 292 for all four steps.

**:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize?
```

This command initializes the phase in the multitone waveform table.

**FIXed** This choice sets the phase of all tones to the fixed value of 0 degrees.

**RANDom** This choice sets the phase of all tones to random values based on the setting on the random seed generator.

**\*RST** FIX

**Key Entry** **Initialize Phase Fixed Random**

**Remarks** To change the random number generator seed value, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED” on page 302.

This command is the first step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 292 for all four steps.

**:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED?
```

This command initializes the random number generator seed that is used to generate the random phase values for the multitone waveform.

**FIXed** This choice sets the random number generator seed to a fixed value.

**RANDom** This choice sets the random number generator seed to a random value. This changes the phase value after each initialization of the phase.

**\*RST** FIX

**Key Entry** **Random Seed Fixed Random**

**Remarks** N/A

**[:STATe]**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB[:STATe]?
```

**Multitone Subsystem—Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)**

This command enables or disables the multitone waveform generator function.

<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Multitone Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)

### :CLIPping:I

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002

**Range** 10–100

**Key Entry** **Clip III To**

**Remarks** N/A

### :CLIPping:POSITION

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:POSITION PRE|POST
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:POSITION?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

**\*RST** PRE

**Key Entry** **Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter**

**Remarks** N/A

### :CLIPping:Q

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full

scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002  
**Range** 10–100  
**Key Entry** **Clip | Q| To**  
**Remarks** N/A

### :CLIPping:TYPE

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ | IORQ
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

**IJQ** The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular clipping*).

**IORQ** The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular clipping*). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

**\*RST** IJQ  
**Key Entry** **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**  
**Remarks** N/A

### :CLIPping[:IJQ]

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] ?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002  
**Range** 10–100  
**Key Entry** **Clip |I+jQ| To**  
**Remarks** N/A

**:CRATe**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:CRATe <val>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:CRATe?
```

This command sets the chip rate value.

**\*RST** +3.84000000E+006

**Range** 3456000–4224000

**Key Entry** **Chip Rate**

**Remarks** N/A

**:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|
RECTangle|WCDMA|AC4Fm|IS2000SRDS|UGGaussian|"<User FIR>"
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

**WCDMA** This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.

**AC4Fm** This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.

**IS2000SR3DS** This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.

**UGGaussian** This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.

**"<User FIR>"** This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.

**\*RST** WCDMA

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Root Nyquist</b>	<b>Nyquist</b>	<b>Gaussian</b>	<b>Rectangle</b>	<b>WCDMA</b>
	<b>APCO 25 C4FM</b>	<b>IS-95</b>	<b>UN3/4 GSM Gaussian</b>	<b>IS-2000 SR3 DS</b>	
	<b>User FIR</b>				

**Remarks** Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 13](#) for information on the file name syntax.

## **:FILTer:ALPHa**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command sets the alpha value for the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST** +2.20000000E-001

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Key Entry** **Filter Alpha**

**Remarks** To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 306.

## **:FILTer:BBT**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

**\*RST** +5.00000000E-001

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Key Entry** **Filter BbT**

**Remarks** This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 306.

## **:FILTer:CHANnel**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)**

(EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

**EVM** This choice provides the most ideal passband.

**ACP** This choice improves stopband rejection.

**\*RST** ACP

**Key Entry** **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

**Remarks** To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 306.

**:HEADer:CLEAr**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Clear Header**

**Remarks** The **W-CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:HEADer:SAVE**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Save Setup To Header**

**Remarks** The **W-CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 | THROugh  
 [ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO” on page 309 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.



THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.
*RST	THR
Key Entry	<b>40.000 MHz Through</b>
Remarks	N/A

**:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer” on page 308 for selecting a filter or through path.

\*RST 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

**:IQMap**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQMap NORMal|INVert
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQMap?
```

This command selects whether or not the I/Q outputs will be inverted.

NORMal This choice selects normal polarity.

INVerted This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

\*RST NORM

Key Entry **I/Q Mapping Normal Invert**

Remarks N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

**\*RST** +2.00000000E+00

**Range** 0–40

**Key Entry** **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

**Remarks** N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 310 for setting the attenuation value.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

**Remarks** N/A

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO” on page 311 to OFF(0) mode.

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400** ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)

2.1E6	This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.		
40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.		
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.		
<b>*RST</b>	THR		
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>2.100 MHz</b>	<b>40.000 MHz</b>	<b>Through</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A		

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 279 for selecting a filter or through path.
<b>*RST</b>	1
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK DOWN|UP
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK?
```

This command selects either a downlink or uplink channel configuration.

<b>*RST</b>	DOWN
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Link Down Up</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK:DOWN:OACP**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:OACP ADJ | ALT
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:OACP?
```

This command selects the channel power optimization type for any downlink channel W-CDMA setup.

ADJ This choice optimizes for adjacent channel power.

ALT This choice optimizes for alternate channel power.

\*RST ADJ

**Key Entry** **Optimize ACP ADJ ALT**

**Remarks** This command is operational for any downlink channel W-CDMA setup.

To change the current W-CDMA setup information, refer to  
[“:LINK:DOWN:SETup” on page 312.](#)

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup DPCH1 | DPCH3 | PPSCH |
PPDPCH1 | PPDPCH3 | TM1D16 | TM1D32 | TM1D64 | TM2 | TM3D16 | TM3D32 | TM4 | TM5H2 | TM5H4 |
TM5H8 | MCARrier | "<file name>"
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup?
```

This command defines the multicarrier waveform.

DPCH1 This choice selects 1 dedicated physical channel.

DPCH3 This choice selects 3 dedicated physical channels.

PPSCH This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a synchronization channel (SCH).

PPDPCH1 This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a dedicated physical channel (DPCH).

PPDPCH3 This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with 3 dedicated physical channels.

TM1D16 This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 16 dedicated physical channels.

TM1D32 This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 32 dedicated physical channels.

TM1D64	This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels.																								
TM2	This choice selects a Test Model 2 downlink W-CDMA setup.																								
TM3D16	This choice selects a Test Model 3 with 16 dedicated physical channels.																								
TM3D32	This choice selects a Test Model 3 with 32 dedicated physical channels.																								
TM4	This choice selects a Test Model 4 downlink W-CDMA setup.																								
TM5H2	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 6 DPCH and 2 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.																								
TM5H4	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 14 DPCH and 4 HS-PDSCH (high speed-physical downlink shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.																								
TM5H8	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 30 DPCH and 8 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink WCDMA setup.																								
<b>*RST</b>	DPCH1																								
<b>Key Entry</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>1 DPCH</b></td> <td><b>3 DPCH</b></td> <td><b>PCCPCH + SCH</b></td> <td><b>PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH</b></td> <td colspan="3"><b>Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH</b></td> <td><b>Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH</b></td> <td colspan="2"><b>Test Model 2</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH</b></td> <td><b>Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH</b></td> <td colspan="2"><b>Test Model 4</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH</b></td> <td colspan="3"><b>Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>1 DPCH</b>	<b>3 DPCH</b>	<b>PCCPCH + SCH</b>	<b>PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH</b>	<b>PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH</b>			<b>Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 2</b>		<b>Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 4</b>		<b>Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH</b>	<b>Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH</b>			<b>Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH</b>			
<b>1 DPCH</b>	<b>3 DPCH</b>	<b>PCCPCH + SCH</b>	<b>PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH</b>																						
<b>PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH</b>																								
<b>Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 2</b>																							
<b>Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 4</b>																							
<b>Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH</b>	<b>Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH</b>																								
<b>Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH</b>																									
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.																								

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier
CAR2|CAR3|CAR4|CAR4TM1D64| "<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command defines the type of multicarrier W-CDMA setup.

CAR2 a standard 2-carrier setup with the following settings:

Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, -7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

CAR3 a standard 3-carrier setup with the following settings:

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)**

	Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, -5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power
	Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, 0 kHz frequency offset, 0 dB power
	Carrier 3: PCCPCH + SCH, 5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power
CAR4	a standard 4-carrier setup with the following settings:  Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, -7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, -2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 3: PCCPCH + SCH, 2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 4: PCCPCH + SCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power
CAR4TM1D64	a standard 4-carrier test model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels setup with the following settings:  Carrier 1: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, -7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 2: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, -2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 3: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 4: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power
<b>*RST</b>	CAR2
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>2 Carriers    3 Carriers    4 Carriers</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “ <a href="#">File Name Variables</a> ” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I**

**Supported**        All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform’s I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST**                +1.00000000E+002

<b>Range</b>	10–100
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Clip III To</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+002

**Range** 10–100

**Key Entry** **Clip | Q| To**

**Remarks** N/A

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE
IJQ | IORQ
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular* clipping).

IORQ The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular* clipping). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

**\*RST** IJQ

**Key Entry** **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

**Remarks** N/A

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ]**

**Supported** All with Option 400

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)**

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:
CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ]?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+002
<b>Range</b>	10–100
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Clip  I+jQ  To</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODE:AINCrement**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODE:AINCrement
```

This command will sort carriers by frequency offset and auto-increment scramble codes starting from the current scramble code value for the lowest frequency carrier.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Increment Scramble Code</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	If the lowest frequency carrier has a scramble code value of N/A, the auto-increment value will start at 0.

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:STORe**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:
STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

<b>*RST</b>	N/A
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Store Custom Multicarrier</b>



**Remarks** User defined files created using firmware prior to C.02.40 did not save the setting for Increment Scramble Code, Increment Timing Offset, and Clipping Type settings. When loading user defined files created with firmware prior to C.02.40, Increment Scramble Code and Increment Timing Offset will default to Off and the Clipping Type settings will default to 100%. Firmware C.02.40 will save the Increment Scramble Code, Increment Timing Offset and Clipping Type settings.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

### :LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE INIT |
APPend | <carrier_num> , DPCH1 | DPCH3 | PPSCH | PDPCH1 | PDPCH3 | TM1D16 | TM1D32 |
TM1D64 | TM2 | TM3D16 | TM3D32 | TM4 | TM5H2 | TM5H4 | TM5H8 | "<filename>" , <freq_offset
> , <power> [ , <scramble code> , <timing offset> , <initial phase> ,
<pre-FIR circular clipping> [ <clipping units {pct} | dB > ] ,
<post-FIR circularclipping> [ <clipping units {pct} | dB > ] ]
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:
TABLE? <carrier_num>
```

This command defines the multicarrier format and waveform.

Use INIT to clear the table and define the parameters for the first carrier; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing carrier, use its carrier number (<carrier\_num>).

The variable <freq\_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type> , <freq_offset> , <power>
```

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of rows for one table is 16.
DPCH1	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical channel.
DPCH3	This choice selects 3 dedicated physical channels.
PPSCH	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a synchronization channel (SCH).

PPDPCH1	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a dedicated physical channel (DPCH).
PPDPCH3	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with 3 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D16	This choice selects a test model 1 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D32	This choice selects a test model 1 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D64	This choice selects a test model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels.
TM2	This choice selects a test model 2.
TM3D16	This choice selects a test model 3 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM3D32	This choice selects a test model 3 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM4	This choice selects a test model 4.
TM5H2	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 6 DPCH and 2 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H4	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 14 DPCH and 4 HS-PDSCH (high speed-physical downlink shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H8	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 30 DPCH and 8 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
<scramble code>	This variable sets the scramble code value.
<timing offset>	This variable sets the timing offset value.
<initial phase>	This variable sets the initial phase value. The units are not specified but the value represents degrees.
<clipping>	This variable sets the clipping value. If the units are not specified, the value will default to percent.
<carrier_num>	This variable specifies the number of multicarriers.
*RST	<i>carrier type</i> : PPSCH <i>&lt;freq_offset&gt;</i> : +7.50000000E+006 <i>&lt;power&gt;</i> : +0.00000000E+000
Range	<i>&lt;freq_offset&gt;</i> : -37.5E6 to 37.5E6 <i>&lt;power&gt;</i> : -40 to 0 <i>scramble code</i> : 0-511 <i>timing offset</i> : 0-149 <i>initial phase</i> : 0-359 <i>clipping(in units of percent)</i> : 0.0-100.0 or 0.0 to -20.0 (if units are dB)
Key Entry	<b>1 DPCH    3 DPCH    PCCPCH + SCH    PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH</b> <b>PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH            Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH</b> <b>Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH            Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH            Test Model 2</b>

<b>Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH</b>	<b>Test Model 4</b>
<b>Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH</b>	<b>Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH</b>	
<b>Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH</b>		

**Remarks**

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to “:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:APPLY” on page 320.

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers?

This command queries the number of carriers specified for the W-CDMA multicarrier waveform.

**\*RST** +2

**Choices** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:AINCrement**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:AINCrement

This command will sort carriers by frequency offset and auto-increment timing offsets. The new values will start with the current timing offset for the lowest frequency carrier and increment by one for each subsequent carrier.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Increment Timing Offset**

**Remarks** N/A

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORe**

**Supported** All with Option 400

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB)**

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORE "<file name>"

This command stores the current downlink setup information into the memory catalog with the entered file name.

Along with the contents of the W-CDMA channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

- FIR filter
- FIR filter file name
- FIR filter alpha
- FIR filter BbT
- FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
- I/Q mapping
- increment scramble code
- increment timing offset
- link
- spread type
- spread rate
- ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
- ARB reference clock frequency
- clipping
- multicarrier spacing
- radio configuration

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Range**                    N/A

**Key Entry**                **Store Custom W-CDMA State**

**Remarks**                Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:APPLY**

**Supported**                All with Option 400

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:APPLY

This command generates a W-CDMA signal based on the current values in the W-CDMA channel setup table editor.

**\*RST**                    N/A

**Choices**                N/A

**Key Entry**            **Apply Channel Setup**

**Remarks**            N/A

## **:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel**

**Supported**            All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel INIT |
APPend | <chan_num>, <chan_type>, <symbol_rate>, <spread_code>, <power>,
<timing_offset>, <TFCI>, <TPC>, <scramble_code>, STANdard | RALternate |
LALternate, <scramble_offset>, RANDom | PN9 | PINdicator |
<data_val>, <TFCI_power>, <TPC_power>, <pilot_power>, <pilot_bits>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command sets up the W-CDMA downlink channel type parameters.

Use INIT to clear the table editor and define the parameters for the first channel; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing channel, use its channel number <chan\_num>.

The <power>, <TFCI\_power>, <TPC\_power>, and <pilot\_power> variables are expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The channel type, symbol rate, spread code, power, timing offset, TFCI value, TPC value, scramble code, scramble type, scramble offset, data type, TFCI power, TPC power, pilot power, and the number of pilot bits are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<chan_type>, <symbol_rate>, <spread_code>, <power>, <tDPCH_offset>, <TFCI>,
<TPC>, <scramble_code>, <scramble_type>, <scramble_code>, <scramble_offset>,
<data_type>, <TFCI_power>, <TPC_power>, <pilot_power>, <pilot_bits>
```

**INIT**                    This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

**APPend**                This choice adds a row to an existing table.

<chan\_num>             This variable sets the physical channel number.

<chan\_type>            This variable sets the channel type.

<timing\_offset>        This variable sets the symbol offset.

<TFCI>                 This variable sets the transport format combination indicator.

<TPC>                  This variable sets the transmit power control.

STANdard               This choice sets the scramble type to standard.

RALternate            This choice sets the scramble type to right alternate.

LALternate            This choice sets the scramble type to left alternate.



**Table 5-1**                      **Variables and Channel Types**

	<b>SSCH</b>	<b>CPICH</b>	<b>PCCPCH</b>	<b>SCCPCH</b>	<b>PICH</b>	<b>DPCH</b>	<b>OCNS</b>	<b>PSCH</b>
Paging Indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Data value	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
TFCI power	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pilot power offset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pilot bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Table 5-2**                      **Variables and Channel Types**

	<b>HSPDSCH</b>	<b>HSSCCH</b>
Channel number	X	X
Symbol rate	N/A (fixed to 30ksps)	N/A (fixed to 240ksps)
Spread code	X	X
Power	X	X
Symbol offset	X	X
TFCI	N/A	N/A
TPC	N/A	N/A
Scramble code	X	X
Standard	X	X
Right alternate	X	X
Left alternate	X	X
Scramble offset	X	X
Random	X	X
PN9	X	X

**Table 5-2 Variables and Channel Types**

	<b>HSPDSCH</b>	<b>HSSCCH</b>
Paging Indicator	N/A	N/A
Data value	X	X
TFCI power	N/A	N/A
Pilot power offset	N/A	N/A
Pilot bits	N/A	N/A

**\*RST** <chan\_type>: DPCH <symbol\_rate>: +3.00000000E+004  
 <spread\_code>: +8 <scramble\_offset>: +0.00000000E+000  
 power: +0.00000000E+000 <tDPCH\_offset>: +0 <TFCI>: +0  
 <TPC>: #H5555 <scramble\_code>: +0 scramble type: STAN  
 <TFCI\_power>: +0.00000000E+000  
 <TPC\_power>: +0.00000000E+000 <pilot\_power>: +0.00000000E+000  
 <pilot\_bits>: +4

**Range** <chan\_type>: PSCH SSCH CPICH PCCPch SCCPch  
 DPCH PICH OCNS HSSCch HSPDsch  
 <power>: -40 to 0 <tDPCH\_offset>: 0-149 <TFCI>: 0-1023  
 <TPC>: 0000-7FFF <scramble\_code>: 0-511  
 <scramble\_offset>: 0-15 <data\_val>: 00000000-11111111  
 <TFCI\_power>: -20 to 20 <TPC\_power>: -20 to 20  
 <pilot\_power>: 0000-7FFF <pilot\_bits>: 0-511

**SCCPCH Channel**

<b>&lt;symbol_rate&gt;</b>	<b>&lt;spread_code&gt;</b>	<b>*&lt;pilot_bits&gt;</b>
15 ksps	0-256	0,8
30 ksps	0-128	0,8
60 ksps	0-64	0,8
120 ksps	0-32	0,8
240 ksps	0-16	0,16
480 ksps	0-8	0,16
960 ksps	0-4	0,16



**All Other Channels**

<symbol_rate>	<spread_code>	<pilot_bits>
7.5 ksps	0–511	4
15 ksps	0–255	2,4,8
30 ksps	0–127	4,8
60 ksps	0–63	8
120 ksps	0–31	8
240 ksps	0–15	16
480 ksps	0–7	16
960 ksps	0–3	16

Key Entry	Channel	Type	Symbol Rate	First Spread Code	Power			
	Spread Code	TFCI Field	Off On	Scramble Code	Scramble Offset			
	Random	PN9	Standard	Left Alternate	Right Alternate			
	PCCPCH	SCCPCH	PSCH	SSCH	CPICH	DPCH	PICH	OCNS
	HSPDSCH	HSSCCH						

Field Entry	Spread Code	Power	Timing	TFCI	Scramble Code
			Offset		
	TFCI	TPC	Pilot Power	Pilot Bits	Data
	Power	Power			
	Scramble	Scramble			
	Type	Offset			

**Remarks** For additional information, refer to the 3GPP TS 25.211 (V 3.7) standard.

If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to [“:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:APPLY”](#) on page 320.

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:NChannels?**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:NChannel?

This command queries the number of channels being used for the carrier.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

**:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:PADJust**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLE:PADJust EQUalSCALE

This command sets the code domain power.

**EQUal** This choice will adjust all channel powers to have equal energy per symbol, referenced to 7.5 kbps and increasing by 3 dB for each doubling of the symbol rate.

**SCALE** This choice will scale the channel power levels so that the sum of the powers are equal to 0 dB.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** **Equal Energy per Symbol** **Scale To 0dB**

**Remarks** This command is available in downlink only.

**:LINK:DOWN:TFCI**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:TFCI ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:TFCI?

This command enables or disables the transport format combination indicator (TFCI) field for all channels.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **TFCI Field Off On**

**Remarks** N/A

**:LINK:UP:OACP**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:OACP ADJ|ALT

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:OACP?

This command selects the channel power optimization type for any uplink channel W-CDMA setup.

**ADJ** This choice optimizes for adjacent channel power.

**ALT** This choice optimizes for alternate channel power.

**\*RST** ADJ

<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Optimize ACP ADJ ALT</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is only operational for any uplink channel W-CDMA setup. To change the current W-CDMA setup information, refer to “:LINK:UP:SETup” on page 327.

**:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	<code>[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE &lt;val&gt;</code> <code>[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE?</code>
	This command sets the scramble code for the uplink.
<b>*RST</b>	#H000000
<b>Range</b>	#H0–FFFFFFF
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Scramble Code</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK:UP:SDPDch**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	<code>[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SDPDch I Q</code> <code>[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SDPDch?</code>
	This command selects whether the second dedicated physical data channel (SDPDCH) will be put onto I or Q.
<b>*RST</b>	Q
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Second DPDCH I Q</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**:LINK:UP:SETup**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	<code>[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup DPCCH DDPDCH1 DDPDCH2 DDPDCH3 DDPDCH4 DDPDCH5!"&lt;file name&gt;"</code> <code>[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup?</code>
	This command selects a dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH) for uplink with the option to add one or more dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) or a previously stored setup.

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)**

DPCCH	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel.			
DDPDCH1	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 1 dedicated physical data channel.			
DDPDCH2	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 2 dedicated physical data channel.			
DDPDCH3	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 3 dedicated physical data channel.			
DDPDCH4	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 4 dedicated physical data channel.			
DDPDCH5	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 5 dedicated physical data channel.			
<b>*RST</b>	DPCCH			
Key Entry	<b>DPCCH</b>	<b>DPCCH + 1 DPDCH</b>	<b>DPCCH + 2 DPDCH</b>	<b>DPCCH + 3 DPDCH</b>
	<b>DPCCH + 4 DPDCH</b>	<b>DPCCH + 5 DPDCH</b>	<b>Custom WCDMA State</b>	
<b>Remarks</b>	Refer to “ <a href="#">File Name Variables</a> ” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.			
	If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to “ <a href="#">:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:APPLY</a> ” on page 329.			

**:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe "<file name>"

This command stores the current state into a designated file name.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Store To File**

**Remarks** You can recall a saved state from signal generator memory (non-volatile) by executing the following commands (using a designated file name):

For downlink, refer to “[:LINK:DOWN:SETup](#)” on page 312.

For uplink, refer to “[:LINK:UP:SETup](#)” on page 327.

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 13 for information on the file name

syntax.

### :LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:APPLY

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:APPLY
```

This command applies the signal based on the current values in the W-CDMA channel setup table editor.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** **Apply Channel Setup**

**Remarks** Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

### :LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel
INIT|APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,<TFCI>,<TCP>,<RANDOM|<data_val>,<fbi_bits_count>,<fbi_bits_value>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the channel parameters of the signal.

Use INIT to clear the table editor and define the parameters for the first channel; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing channel, use its channel number <chan\_num>.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The channel type, symbol rate, spread code, power, TFCI value, TPC value, data value, FBI bit count, and FBI bit value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,<TFCI>,<TCP>,<data_val>,<fbi_bits_count>,<fbi_bits_value>
```

**INIT** This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

**APPend** This choice adds a row to an existing table.

**RANDom** This choice selects random data format for the digital modulation signal.

**<fbi\_bits\_count>** This variable sets the number of feedback information (FBI) bits.

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)**

<fbi\_bits\_value> This variable sets the value of the FBI bits.  
**\*RST** <chan\_type>: DPCH <symbol\_rate>: +1.50000000E+  
 <spread\_code>: +0 <power>: +0.00000000E+000 <TFCl>: +0  
 <TPC>: #H5555 <data\_val>: RAND <FBI Bits Count>: +0  
 <FBI Bit Count>: +0

Range <power>: -40 to 0 <data\_val>: 00000000-11111111  
 <fbi\_bits\_count>: 0-2 <fbi\_bits\_value>: 0-3

<symbol_rate>	<spread_rate>
7.5 ksps	0-511
15 ksps	0-255
30 ksps	0-127
60 ksps	0-63
120 ksps	0-31
240 ksps	0-15
480 ksps	0-7
960 ksps	0-3

Key Entry	Channel	Type	Symbol Rate	First Spread Code	Power
	Spread Code	TFCl Field	Off On	Scramble Code	Scramble Offset
	<b>Random</b>				

**Remarks** If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to [“:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:APPLY” on page 329.](#)

**:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:GUNit**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:GUNit DB|LINear|INDEX  
 [ :SOURCE ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:GUNit?

This command selects the uplink power measurement units.

**DB** The power is set in decibels-exponential.  
**LINear** The power is set to increase linearly.  
**INDEX** The power is set at an index level - steps.

**\*RST** DB

**Key Entry** **Gain Unit dB Lin Index**

**Remarks** If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the

apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to “:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:APPLY” on page 329.

### :LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:NCHannel

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLE:NCHannels?
```

This command queries the setup table for the number of uplink channels.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

### :LINK:UP:TFCI

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:TFCI ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:TFCI?
```

This command enables or disables the transport format combination indicator (TFCI) field for all channels in the table.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **TFCI Field Off On**

**Remarks** N/A

### :MDESTination:PULSe

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MDESTination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MDESTination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

**\*RST** NONE

**Key Entry** **None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4**

**Remarks** N/A

**:MDESTINATION:AAMPLITUDE**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MDESTINATION:AAMPLITUDE NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MDESTINATION:AAMPLITUDE?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker to the Alternate Amplitude function.

**\*RST** NONE

**Key Entry** None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4

**Remarks** N/A

**:MDESTINATION:ALCHOLD**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MDESTINATION:ALCHOLD NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MDESTINATION:ALCHOLD?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

**\*RST** NONE

**Key Entry** None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4

**Remarks** N/A

**:MPOLARITY:MARKER1**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MPOLARITY:MARKER1 NEGATIVE|POSITIVE
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MPOLARITY:MARKER1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos

**Remarks** N/A

**:MPOLARITY:MARKER2**

**Supported** All with Option 400



```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

**\*RST**                    POS  
**Key Entry**            **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**  
**Remarks**            N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer3**

**Supported**            All with Option 400

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

**\*RST**                    POS  
**Key Entry**            **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**  
**Remarks**            N/A

### **:MPOLarity:MARKer4**

**Supported**            All with Option 400

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

**\*RST**                    POS  
**Key Entry**            **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**  
**Remarks**            N/A

### **:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency**

**Supported**            All with Option 400

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the external reference frequency.

The variable <val> is expressed in Hertz (Hz).

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)**

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+007
<b>Range</b>	2.5E5–1E8
<b>Key Entry</b>	Reference Freq
<b>Remarks</b>	The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.  To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REference[:SOURce]” on page 334.

**:REference[:SOURce]**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	<code>[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REference [ :SOURce ] INTernal   EXTernal [ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REference [ :SOURce ] ?</code>
	This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.
<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>ARB Reference Ext Int</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value <i>must</i> be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.  Refer to “:REference[:SOURce]” on page 334 to enter the external reference frequency.

**:RETRigger**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	<code>[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:RETRigger ON   OFF   IMMEDIATE [ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:RETRigger ?</code>
	This command sets the retrigger mode.
<b>ON</b>	This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is initiated, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the previous waveform sequence and play once more.
<b>OFF</b>	This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is initiated, the action will be ignored.
<b>IMMEDIATE</b>	This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the

waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>Retrigger Mode Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## :REVISION

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:REVISION?
```

This command checks the version for the arbitrary waveform generator firmware.

<b>*RST</b>	3GPP 06-2001
<b>Key Entry</b>	N/A
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## :SCLock:RATE

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the W-CDMA modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

<b>*RST</b>	+1.00000000E+008
<b>Range</b>	1–1E8
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>ARB Sample Clock</b>

**Remarks** The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATE]” on [page 339](#) to activate the modulation format.

## :TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:CONTInous [ :TYPE ] FREE|
```

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)**

TRIGger | RESet  
 [:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?

This command sets the trigger type.

- FREE** This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.
- TRIGger** This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.
- RESet** This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.

**\*RST** FREE

**Key Entry** **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

**Remarks** To select CONTInuous as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 336.

**:TRIGger:TYPE**

**Supported** All with Option 400

[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous | SINGLE | GATE  
 [:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the arbitrary waveform trigger type.

**CONTInuous** The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]” on page 335.

**SINGLE** The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

**GATE** An external trigger signal interrupts a segment’s playback. The active level can be set high or low when the external signal returns to the active state of the playback.  
 To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 336.

**\*RST** CONT

**Key Entry** Continuous Single **Gated**

**Remarks** N/A

**:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive**

**Supported** All with Option 400

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400** ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command sets the arb trigger gate polarity; GATE must first be selected as the trigger type.

**LOW** This choice outputs a trigger signal when the signal level at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector is in a low state.

**HIGH** This choice outputs a trigger signal when the signal level at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector is in a high state.

**\*RST** HIGH

**Key Entry** Gate Active Low High

**Remarks** To select a GATE as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 336.

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY|EXT|BUS
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

**EXT** This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on page 338.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**Key Entry** **Trigger Key** **Bus** **Ext**

**Remarks** N/A

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay**

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DElay <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DElay?
```

This command sets the arbitrary waveform generator’s external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds ( $\mu$ sec–ksec).

**Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem—Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)**

**\*RST** +1.00000000E-003  
 Range 1E-8 to 4E1  
**Key Entry** **Ext Delay Time**  
**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 337.

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELAy:STATe**

**Supported** All with Option 400  
 [:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELAy:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
 [:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELAy:STATe?  
 This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator’s external trigger delay.  
**\*RST** 0  
**Key Entry** **Ext Delay Off On**  
**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 337.

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe**

**Supported** All with Option 400  
 [:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
 [:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe?  
 This command sets the polarity for the external trigger.  
**\*RST** NEG  
**Key Entry** **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**  
**Remarks** This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 337.

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]**

**Supported** All with Option 400  
 [:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]  
 [:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:TRIGGER[:SOURCE]:EXTERNAL[:SOURCE]?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

<b>EPT1</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
<b>EPT2</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.
<b>EPTRIGGER1</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
<b>EPTRIGGER2</b>	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.
<b>*RST</b>	EPT1
<b>Choices</b>	EPT1 EPT2 EPTRIGGER1 EPTRIGGER2
<b>Remarks</b>	This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGGER[:SOURCE]” on page 337.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User's Guide*.

## [:STATe]

**Supported** All with Option 400

```
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the W-CDMA modulation format.

<b>ON (1)</b>	This choice enables the W-CDMA modulation capability and sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected W-CDMA signal selection.
<b>OFF (0)</b>	This choice disables the W-CDMA baseband signal capability.
<b>*RST</b>	0
<b>Key Entry</b>	<b>W-CDMA Off On</b>
<b>Remarks</b>	This choice also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.





**Symbols**

# of Blocks field, 830  
 # of Carriers softkey, 265, 268  
 # Points softkey, 52  
 # Skipped Points softkey, 281  
 ΦM Dev, 189  
 ΦM Dev Couple Off On, 190  
 FM ΦM Normal High BW, 185  
 ΦM Off On, 188  
 ΦM Path 1 2, 184  
 ΦM Stop Rate, 186  
 ΦM Sweep Time, 187  
 ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, 186

**Numerics**

0.7V,1.4V,1.65V,2.5V softkey, 366  
 1 DPCH softkey, 312, 317  
 1.23 MHz softkey, 249  
 1.25 MHz softkey, 249  
 1/2 Conv softkey, 827, 829, 920  
 1/3 Conv softkey, 827, 829, 920  
 10 msec softkey, 853  
 1048576 softkey, 202  
 10ms Frame Pulse (DRPS11) softkey, 810, 812, 813, 814  
 10ms Frame Pulse (RPS6) softkey  
   *See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
     subsystem keys and fields  
 12.2 kbps (34.121 v3.8) softkey, 792  
 131072 softkey, 202  
 144 kbps (34.121 v3.8) softkey, 792  
 16 1's & 16 0's softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 16384 softkey, 202  
 16-Lvl FSK softkey  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys

16PSK softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 16QAM softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 2 Carriers softkey, 313  
 2 SR3 Carriers softkey, 235  
 2.100 MHz softkey, 199, 212, 233, 259, 279, 294, 310, 418  
 20 msec softkey, 853  
 2560 msec softkey, 853  
 256QAM softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 262144 softkey, 202  
 2-Lvl FSK softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys

---

## Index

2-Lvl FSK softkey (continued)

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

2nd Scr Offset field, [794](#), [801](#)

3 Carriers softkey, [219](#), [235](#), [313](#)

3 DPCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)

3.84MHz chip-clk (DRPS4) softkey, [810](#), [812](#), [813](#),  
[814](#)

32 1's & 32 0's softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

32 Ch Fwd softkey, [217](#), [220](#)

32768 softkey, [202](#)

32QAM softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

384 kbps (34.121 v3.8) softkey, [792](#)

4 1's & 4 0's softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

4 Carriers softkey, [219](#), [235](#), [313](#)

40 msec softkey, [853](#)

40.000 MHz softkey, [197](#), [199](#), [207](#), [212](#), [228](#), [233](#),  
[255](#), [259](#), [277](#), [279](#), [293](#), [294](#), [308](#), [310](#), [412](#), [418](#)

4-Lvl FSK softkey

See custom subsystem keys

4-Lvl FSK softkey (continued)

See DECT subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

4QAM softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

5 Channel softkey, [241](#)

524288 softkeys, [202](#)

64 1's & 64 0's softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

64 Ch Fwd softkey, [217](#), [220](#)

64 kbps (34.121 v3.8) softkey, [792](#)

64QAM softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

65536 softkey, [202](#)

8 1's & 8 0's softkey

See custom subsystem keys

- 8 1's & 8 0's softkey (*continued*)
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
- 8 Bit Pattern softkey, 411
- 8 Channel softkey, 241
- 80 msec softkey, 853
- 80ms Frame Pulse (DRPS13) softkey, 810, 812, 813, 814
- 80ms Frame Pulse (RPS20) softkey
  - See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- 8648A/B/C/D softkey, 151, 153
- 8656B,8657A/B softkey, 151, 153
- 8657D NADC softkey, 151, 153
- 8657D PDC softkey, 151, 153
- 8657J PHS softkey, 151, 153
- 8-Lvl FSK softkey
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
- 8PSK softkey
  - See custom subsystem keys
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
- 9 Ch Fwd softkey, 217, 220
- 9 Channel softkey, 234
- A**
- A field softkey
  - See DECT subsystem keys
- A softkey, 784
- Access softkey, 629
- ACS softkey, 817
- Active softkey, 822
- Actual BER softkey, 930
- Actual BLER field, 923, 931
- Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, 116
- Adjust Gain softkey, 381
- Adjust Phase softkey, 44
- AICH softkey, 887
- AICH Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 861
- ALC BW Normal Narrow, 53
- ALC BW Normal Narrow softkey, 21
- ALC Off On softkey, 56
- All Down softkey, 796, 843
- All softkey, 101, 115
- All Timeslots softkey
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
- All Up softkey, 796, 843
- Alt Amp Delta softkey, 56
- Alt Ampl Off On softkey, 57
- Alt power in field, 900
- AM softkeys
  - AM Depth, 171
  - AM Depth Couple Off On, 171
  - AM Off On, 170
  - AM Off On softkey, 167
  - AM Path 1 2, 166
  - AM Stop Rate, 168
  - AM Sweep Rate, 169
  - AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, 168
  - AM Tone 2 Rate, 168
- AM\_ADDR softkey, 410
- Ampl softkeys
  - Ampl, 59
  - Ampl Offset, 61
  - Ampl Ref Off On, 60
  - Ampl Ref Set, 59
  - Ampl Start, 60
  - Ampl Stop, 61
- Amplitude hardkey, 59, 62
- amplitude modulation subsystem keys
  - AM Depth, 171
  - AM Depth Couple Off On, 171

---

## Index

- amplitude modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
  - AM Off On, [167](#), [170](#)
  - AM Path 1 2, [166](#)
  - AM Stop Rate, [168](#)
  - AM Sweep Rate, [169](#)
  - AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, [168](#)
  - AM Tone 2 Rate, [168](#)
  - Bus, [169](#)
  - Dual-Sine, [169](#)
  - Ext, [169](#)
  - Ext Coupling DC AC, [167](#)
  - Ext1, [170](#)
  - Ext2, [170](#)
  - Free Run softkey, [169](#)
  - Incr Set, [166](#), [172](#)
  - Internal, [170](#)
  - Noise, [169](#)
  - Ramp, [169](#)
  - Sine, [169](#)
  - Square, [169](#)
  - Swept-Sine, [169](#)
  - Triangle, [169](#)
  - Trigger Key, [169](#)
- AMR 12.2 kbps softkey, [792](#), [893](#)
- APCO 25 C4FM softkey
  - See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  - See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  - See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* DECT subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - See* EDGE subsystem keys
  - See* GPS subsystem keys
  - See* GSM subsystem keys
  - See* NADC subsystem keys
  - See* PDC subsystem keys
  - See* PHS subsystem keys
  - See* TETRA subsystem keys
  - See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  - See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- APCO 25 w/C4FM softkey, [265](#), [267](#)
- APCO 25 w/C4QPSK softkey, [265](#), [267](#)
- APCO 25 w/CQPSK softkey, [508](#)
- Apply Channel Setup softkey, [239](#), [242](#), [320](#), [329](#), [779](#), [833](#)
- Arb AWGN Off On softkey, [204](#)
- ARB Off On softkey, [291](#)
- ARB Reference Ext Int softkey
  - See* AWGN subsystem keys
  - See* bluetooth subsystem keys
  - See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  - See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
  - See* multitone subsystem keys
  - See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- ARB Sample Clock softkey, [203](#), [216](#), [248](#), [264](#), [286](#), [299](#), [335](#), [423](#)
- Atten Hold Off On softkey, [58](#)
- automatic leveling control, [56](#)
- Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, [405](#)
- Aux softkey
  - See* sense subsystem keys
- AWGN Off On softkey, [414](#)
- AWGN subsystem keys
  - 1048576, [202](#)
  - 131072, [202](#)
  - 16384, [202](#)
  - 2.100 MHz, [199](#)
  - 262144, [202](#)
  - 32768, [202](#)
  - 40.000 MHz, [197](#), [199](#)
  - 524288, [202](#)
  - 65536, [202](#)
  - Arb AWGN Off On, [204](#)
  - ARB Reference Ext Int, [203](#)
  - ARB Sample Clock, [203](#)
  - Bandwidth, [197](#)
  - Clear Header, [198](#)
  - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, [200](#)
  - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, [197](#)
  - Marker 1, [200](#), [201](#)
  - Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [201](#)
  - Marker 2, [200](#), [201](#)
  - Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [201](#)
  - Marker 3, [200](#), [201](#)
  - Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, [202](#)
  - Marker 4, [200](#), [201](#)

- AWGN subsystem keys (*continued*)  
 Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 202  
 Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 198, 199  
 Noise Seed Fixed Random, 204  
 None, 200, 201  
 Reference Freq, 202  
 Save Setup To Header, 198  
 Through, 197, 199  
 Waveform Length, 202
- B**
- B softkey, 758, 763, 784  
 B1 softkey, 757, 761  
 B2 softkey, 757, 762  
 Bandwidth softkey, 197, 409  
 Base Delay Tp-a softkey, 883  
 BBG Chip Clock Ext Int softkey  
   *See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
     subsystem keys and fields  
 BBG Data Clock Ext Int softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 BBG Data Clock field, 424  
 BBG Ref Ext Int softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 BBG1 softkey, 23, 34  
 BD\_ADDR softkey, 410  
 Begin Data Format Pattern Framed softkey  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *Begin Data Format Pattern Framed softkey*  
     (*continued*)  
     *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 Begin Frame softkey  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 Begin Timeslot # softkey  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 BER Display % Exp softkey, 350  
 BER field, 923, 931  
 BER Mode Off On softkey  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 BER softkey, 925, 933  
 BERT Off On softkey, 402  
 BERT Resync Off On softkey, 402  
 Beta field, 837, 846  
 Binary softkey, 91, 117  
 binary values, 16  
 Bit Count softkey  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 Bit Delay Off On softkey, 404  
 Bit Rate field  
   *See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
 Bit softkey, 91  
 BLER field, 924, 932  
 BLER softkey, 925, 933  
 Blk Set Size field, 827  
 Blk Size field, 826, 919, 927  
 Block Count softkey  
   *See* calculate subsystem keys  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 Block Erasure softkey  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 Blocking softkey, 817

---

## Index

Bluetooth Off On softkey, [423](#)

Bluetooth softkey, [508](#)

bluetooth subsystem keys

2.100 MHz, [418](#)

40.000 MHz, [412](#), [418](#)

8 Bit Pattern, [411](#)

AM\_ADDR, [410](#)

ARB Reference Ext Int, [422](#)

ARB Sample Clock, [423](#)

AWGN Off On, [414](#)

BD\_ADDR, [410](#)

Bluetooth Off On, [423](#)

Burst Off On, [410](#)

Burst Power Ramp, [422](#)

C/N[1 MHz], [414](#)

Clear Header, [413](#)

Clock/Gate Delay, [411](#)

Continuous PN9, [411](#)

Drift Deviation, [415](#)

Freq Drift Type Linear Sine, [415](#)

Freq Offset, [416](#)

I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, [419](#)

I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, [412](#)

Impairments Off On, [413](#)

Marker 1, [419](#), [420](#)

Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [420](#)

Marker 2, [419](#), [420](#)

Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [420](#)

Marker 3, [419](#), [420](#)

Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, [421](#)

Marker 4, [419](#), [420](#)

Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, [421](#)

Mod Index, [416](#)

Modulator Atten Manual Auto, [417](#), [418](#)

Noise Seed, [414](#)

None, [419](#), [420](#)

Packet (DH1), [421](#)

Reference Freq, [421](#)

Save Setup To Header, [413](#)

Symbol Timing Err, [417](#)

Through, [412](#), [418](#)

Truncated PN9, [411](#)

boolean SCPI parameters, [10](#)

boolean, numeric response data, [12](#)

BPSK softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

Brightness softkey, [81](#)

Build New Waveform Sequence softkey, [286](#)

Burst Envelope Int Ext Off softkey, [21](#)

Burst gate in field, [901](#)

Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [125](#), [126](#)

Burst Off On softkey, [410](#)

Burst Power Ramp softkey, [422](#)

Bus softkey

*See* amplitude modulation subsystem keys

*See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* dual ARB subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* frequency modulation subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* list/sweep subsystem keys

*See* low frequency output subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* phase modulation subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* sense subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

*See* trigger subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

## C

C Power field, [834](#), [862](#)

C/N softkey, [451](#), [461](#)

C/N value field, [780](#), [833](#), [862](#)

C/N[1 MHz] softkey, [414](#)

C4FM softkey, [723](#)

- calculate subsystem keys
  - BER Display % Exp, 350
  - Block Count, 370
  - Class II RBER, 348
  - Class Ib RBER, 347, 348
  - Cycle End, 349
  - Error Rate, 342, 344, 345, 346, 347
  - Exceeds Any Limit, 348
  - Fail Hold, 349
  - Frame Erasure, 348
  - No Limits, 343, 346, 347, 348
  - Pass/Fail Limits, 350
  - Pass/Fail Off On, 350
  - Update Display Cycle End Cont, 351
- calibration subsystem keys
  - DCFM/DCΦM Cal, 66
  - Execute Cal, 66, 68
  - I/Q Calibration, 66
  - Revert to Default Cal Settings, 67
  - Start Frequency, 68
  - Stop Frequency, 69
- Carrier Phases Fixed Random softkey, 266
- CC softkey, 689, 692, 694
- CDL softkey, 657
- CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  - 2.100 MHz, 212
  - 3 Carriers, 219
  - 32 Ch Fwd, 217, 220
  - 4 Carriers, 219
  - 40.000 MHz, 207, 212
  - 64 Ch Fwd, 217, 220
  - 9 Ch Fwd, 217, 220
  - APCO 25 C4FM, 208
  - ARB Reference Ext Int, 215
  - ARB Sample Clock, 216
  - Bus, 223
  - CDMA Off On, 225
  - Chip Rate, 206
  - Clear Header, 210
  - Clip |I+jQ| To, 206
  - Clip |I| To, 205
  - Clip |Q| To, 205
  - Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 205
  - Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 206
  - Continuous, 221
  - CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
    - CPICH, 322
    - Custom CDMA Multicarrier, 219
    - Custom CDMA State, 217, 220
    - Equal Powers, 218
    - Ext, 223
    - Ext Delay Off On, 224
    - Ext Delay Time, 224
    - Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 225
    - Filter Alpha, 209
    - Filter BbT, 209
    - Free Run, 222
    - Gate Active Low High, 222
    - Gated, 221
    - Gaussian, 208
    - I/Q Mapping Normal Invert, 210
    - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 212
    - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 207
    - Immediate, 216
    - IS-2000 SR3 DS, 208
    - IS-95, 208
    - IS-95 Mod, 208
    - IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 208
    - IS-95 w/EQ, 208
    - IS-97 Levels, 218
    - Marker 1, 212, 213
    - Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 213
    - Marker 2, 212, 213
    - Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 214
    - Marker 3, 212, 213
    - Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 214
    - Marker 4, 212, 213
    - Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 214
    - Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 211
    - Multicarrier Off On, 217
    - None, 212, 213
    - Nyquist, 208
    - Off, 216
    - On, 216
    - Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 209
    - Oversample Ratio, 215
    - Paging, 218
    - Patt Trig In 1, 223
    - Patt Trig In 2, 223
    - Pilot, 217, 218, 220

---

## Index

### CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)

- Rectangle, [208](#)
- Reference Freq, [215](#)
- Reset & Run, [222](#)
- Reverse, [217](#)
- Root Nyquist, [208](#)
- Save Setup To Header, [210](#)
- Scale to 0dB, [218](#)
- Single, [221](#)
- Store Custom CDMA State, [220](#)
- Store Custom Multicarrier, [219](#)
- Sync, [218](#)
- Through, [207](#), [212](#)
- Traffic, [218](#)
- Trigger & Run, [222](#)
- Trigger Key, [223](#)
- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, [208](#)
- User FIR, [208](#)
- Waveform Length, [225](#)
- WCDMA, [208](#)

CDMA Freq field, [444](#)

CDMA Off On softkey, [225](#)

CDMA softkey, [92](#)

CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

- 1.23 MHz, [249](#)
- 1.25 MHz, [249](#)
- 2 SR3 Carriers, [235](#)
- 2.100 MHz, [233](#)
- 3 Carriers, [235](#)
- 4 Carriers, [235](#)
- 40.000 MHz, [228](#), [233](#)
- 5 Channel, [241](#)
- 8 Channel, [241](#)
- 9 Channel, [234](#)
- APCO 25 C4FM, [229](#)
- Apply Channel Setup, [239](#), [242](#)
- ARB Reference Ext Int, [247](#)
- ARB Sample Clock, [248](#)
- Bus, [251](#)
- CDMA2000 Off On, [253](#)
- Clear Header, [232](#)
- Clip I+|jQ| To, [228](#)
- Clip I| To, [227](#)
- Clip |Q| To, [227](#)
- Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, [227](#)

### CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)

- Clipping Type I+|jQ| I|,|Q|, [228](#)
- Config, [239](#), [243](#)
- Continuous, [250](#)
- Custom CDMA2000 Carrier, [234](#), [236](#)
- Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier, [235](#)
- Custom CDMA2000 State, [241](#)
- Edit Channel Setup, [239](#), [243](#)
- Equal Powers, [240](#), [244](#)
- Ext, [251](#)
- Ext Delay Off On, [253](#)
- Ext Delay Time, [252](#)
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [253](#)
- Filter Alpha, [230](#)
- Filter BbT, [231](#)
- Free Run, [250](#)
- Gate Active Low High, [251](#)
- Gated, [250](#)
- Gaussian, [229](#)
- I/Q Mapping Normal Invert, [234](#)
- I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, [233](#)
- I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, [229](#)
- Immediate, [247](#)
- Insert Row, [239](#), [243](#)
- IS-2000 SR3 DS, [229](#)
- IS-95, [229](#)
- IS-95 Mod, [229](#)
- IS-95 Mod w/EQ, [229](#)
- IS-95 w/EQ, [229](#)
- Link Forward Reverse, [234](#)
- Marker 1, [244](#), [245](#)
- Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [245](#)
- Marker 2, [244](#), [245](#)
- Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [245](#)
- Marker 3, [244](#), [245](#)
- Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, [246](#)
- Marker 4, [244](#), [245](#)
- Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, [246](#)
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto, [232](#)
- Multicarrier Off On, [234](#)
- None, [244](#), [245](#)
- Nyquist, [229](#)
- Off, [247](#)
- On, [247](#)
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, [231](#)



**CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys (continued)**

Patt Trig In 1, 252  
Patt Trig In 2, 252  
Pilot, 234, 241  
PN Offset, 239, 243  
Radio Config, 241  
Rate, 239, 243  
Rectangle, 229  
Reference Freq, 246  
Reset & Run, 250  
Root Nyquist, 229  
Save Setup To Header, 232  
Scale to 0dB, 240, 244  
Single, 250  
Spread Rate 1, 234, 241, 248  
Spread Rate 3, 234, 241, 248  
Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier, 234, 249  
SR1 9 Channel, 236  
SR1 Pilot, 236  
SR3 Direct 9 Channel, 236  
SR3 Direct Pilot, 236  
SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel, 236  
SR3 MCarrier Pilot, 236  
Store Custom CDMA State, 238, 241  
Store Custom Multicarrier, 236  
Through, 228, 233  
Trigger & Run, 250  
Trigger Key, 251  
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 229  
User FIR, 229  
Walsh Code, 239, 243  
WCDMA, 229

**CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields**

APCO 25 C4FM, 426, 458  
BBG Data Clock, 424  
Bit Rate, 433, 437, 442, 455, 465, 467, 471, 476, 481, 485, 489  
C/N, 451, 461  
CDMA Freq, 444  
CDMA2000 Off On, 492  
Change, 453  
Chip Rate, 425, 457  
DAYLT, 445  
EbNo, 429, 434, 440, 445, 454, 463, 469, 471, 474, 480, 483, 487

**CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields**

(continued)

EcNo, 438, 472, 477  
Equal Powers, 453, 461  
Even Second Delay, 425, 457  
Ext, 428, 439, 466  
Ext CDMA Freq, 445  
External, 457  
Falling, 491  
Field 1, 435  
Field 2, 435  
Field 3, 436  
Filter Alpha, 426, 459  
Filter BbT, 427, 430, 459  
FIX4, 428, 439, 462, 463, 466, 468, 474, 479, 483, 486  
Frame Length, 464, 466, 469, 480, 484, 487  
Frame Offset, 440, 464, 467, 470, 475, 480, 484, 488  
FSYNCH Type, 449  
Full, 472, 477  
Gaussian, 426, 458  
Half, 472, 477  
Header, 431, 441  
Internal, 457  
Inverted, 461  
IS-95, 426, 458  
IS-95 MOD, 458  
IS-95 Mod, 426  
IS-95 MOD w/EQ, 458  
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 426  
IS-95 w/EQ, 426, 458  
Leap Seconds, 446  
Link Forward Reverse, 424  
Long Code Mask, 460  
Long Code State, 428, 460  
LTM OFF, 446  
Message Type, 447  
Network ID, 447  
Noise Off On, 451, 462  
Normal, 461  
Nyquist, 426, 458  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 427, 459  
P Rev, 448  
P Rev Min, 447

---

## Index

### CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

(continued)

- Paging Indicator, [454](#)
- Permuted ESN, [430](#), [441](#)
- Phase Polarity, [453](#)
- PN Offset, [456](#)
- PN15, [428](#), [439](#), [462](#), [466](#), [468](#), [474](#), [479](#), [482](#), [486](#)
- PN9, [428](#), [439](#), [462](#), [466](#), [468](#), [474](#), [479](#), [482](#), [486](#)
- Power, [431](#), [437](#), [438](#), [442](#), [448](#), [452](#), [455](#), [464](#),  
[467](#), [470](#), [473](#), [475](#), [478](#), [481](#), [484](#), [488](#)
- PRAT, [448](#)
- QOF, [432](#), [442](#)
- Quarter, [472](#), [477](#)
- Radio Config, [433](#), [443](#), [465](#), [468](#), [476](#), [482](#), [485](#),  
[488](#)
- RadioConfig 1/2 Access, [424](#)
- RadioConfig 1/2 Traffic, [424](#)
- RadioConfig 3/4 Common Control, [424](#)
- RadioConfig 3/4 Enhanced Access, [424](#)
- RadioConfig 3/4 Traffic, [424](#)
- Ramp, [431](#)
- Ramp Time, [432](#)
- Rectangle, [426](#), [458](#)
- Reserved, [449](#)
- Rising, [491](#)
- Root Nyquist, [426](#), [458](#)
- Scale to 0dB, [453](#), [461](#)
- Spread Rate, [456](#)
- State, [438](#), [439](#), [444](#), [450](#), [452](#), [456](#), [465](#), [468](#), [471](#),  
[473](#), [477](#), [479](#), [482](#), [486](#), [490](#)
- State field, [434](#)
- System ID, [449](#)
- Time, [450](#)
- Trigger Advance, [491](#)
- Turbo Coding, [443](#), [489](#)
- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, [426](#), [458](#)
- User File, [428](#), [434](#), [439](#), [462](#), [466](#), [468](#), [474](#), [479](#),  
[482](#), [486](#)
- User FIR, [426](#), [458](#)
- Walsh, [437](#), [443](#), [450](#), [452](#), [455](#), [471](#), [473](#), [476](#),  
[478](#), [482](#), [485](#), [489](#)
- Walsh field, [433](#)
- CDMA2000 Off On softkey, [253](#), [492](#)
- CDPD softkey, [265](#), [267](#), [508](#)
- CDVCC softkey, [657](#), [661](#)
- CFN #0 Frame Pulse (RPS10) softkey
  - See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- Chan Code field, [790](#), [799](#)
- Chan Code softkey, [789](#)
- Change field, [453](#)
- Channel Code field, [847](#), [888](#)
  - See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- Channel softkey, [321](#), [329](#)
- Channel State field, [846](#), [853](#)
- Channel State Off On softkey, [865](#)
  - See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- ChCode Ctl field, [877](#)
- ChCode Dat field, [877](#)
- Chip Clock (RPS1) softkey
  - See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- Chip Rate field, [425](#), [457](#), [789](#), [837](#)
- Chip Rate softkey, [206](#), [306](#)
- Class Ib Bit Error softkey, [396](#), [397](#)
- Class II Bit Error softkey, [397](#)
- Class II RBER softkey, [348](#)
- Class Ib RBER softkey, [347](#), [348](#)
- Clear Header softkey, [198](#), [210](#), [232](#), [258](#), [276](#), [292](#),  
[308](#), [413](#)
- Clip II+jQI To softkey, [206](#), [228](#)
- Clip III To softkey, [205](#), [227](#), [304](#), [314](#)
- Clip IQI To softkey, [205](#), [227](#), [304](#), [315](#)
- Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, [205](#)
- Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter softkey, [227](#), [304](#)
- Clip Type II+jQI To softkey, [305](#), [315](#)
- Clipping Type II+jQI III,IQI softkey, [206](#), [228](#), [275](#),  
[305](#), [315](#)
- Clock Delay Off On softkey, [364](#)
- Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [364](#)
- Clock Time Delay softkey, [364](#)
- Clock/Gate Delay softkey, [411](#)
- command tree, SCPI, [6](#), [7](#)
- Common Mode I/Q Offset softkey, [24](#)
- communication subsystem keys
  - Default Gateway, [70](#)
  - GPIB Address, [70](#)
  - Hostname, [70](#)

- communication subsystem keys (*continued*)
  - IP Address, [71](#)
  - Meter Address, [72](#)
  - Meter Channel A B, [72](#)
  - Meter Timeout, [73](#)
  - Power Meter, [72](#)
  - Reset RS-232, [74](#)
  - RS-232 Baud Rate, [73](#)
  - RS-232 ECHO Off On, [74](#)
  - RS-232 Timeout, [74](#)
  - Subnet Mask, [71](#)
- Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [916](#)
- Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, [824](#), [825](#)
- Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [917](#)
- Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, [824](#)
- Compressed Frame (RPS8) softkey
  - See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- Compressed Mode Off On softkey, [916](#)
- Compressed Mode Start Trigger softkey, [799](#), [823](#), [916](#)
- Compressed Mode Stop Trigger softkey, [824](#), [917](#)
- Config softkey, [239](#), [243](#)
- Configure Cal Array softkey, [18](#)
- Continuous PN9 softkey, [411](#)
- Continuous softkey
  - See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  - See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* DECT subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
  - See* EDGE subsystem keys
  - See* GSM subsystem keys
  - See* NADC subsystem keys
  - See* PDC subsystem keys
  - See* PHS subsystem keys
  - See* TETRA subsystem keys
  - See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- Copy File softkey, [101](#), [106](#), [107](#), [118](#)
- correction subsystem keys
  - Configure Cal Array, [18](#)
  - Flatness Off On, [20](#)
  - Load From Selected File, [18](#)
  - Preset List, [19](#)
  - Store To File, [19](#)
- CPICH softkey, [322](#)
- CRC Size field, [828](#), [921](#), [929](#)
- creating a waveform, multitone, [292](#)
- CS-1 softkey, [621](#)
- CSID softkey, [715](#), [733](#)
- Ctrl Beta field, [865](#)
- Ctrl Pwr field, [867](#)
- Custom CDMA Multicarrier softkey, [219](#)
- Custom CDMA State softkey, [217](#), [220](#)
- Custom CDMA2000 Carrier softkey, [234](#), [236](#)
- Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier softkey, [235](#)
- Custom CDMA2000 State softkey, [241](#)
- Custom Digital Mod State softkey, [265](#), [267](#)
- Custom Off On softkey, [512](#)
- Custom softkey, [529](#), [539](#), [584](#), [629](#), [718](#)
- custom subsystem keys
  - 16 1's & 16 0's, [500](#)
  - 16PSK, [506](#)
  - 16QAM, [506](#)
  - 256QAM, [506](#)
  - 2-Lvl FSK, [506](#)
  - 32 1's & 32 0's, [500](#)
  - 32QAM, [506](#)
  - 4 1's & 4 0's, [500](#)
  - 4-Lvl FSK, [506](#)
  - 4QAM, [506](#)
  - 64 1's & 64 0's, [500](#)
  - 64QAM, [506](#)
  - 8 1's & 8 0's, [500](#)
  - 8PSK, [506](#)
  - APCO 25 C4FM, [503](#)
  - APCO 25 w/CQPSK, [508](#)
  - BBG Data Clock Ext Int, [493](#)
  - BBG Ref Ext Int, [502](#)
  - Bluetooth, [508](#)
  - BPSK, [506](#)
  - Bus, [510](#)
  - CDPD, [508](#)
  - Continuous, [509](#)

---

## Index

### custom subsystem keys (*continued*)

Custom Off On, [512](#)  
D8PSK, [506](#)  
Diff Data Encode Off On, [501](#)  
Ext, [500](#), [510](#)  
Ext BBG Ref Freq, [503](#)  
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, [502](#)  
Ext Delay Bits, [511](#)  
Ext Delay Off On, [512](#)  
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [512](#)  
Fall Delay, [495](#), [496](#)  
Fall Time, [496](#), [497](#)  
Filter Alpha, [493](#)  
Filter BbT, [494](#)  
FIX4, [500](#), [501](#)  
Free Run, [509](#)  
Freq Dev, [504](#)  
Gate Active Low High, [510](#)  
Gated, [509](#)  
Gaussian, [503](#)  
Gray Coded QPSK, [506](#)  
I/Q Scaling, [504](#)  
IS-95, [503](#)  
IS-95 Mod, [503](#)  
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, [503](#)  
IS-95 OQPSK, [506](#)  
IS-95 QPSK, [506](#)  
IS-95 w/EQ, [503](#)  
MSK, [506](#)  
None, [508](#)  
Nyquist, [503](#)  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, [500](#)  
OQPSK, [506](#)  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, [506](#)  
Patt Trig In 1, [511](#)  
Patt Trig In 2, [511](#)  
Phase Dev, [505](#)  
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [506](#)  
PN11, [500](#)  
PN15, [500](#)  
PN20, [500](#)  
PN23, [500](#)  
PN9, [500](#)  
QPSK, [506](#)  
Rectangle, [503](#)

### custom subsystem keys (*continued*)

Reset & Run, [509](#)  
Rise Delay, [497](#), [498](#)  
Rise Time, [498](#), [499](#)  
Root Nyquist, [503](#)  
Single, [509](#)  
Symbol Rate, [507](#)  
Trigger & Run, [509](#)  
Trigger Key, [510](#)  
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, [503](#)  
User File, [500](#)  
User FIR, [503](#)  
User FSK, [505](#), [506](#)  
User I/Q, [506](#)  
Custom TS softkey, [583](#), [621](#), [627](#)  
Custom WCDMA State softkey, [327](#)  
Cycle Count softkey, [405](#)  
Cycle End softkey, [349](#)

## D

### D8PSK softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys  
*See* DECT subsystem keys  
*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
*See* EDGE subsystem keys  
*See* GSM subsystem keys  
*See* NADC subsystem keys  
*See* PDC subsystem keys  
*See* PHS subsystem keys  
*See* TETRA subsystem keys

Data Beta field, [869](#)

Data Clock Out Neg Pos softkey, [128](#)

Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [125](#), [127](#), [129](#)

Data field, [848](#), [933](#)

Data Mode Raw Enc TLM softkey, [594](#)

Data Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [128](#), [130](#)

Data Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [125](#), [127](#), [365](#)

Data Pwr field, [871](#)

Data Rate field, [800](#)

data subsystem keys

Error Out, [358](#)

PN9, [358](#)

Reference Out, [358](#)

DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On softkey,  
[130](#)

- DAYLT field, 445  
 dBm softkey, 164  
 dBuV softkey, 164  
 dBuVemf softkey, 164  
 DC softkey, 181  
 DCFM/DC $\Phi$ M Cal softkey, 66  
 DCH1 softkey, 835  
 DCH2 softkey, 835  
 DCH3 softkey, 835  
 DCH4 softkey, 835  
 DCH5 softkey, 835  
 DCH6 softkey, 835  
 decimal values, 16  
 Dect Off On softkey, 559  
 DECT softkey, 265, 267  
 DECT subsystem keys  
   16 1's & 16 0's, 522, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   16-Lvl FSK, 522  
   16PSK, 528  
   16QAM, 528  
   256QAM, 528  
   2-Lvl FSK, 528  
   32 1's & 32 0's, 522, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   32QAM, 528  
   4 1's & 4 0's, 522, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   4-Lvl FSK, 528  
   4QAM, 528  
   64 1's & 64 0's, 522, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   64QAM, 528  
   8 1's & 8 0's, 522, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   8-Lvl FSK, 522  
   8PSK, 528  
   A field, 530, 533, 535, 537, 540, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549  
   All Timeslots, 553  
   APCO 25 C4FM, 525  
   BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 514  
   BBG Ref Ext Int, 524  
   Begin Frame, 553  
   Begin Timeslot #, 553, 554  
 DECT subsystem keys (*continued*)  
   BPSK, 528  
   Bus, 552, 557  
   Continuous, 556  
   Custom, 529, 539  
   D8PSK, 528  
   Data Format Pattern Framed, 521  
   Dect Off On, 559  
   DM0, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   DM1, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   Dummy Bearer 1, 539  
   Dummy Bearer 2, 539  
   Ext, 522, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550, 552, 557  
   Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 524  
   Ext Delay Bits, 558  
   Ext Delay Off On, 559  
   Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 559  
   FACC, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   Fall Delay, 517, 518  
   Fall Time, 517, 518  
   FDEV1\_FS, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   FDEV1\_HS, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   FDEV2\_FS, 529, 531, 534, 536, 538, 539, 544, 546, 548, 550  
   Filter Alpha, 514  
   Filter BbT, 515  
   FIX4, 522, 523, 529, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 544, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551  
   Free Run, 556  
   Freq Dev, 526  
   Gate Active Low High, 557  
   Gated, 556  
   Gaussian, 525  
   Gray Coded QPSK, 528  
   I/Q Scaling, 526  
   IS-95, 525  
   IS-95 Mod, 525  
   IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 525

---

## Index

### DECT subsystem keys (*continued*)

IS-95 OQPSK, [528](#)  
IS-95 QPSK, [528](#)  
IS-95 w/EQ, [525](#)  
Low Capacity, [529](#), [539](#)  
Low Capacity with Z field, [529](#), [539](#)  
MSK, [528](#)  
Nyquist, [525](#)  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, [522](#)  
OQPSK, [528](#)  
P, [530](#), [533](#), [535](#), [537](#), [541](#), [542](#), [543](#), [546](#), [548](#), [550](#)  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, [528](#)  
Patt Trig In 1, [557](#)  
Patt Trig In 2, [557](#)  
Phase Dev, [527](#)  
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [528](#)  
PN11, [522](#), [529](#), [531](#), [534](#), [536](#), [538](#), [539](#), [546](#), [548](#),  
[550](#)  
PN15, [522](#), [529](#), [531](#), [534](#), [536](#), [538](#), [539](#), [544](#), [546](#),  
[548](#), [550](#)  
PN20, [522](#), [529](#), [531](#), [534](#), [536](#), [538](#), [539](#), [546](#), [548](#),  
[550](#)  
PN23, [522](#), [529](#), [531](#), [534](#), [536](#), [538](#), [539](#), [546](#), [548](#),  
[550](#)  
PN9, [522](#), [529](#), [531](#), [534](#), [536](#), [538](#), [539](#), [544](#), [546](#),  
[548](#), [550](#)  
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, [516](#)  
QPSK, [528](#)  
Recall Secondary Frame State, [551](#)  
Rectangle, [525](#)  
Reset & Run, [556](#)  
Restore DECT Factory Default, [523](#)  
Rise Delay, [519](#)  
Rise Time, [520](#)  
Root Nyquist, [525](#)  
S, [531](#), [534](#), [536](#), [538](#), [541](#), [542](#), [543](#), [546](#), [548](#), [550](#)  
Save Secondary Frame State, [552](#)  
Secondary Frame Off On, [552](#)  
Sine, [499](#), [521](#)  
Single, [556](#)  
Symbol Rate, [554](#)  
Sync Out Offset, [553](#)  
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, [532](#), [545](#)  
Timeslot Off On, [533](#), [545](#)  
Traffic Bearer, [529](#), [539](#)

### DECT subsystem keys (*continued*)

Traffic Bearer with Z field, [529](#), [539](#)  
Trigger & Run, [556](#)  
Trigger Key, [552](#), [557](#)  
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, [525](#)  
User File, [499](#), [521](#), [522](#), [529](#), [531](#), [534](#), [536](#), [538](#),  
[539](#), [544](#), [546](#), [548](#), [550](#)  
User FIR, [525](#)  
User FSK, [527](#), [528](#)  
User I/Q, [528](#)  
Default Gateway softkey, [70](#)  
Delay Bits softkey, [404](#)  
Delete All NVWFM Files softkey, [119](#)  
Delete All WFM Files softkey, [119](#)  
Delete All WFM1 Files softkey, [120](#)  
Delete File softkey, [120](#)  
Delete softkeys  
Delete All ARB CDMA Files, [108](#)  
Delete All ARB DMOD Files, [109](#)  
Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files, [109](#)  
Delete All ARB FCDMA Files, [109](#)  
Delete All ARB MCDMA Files, [111](#)  
Delete All ARB MDMOD Files, [111](#)  
Delete All ARB MDWCDMA Files, [111](#)  
Delete All ARB MFCDMA Files, [112](#)  
Delete All ARB MTONE Files, [112](#)  
Delete All ARB RCDMA Files, [112](#)  
Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files, [114](#)  
Delete All Binary Files, [108](#)  
Delete All Bit Files, [108](#)  
Delete All Files, [107](#)  
Delete All FIR Files, [110](#)  
Delete All FSK Files, [110](#)  
Delete All I/Q Files, [110](#)  
Delete All List Files, [111](#)  
Delete All SEQ Files, [113](#)  
Delete All SHAPE Files, [113](#)  
Delete All State Files, [113](#)  
Delete All UFLT Files, [114](#)  
Delete File, [114](#)  
Diagnostic Info softkey, [76](#), [77](#), [78](#), [79](#), [85](#)  
diagnostic subsystem keys  
Diagnostic Info, [76](#), [77](#), [78](#), [79](#)  
Installed Board Info, [76](#)  
Options Info, [77](#), [78](#)

- Diff Data Encode Off On softkey, [501](#), [611](#)
- Diff. Mode I Offset softkey, [24](#)
- Diff. Mode Q Offset softkey, [25](#)
- Digital Modulation Off On softkey, [273](#)
- digital modulation subsystem keys
  - ALC BW Normal Narrow, [21](#)
  - BBG1, [23](#), [34](#)
  - Burst Envelope Int Ext Off, [21](#)
  - Common Mode I/Q Offset, [24](#)
  - Diff. Mode I Offset, [24](#)
  - Diff. Mode Q Offset, [25](#)
  - Ext 50 Ohm, [23](#), [34](#)
  - Ext 600 Ohm, [23](#), [34](#)
  - Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset, [26](#)
  - Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset, [26](#)
  - High Crest Mode Off On, [22](#)
  - I Offset, [27](#)
  - I/Q Adjustments Off On, [29](#)
  - I/Q Gain Balance Source 1, [27](#)
  - I/Q Off On, [35](#)
  - I/Q Out Gain Balance, [25](#)
  - I/Q Output Atten, [26](#)
  - I/Q Skew, [29](#)
  - Int I/Q Skew Corrections Off Int Ext, [33](#), [34](#)
  - Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [23](#), [33](#)
  - Off, [23](#), [34](#)
  - Q Offset, [28](#)
  - Quadrature Skew, [28](#)
- discrete response data, [11](#)
- discrete SCPI parameters, [9](#)
- display contrast hardkeys, [82](#)
- display subsystem keys
  - Brightness, [81](#)
  - display contrast, [82](#)
  - Inverse Video Off On, [82](#)
  - Update in Remote Off On, [82](#)
- DL Reference 1.1 softkey, [914](#)
  - wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
    - DL Reference 1.1, [822](#)
- DL Reference 1.2 softkey, [914](#)
  - wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
    - DL Reference 1.2, [822](#)
- DL Reference 2.1 softkey, [914](#)
  - wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
    - DL Reference 2.1, [822](#)
- DL Reference 2.2 softkey, [914](#)
  - wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
    - DL Reference 2.2, [822](#)
- DM0 softkey
  - See* DECT subsystem keys
- DM1 softkey
  - See* DECT subsystem keys
- DMOD softkey, [92](#)
- Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - # of Carriers, [265](#), [268](#)
  - 16PSK, [261](#)
  - 16QAM, [261](#)
  - 2.100 MHz, [259](#)
  - 256QAM, [261](#)
  - 2-Lvl FSK, [261](#)
  - 32QAM, [261](#)
  - 40.000 MHz, [255](#), [259](#)
  - 4-Lvl FSK, [261](#)
  - 4QAM, [261](#)
  - 64QAM, [261](#)
  - 8PSK, [261](#)
  - APCO 25 C4FM, [256](#)
  - APCO 25 w/C4FM, [265](#), [267](#)
  - APCO 25 w/C4QPSK, [265](#), [267](#)
  - ARB Reference Ext Int, [264](#)
  - ARB Sample Clock, [264](#)
  - BPSK, [261](#)
  - Bus, [271](#)
  - Carrier Phases Fixed Random, [266](#)
  - CDPD, [265](#), [267](#)
  - Clear Header, [258](#)
  - Continuous, [270](#)
  - Custom Digital Mod State, [265](#), [267](#)
  - D8PSK, [261](#)
  - DECT, [265](#), [267](#)
  - Digital Modulation Off On, [273](#)
  - EDGE, [265](#), [267](#)
  - Ext, [271](#)
  - Ext Delay Off On, [272](#)
  - Ext Delay Time, [272](#)

---

## Index

### Dmodulation subsystem keys (*continued*)

Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 272  
Filter Alpha, 257  
Filter BbT, 257  
Free Run, 270  
Freq Dev, 261  
Freq Spacing, 265  
Gate Active Low High, 271  
Gated, 270  
Gaussian, 256  
Gray Coded QPSK, 261  
GSM, 265, 267  
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 260  
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 255  
Immediate, 264  
Initialize Table, 267  
Insert Row, 236, 267  
IS-2000 SR3 DS, 256  
IS-95, 256  
IS-95 Mod, 256  
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 256  
IS-95 OQPSK, 261  
IS-95 QPSK, 261  
IS-95 w/EQ, 256  
Load/Store, 266  
Marker 1, 260, 261  
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 262  
Marker 2, 260, 261  
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 262  
Marker 3, 260, 261  
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 262  
Marker 4, 260, 261  
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 263  
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 258, 259  
MSK, 261  
Multicarrier Off On, 265  
NADC, 265, 267  
None, 260, 261  
Nyquist, 256  
Off, 264  
On, 264  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 257  
OQPSK, 261  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, 261  
Patt Trig In 1, 273

### Dmodulation subsystem keys (*continued*)

Patt Trig In 2, 273  
PDC, 265, 267  
PHS, 265, 267  
PWT, 265, 267  
QPSK, 261  
Rectangle, 256  
Reference Freq, 202, 263  
Reset & Run, 270  
Root Nyquist, 256  
Save Setup To Header, 258  
Select File, 236, 265  
Single, 270  
Store Custom Dig Mod State, 268  
Symbol Rate, 268  
TETRA, 265, 267  
Through, 255, 259  
Trigger & Run, 270  
Trigger Key, 271  
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 256  
User FIR, 256  
User FSK, 261  
User I/Q, 261  
WCDMA, 256  
Dn Custom Cont softkey, 770  
Dn Normal Cont softkey, 770  
Dn Normal Disc softkey, 770  
Dn Sync Cont softkey, 770  
Dn Sync Disc softkey, 770  
Do Power Search softkey, 53, 54, 55, 56  
Doppler Shift softkey, 595  
Down Custom softkey, 663, 695  
Down TCH All softkey, 663, 695  
Down TCH softkey, 663, 695  
Down/Up softkey, 796, 843  
Downlink MCS-1 softkey, 621  
Downlink MCS-5 softkey, 577  
Downlink MCS-9 softkey, 577  
DPCCH + 1 DPDCH softkey, 327  
DPCCH + 2 DPDCH softkey, 327  
DPCCH + 3 DPCCH softkey, 327  
DPCCH + 4 DPDCH softkey, 327  
DPCCH + 5 DPDCH softkey, 327  
DPCCH Pilot data-clk (DRPS23) softkey, 810, 812, 813, 814



- DPCCH Power field, [840](#)
- DPCCH Raw Data (RPS4) softkey  
*See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields
- DPCCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5) softkey  
*See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields
- DPCCH softkey, [327](#), [835](#), [857](#)
- DPCCH TFC I data-clk (DRPS22) softkey, [810](#),  
[812](#), [813](#), [814](#)
- DPCCH TPC indicator (DRPS21) softkey, [810](#), [812](#),  
[813](#), [814](#)
- DPCH + 1 softkey, [781](#), [782](#)
- DPCH + 2 softkey, [781](#), [782](#)
- DPCH Channel Balance softkey, [789](#)
- DPCH Compressed Frame Indicator (DRPS32)  
 softkey, [810](#), [812](#), [813](#), [814](#)
- DPCH data stream (DRPS24) softkey, [810](#), [812](#),  
[813](#), [814](#)
- DPCH data-clk (0) (DRPS28) softkey, [810](#), [812](#),  
[813](#), [814](#)
- DPCH Gap Indicator (DRPS33) softkey, [810](#), [812](#),  
[813](#), [814](#)
- DPCH softkey, [322](#)
- DPCH TimeSlot pulse (DRPS25) softkey, [810](#), [812](#),  
[813](#), [814](#)
- DPCH10ms Frame-Pulse (DRPS26) softkey, [810](#),  
[812](#), [813](#), [814](#)
- DPDCH data-clk withDTX (DRPS20) softkey, [810](#),  
[812](#), [813](#), [814](#)
- DPDCH data-clk WithOutDTX (DRPS30) softkey,  
[810](#), [812](#), [813](#), [814](#)
- DPDCH Power field, [849](#)
- DPDCH Raw Data (RPS2) softkey  
*See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields
- DPDCH Raw DataClock (RPS3) softkey  
*See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields
- DPDCH softkey, [835](#)
- Drift Deviation softkey, [415](#)
- dual ARB subsystem  
 Through, [277](#)
- dual ARB subsystem keys  
 # Skipped Points, [281](#)
- dual ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)  
 2.100 MHz, [279](#)  
 40.000 MHz, [277](#), [279](#)  
 ARB Off On, [291](#)  
 ARB Reference Ext Int, [22](#), [23](#), [30](#), [31](#), [32](#), [284](#)  
 ARB Sample Clock, [286](#)  
 Build New Waveform Sequence, [286](#)  
 Bus, [289](#)  
 Clear Header, [276](#)  
 Clipping Type II+jQI III,IQI, [275](#)  
 Continuous, [288](#)  
 Edit Repetitions, [286](#)  
 Edit Selected Waveform Sequence, [286](#)  
 Ext, [289](#)  
 Ext Delay Off On, [290](#)  
 Ext Delay Time, [290](#)  
 Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [291](#)  
 First Mkr Point, [279](#), [281](#)  
 Free Run, [287](#)  
 Gate, [287](#)  
 Gate Active Low High, [288](#)  
 I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, [279](#)  
 I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, [276](#), [277](#)  
 Immediate, [285](#)  
 Last Mkr Point, [279](#), [281](#)  
 Marker 1, [282](#)  
 Marker 1 2, [279](#), [281](#)  
 Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [283](#)  
 Marker 2, [282](#)  
 Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [283](#)  
 Marker 3, [282](#)  
 Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, [283](#)  
 Marker 4, [282](#)  
 Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, [283](#)  
 Modulator Atten Manual Auto, [278](#)  
 None, [282](#)  
 Off, [285](#)  
 On, [285](#)  
 Patt Trig In 1, [289](#)  
 Patt Trig In 2, [289](#)  
 Reference Freq, [284](#)  
 Reset & Run, [287](#)  
 Save Setup To Header, [276](#)  
 Scaling, [285](#)  
 Segment Advance, [287](#)

---

## Index

dual ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)

- Select Waveform, [291](#)
- Set Marker Off All Points, [280](#)
- Single, [287](#), [288](#)
- Through, [277](#), [279](#)
- Toggle Marker 1, [286](#)
- Trigger & Run, [287](#)
- Trigger Key, [289](#)
- Waveform Runtime Scaling, [285](#)

Dual-Sine softkey, [169](#), [175](#), [181](#), [187](#)

Dummy Bearer 1 softkey, [539](#)

Dummy Bearer 2 softkey, [539](#)

Dummy softkey, [629](#)

DWCDMA softkey, [93](#)

Dwell Type List Step softkey, [47](#)

## E

Eb/No field, [863](#)

Eb/No value (dB) field, [834](#)

EbNo field

*See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

Ec/No value field, [780](#), [863](#)

EcNo field, [438](#), [472](#), [477](#)

EDGE BERT Off On softkey, [387](#)

EDGE Off On softkey, [592](#)

EDGE softkey, [265](#), [267](#), [570](#)

EDGE subsystem keys

16 1's & 16 0's, [567](#), [575](#), [577](#)

16PSK, [573](#)

16QAM, [573](#)

256QAM, [573](#)

2-Lvl FSK, [573](#)

32 1's & 32 0's, [567](#), [575](#), [577](#)

32QAM, [573](#)

4 1's & 4 0's, [567](#), [575](#), [577](#)

4-Lvl FSK, [573](#)

4QAM, [573](#)

64 1's & 64 0's, [567](#), [575](#), [577](#)

64QAM, [573](#)

8 1's & 8 0's, [567](#), [575](#), [577](#)

8PSK, [573](#)

All Timeslots, [585](#)

APCO 25 C4FM, [570](#)

BBG Ref Ext Int, [569](#)

Begin Frame, [585](#)

EDGE subsystem keys (*continued*)

Begin Timeslot #, [585](#), [586](#)

BPSK, [573](#)

Bus, [575](#), [589](#)

Continuous, [588](#)

Custom, [584](#)

Custom TS, [583](#)

D8PSK, [573](#)

Data Format Pattern Framed, [566](#)

Downlink MCS-5, [577](#)

Downlink MCS-9, [577](#)

EDGE, [570](#)

EDGE Off On, [592](#)

E-TCH/F43.2, [577](#)

Ext, [567](#), [575](#), [577](#), [589](#)

Ext BBG Ref Freq, [570](#)

Ext Data Clock Ext Int, [560](#)

Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, [569](#)

Ext Delay Bits, [590](#)

Ext Delay Off On, [591](#)

Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [591](#)

Fall Delay, [561](#), [562](#)

Fall Time, [562](#), [563](#)

Filter Alpha, [560](#)

Filter BbT, [561](#)

FIX4, [567](#), [568](#), [575](#), [576](#), [577](#), [580](#)

Free Run, [588](#)

Freq Dev, [571](#)

G, [576](#), [582](#)

Gate Active Low High, [589](#)

Gated, [588](#)

Gaussian, [570](#)

Gray Coded QPSK, [573](#)

I/Q Scaling, [571](#)

IS-95, [570](#)

IS-95 Mod, [570](#)

IS-95 Mod w/EQ, [570](#)

IS-95 OQPSK, [573](#)

IS-95 QPSK, [573](#)

IS-95 w/EQ, [570](#)

MSK, [573](#)

Normal, [584](#)

Normal All, [584](#)

Nyquist, [570](#)

Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, [567](#)

EDGE subsystem keys (*continued*)

OQPSK, 573  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, 573  
 Patt Trig In 1, 590  
 Patt Trig In 2, 590  
 Phase Dev, 572  
 Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 573  
 PN11, 567, 575, 577  
 PN15, 567, 575, 577, 579, 580, 581, 582  
 PN20, 567, 575, 577  
 PN23, 567, 575, 577  
 PN9, 567, 575, 577, 579, 580, 581, 582  
 QPSK, 573  
 Recall Secondary Frame State, 574  
 Rectangle, 570  
 Reset & Run, 588  
 Restore EDGE Factory Default, 568  
 Rise Delay, 563, 564  
 Rise Time, 565  
 Root Nyquist, 570  
 Save Secondary Frame State, 574  
 Secondary Frame Off On, 575  
 Sine, 566  
 Single, 588  
 Symbol Rate, 586  
 Sync Out Offset, 585  
 T1, 583  
 T2, 583  
 Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 584  
 Timeslot Off On, 584  
 Trigger & Run, 588  
 Trigger Key, 575, 589  
 TSC0, 583  
 TSC1, 583  
 TSC2, 583  
 TSC3, 583  
 TSC4, 583  
 TSC5, 583  
 TSC6, 583  
 TSC7, 583  
 UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 570  
 Uncoded, 577  
 Uplink MCS-5, 577  
 Uplink MCS-9, 577  
 User File, 566, 567, 575, 577

EDGE subsystem keys (*continued*)

User FIR, 570  
 User FSK, 572, 573  
 User I/Q, 573  
 Edit Channel Setup softkey, 239, 243  
 Edit Repetitions softkey, 286  
 Edit Selected Waveform Sequence softkey, 286  
 Equal Energy per Symbol softkey, 326  
 Equal Powers softkey  
   *See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
   *See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
     subsystem keys and fields  
 Error BER softkey, 930  
 Error Bits softkey, 922  
 Error Blocks field, 923  
 Error Count softkey, 386  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 Error Info softkey, 150  
 Error Out softkey, 358  
 Error Rate softkey  
   *See* calculate subsystem keys  
   *See* calculate subsystem keys  
 ET softkey, 619  
 E-TCH/F43.2 softkey, 577  
 Even Second Delay field, 425, 457  
 Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 129, 130  
 Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 129, 130  
 Exceeds Any Limit softkey, 348  
 Exceeds Any Thresholds softkey  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 Execute Cal softkey, 66, 68  
 Ext 50 Ohm softkey, 23, 34  
 Ext 600 Ohm softkey, 23, 34  
 Ext BBG Ref Freq softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 Ext CDMA Freq field, 445  
 Ext Clock Rate x1 x2 x4 softkey, 779

---

## Index

Ext Data Clock Ext Int softkey

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

Ext Delay Bits softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

Ext Delay Off On softkey

*See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* dual ARB subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

Ext Delay Time softkey, [224](#), [252](#), [272](#), [290](#), [337](#)

Ext Frame Trigger Delay softkey, [371](#)

Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset softkey, [26](#)

Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset softkey, [26](#)

Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey

*See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey (continued)*

*See* dual ARB subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

Ext softkey

*See* amplitude modulation subsystem keys

*See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* dual ARB subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* frequency modulation subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* list/sweep subsystem keys

*See* low frequency output subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* phase modulation subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* sense subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

*See* trigger subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
subsystem keys and fields

Ext softkeys

Ext Coupling DC AC, [167](#), [174](#), [185](#)

Ext Detector, [57](#)

Ext Pulse, [193](#)

Ext1, [170](#), [177](#), [188](#)

Ext2, [170](#), [177](#), [188](#)

extended numeric SCPI parameter, [9](#)

External Frame Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey,  
[372](#)

External softkey, [457](#)

**F**

FACC softkey

*See* DECT subsystem keys

Fail Hold softkey, [349](#)

Fall Delay softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

Fall Time softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

Falling softkey, [491](#)

FBI State field, [840](#)

FCDMA softkey, [93](#)

FCOR softkey, [759](#), [763](#)

FCorr softkey, [629](#)

FDEV1\_FS softkey

*See* DECT subsystem keys

FDEV1\_HS softkey

*See* DECT subsystem keys

FDEV2\_FS softkey

*See* DECT subsystem keys

Field 1 field, [435](#)

Field 2 field, [435](#)

Field 3 field, [436](#)

file

systems, [117](#)

types, [117](#)

Filter Alpha softkey, [855](#)

*See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*Filter Alpha softkey, 855 (continued)*

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GPS subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
subsystem keys and fields

Filter BbT softkey, [855](#)

*See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GPS subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
subsystem keys and fields

FIR softkey, [94](#)

First Mkr Point softkey, [279](#), [281](#)

First Spread Code softkey, [321](#), [329](#)

FIX softkey, [840](#)

FIX4 softkey, [839](#), [866](#), [870](#)

*See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GPS subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

---

## Index

*FIX4 softkey, 839, 866, 870 (continued)*

*See* wideband CDMA baseband generator  
subsystem keys and fields

Flat Noise BW field, [836](#)

Flatness Off On softkey, [20](#)

FM softkeys

FM Dev, [178](#)

FM Dev Couple Off On, [178](#)

FM Off On, [177](#)

FM Path 1 2, [173](#)

FM Stop Rate, [175](#)

FM Sweep Rate, [176](#)

FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, [175](#)

FM Tone 2 Rate, [175](#)

forgiving listening and precise talking, [8](#)

Frame Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [854](#)

Frame Count softkey

*See* sense subsystem keys

Frame Erasure softkey, [397](#)

*See* calculate subsystem keys

Frame Length field

*See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

Frame Offset field

*See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

Frame offset field, [480](#)

Frame Repeat Single Cont softkey, [654](#)

Frame Sync Trigger Mode Single Cont softkey, [909](#)

Frame Trigger Source Int Ext softkey, [372](#)

Free Run softkey

*See* amplitude modulation subsystem keys

*See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* dual ARB subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* frequency modulation subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* list/sweep subsystem keys

*See* low frequency output subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* phase modulation subsystem keys

*See* PHS subsystem keys

*Free Run softkey (continued)*

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

*See* trigger subsystem keys

*See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

Freq Dev softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* DECT subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* EDGE subsystem keys

*See* GSM subsystem keys

*See* NADC subsystem keys

*See* PDC subsystem keys

*See* TETRA subsystem keys

Freq Drift Type Linear Sine softkey, [415](#)

Freq Offset softkey, [416](#)

Freq softkeys

Freq, [39](#)

Freq Multiplier, [40](#)

Freq Offset, [38, 40, 41](#)

Freq Ref Off On, [41](#)

Freq Ref Set, [41](#)

Freq Start, [42](#)

Freq Spacing softkey, [265, 300, 301](#)

Frequency hardkey, [36, 37, 39, 43](#)

frequency modulation subsystem keys

Bus, [176](#)

Dual-Sine, [175](#)

Ext, [176](#)

Ext Coupling DC AC, [174](#)

Ext1, [177](#)

Ext2, [177](#)

FM Dev, [178](#)

FM Dev Couple Off On, [178](#)

FM Off On, [177](#)

FM Path 1 2, [173](#)

FM Stop Rate, [175](#)

FM Sweep Rate, [176](#)

FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, [175](#)

FM Tone 2 Rate, [175](#)

Free Run, [176](#)

Incr Set, [173](#)

Internal 1, [177](#)

Internal 2, [177](#)

Noise, [175](#)

Ramp, [175](#)

- frequency modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)  
 Sine, 175  
 Square, 175  
 Swept-Sine, 175  
 Triangle, 175  
 Trigger Key, 176
- frequency subsystem keys  
 Adjust Phase, 44  
 Freq, 39  
 Freq Multiplier, 40  
 Freq Offset, 38, 40, 41  
 Freq Ref Off On, 41  
 Freq Ref Set, 41  
 Freq Start, 42  
 Frequency, 36, 37, 39, 43  
 Phase Ref Set, 44  
 Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On, 45
- FSK softkey, 94  
 FSYNCH Type field, 449  
 Full softkey, 472, 477  
 Function Generator softkey, 182
- G**
- G softkey, 576, 582  
 Gain Unit dB Lin Index softkey, 330  
 Gate Active Low High softkey  
   *See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
   *See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- Gate Clk Delay softkey, 361  
 Gate Delay Off On softkey, 362  
 Gate Mode Time Clk softkey, 361  
 Gate Off On softkey, 363  
 Gate Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 362  
 Gate softkey, 287
- Gate Time Delay softkey, 362  
 Gated softkey  
   *See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
   *See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- Gaussian softkey  
   *See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GPS subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
   *See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
     subsystem keys and fields
- Goto Row softkey, 298  
 GPIB Address softkey, 70  
 GPS Ref (f0) softkey, 599  
 GPS Ref Clk Ext Int softkey, 598  
 GPS subsystem  
   Data Mode Raw Enc TLM, 594  
 GPS subsystem keys  
   APCO 25 C4FM, 595  
   Data Mode Raw Enc TLM, 594  
   Doppler Shift, 595  
   Filter Alpha, 596  
   Filter BbT, 596  
   FIX4, 594  
   Gaussian, 595

---

## Index

### GPS subsystem keys (*continued*)

GPS Ref (f0), 599  
GPS Ref Clk Ext Int, 598  
IQ Phase Normal Invert, 597  
IS-95, 595  
IS-95 Mod, 595  
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 595  
IS-95 w/EQ, 595  
Nyquist, 595  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 597  
P Code Pwr, 598  
PN15, 594  
PN9, 594  
Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P, 598  
Real-time GPS Off On, 600  
Rectangle, 595  
Root Nyquist, 595  
Satellite ID, 599  
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 595  
User File, 594  
User FIR, 595

### Gray Coded QPSK softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys  
*See* DECT subsystem keys  
*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
*See* EDGE subsystem keys  
*See* GSM subsystem keys  
*See* NADC subsystem keys  
*See* PDC subsystem keys  
*See* PHS subsystem keys  
*See* TETRA subsystem keys

### GSM BERT Off On softkey, 400

### GSM Off On softkey, 636

### GSM softkey, 265, 267

### GSM subsystem keys

16 1's & 16 0's, 610, 618, 620, 621, 628  
16PSK, 616  
16QAM, 616  
256QAM, 616  
2-Lvl FSK, 616  
32 1's & 32 0's, 610, 618, 620, 621, 628  
32QAM, 616  
4 1's & 4 0's, 610, 618, 620, 621, 628  
4-Lvl FSK, 616  
4QAM, 616

### GSM subsystem keys (*continued*)

64 1's & 64 0's, 610, 618, 620, 621, 628  
64QAM, 616  
8 1's & 8 0's, 610, 618, 620, 621, 628  
8PSK, 616  
Access, 629  
All Timeslots, 629  
APCO 25 C4FM, 613  
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 601  
BBG Ref Ext Int, 612  
Begin Frame, 629  
Begin Timeslot #, 629, 630  
BPSK, 616  
Bus, 618, 634  
Continuous, 632  
CS-1, 621  
Custom, 629  
Custom TS, 621, 627  
D8PSK, 616  
Data Format Pattern Framed, 609  
Diff Data Encode Off On, 611  
Downlink MCS-1, 621  
Dummy, 629  
ET, 619  
Ext, 610, 618, 620, 628, 634  
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 525, 613  
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 612  
Ext Delay Bits, 635  
Ext Delay Off On, 636  
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 636  
Fall Delay, 604, 605  
Fall Time, 604, 606  
FCorr, 629  
Filter Alpha, 601  
Filter BbT, 602  
FIX4, 610, 618, 619, 620, 621, 625, 628  
Free Run, 633  
Freq Dev, 614  
Gate Active Low High, 633  
Gated, 632  
Gaussian, 613  
Gray Coded QPSK, 616  
GSM Off On, 636  
I/Q Scaling, 614  
IS-95, 613



GSM subsystem keys (*continued*)

IS-95 Mod, 613  
 IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 613  
 IS-95 OQPSK, 616  
 IS-95 QPSK, 616  
 IS-95 w/EQ, 613  
 MSK, 616  
 Normal, 629  
 Normal All, 629  
 Nyquist, 613  
 Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 610  
 OQPSK, 616  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, 616  
 Patt Trig In 1, 634  
 Patt Trig In 2, 634  
 Phase Dev, 615  
 Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 617  
 PN11, 610, 628  
 PN15, 610, 618, 620, 621, 625, 626, 628  
 PN20, 610, 628  
 PN23, 610, 628  
 PN9, 610, 618, 620, 621, 625, 626, 628  
 PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 603  
 QPSK, 616  
 Recall Secondary Frame State, 617  
 Rectangle, 613  
 Reset & Run, 633  
 Restore Factory Default, 611  
 Rise Delay, 606, 607  
 Rise Time, 607, 608  
 Root Nyquist, 613  
 S, 626  
 Save Secondary Frame State, 617  
 Secondary Frame Off On, 618  
 Sine, 609  
 Single, 632  
 SS, 620  
 Symbol Rate, 631  
 Sync, 629  
 Sync Out Offset, 630  
 TCH/FS, 621  
 Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 627  
 Timeslot Off On, 628  
 Trigger & Run, 633  
 Trigger Key, 618, 634

GSM subsystem keys (*continued*)

TS, 629  
 TSC0, 621, 627  
 TSC1, 621, 627  
 TSC2, 621, 627  
 TSC3, 621, 627  
 TSC4, 621, 627  
 TSC5, 621, 627  
 TSC6, 621, 627  
 TSC7, 621, 627  
 UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 613  
 Uplink MCS-1, 621  
 User File, 609, 610, 618, 620, 621, 628  
 User FIR, 613  
 User FSK, 615, 616  
 User I/Q, 616

**H**

Half softkey, 472, 477  
 Header field, 431, 441  
 Help Mode Single Cont softkey, 150, 151  
 hexadecimal values, 16  
 High Amplitude softkey  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 High Crest Mode Off On softkey, 22  
 Higher Layer softkey, 910  
 Hostname softkey, 70

**I**

I Offset softkey, 27  
 I/Q Adjustments Off On softkey, 29  
 I/Q Calibration softkey, 66  
 I/Q Gain Balance Source 1 softkey, 27  
 I/Q Mapping Normal Invert softkey, 210, 234, 309  
 I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto softkey, 200, 212, 233,  
   260, 279, 295, 311, 419  
 I/Q Off On softkey, 35  
 I/Q Out Gain Balance softkey, 25  
 I/Q Output Atten softkey, 26  
 I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto softkey, 197, 207,  
   229, 255, 276, 277, 293, 309, 412  
 I/Q Scaling softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys

---

## Index

*I/Q Scaling softkey (continued)*

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

I/Q Skew softkey, 29

I/Q softkey, 95

IDLE softkey, 715, 733

IEEE 488.2 common command keys

Diagnostic Info, 85

RECALL Reg, 87

Run Complete Self Test, 89

Save Reg, 88

Save Seq[n] Reg[nn], 88

Select Seq, 87

Immediate softkey, 216, 247, 264, 285

See sense subsystem keys

Impairments Off On softkey, 413

Impedance 75 Ohm High softkey, 365

Incr Set hardkey

See amplitude modulation subsystem keys

See frequency modulation subsystem keys

See phase modulation subsystem keys

Increment Scramble Code softkey, 316

Increment Timing Offset softkey, 319

Infinity softkey, 821, 913

Init Power field, 858

Init Pwr field, 875, 891

Initial Bit Count softkey, 386

Initial Block Count softkey, 375, 379

Initial Frame Count softkey, 396

Initialize Phase Fixed Random softkey, 302

Initialize Table softkey, 267

input subsystem keys

0.7V, 366

1.4V, 366

1.6V, 366

2.5V, 366

Clock Delay Off On, 364

Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 364

Clock Time Delay, 364

Data Polarity Neg Pos, 365

Gate Clk Delay, 361

input subsystem keys (*continued*)

Gate Delay Off On, 362

Gate Mode Time Clk, 361

Gate Off On, 363

Gate Polarity Neg Pos, 362

Gate Time Delay, 362

Impedance 75 Ohm High, 365

Resolution, 363

Insert Row softkey, 236, 239, 243, 267

Installed Board Info softkey, 76

Int I/Q Skew Corrections Off Int Ext softkey, 33, 34

Int softkeys

Int Doublet, 193

Int Free-Run, 193

Int Gated, 193

Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 23, 33

Int Triggered, 193

integer response data, 11

Intermod softkey, 817

Internal softkeys

Internal, 57, 170, 457

Internal 1, 177, 188

Internal 2, 177, 188

Internal Monitor, 182

Internal Square, 193

Inverse Video Off On softkey, 82

Inverted softkey, 461

IP Address softkey, 71

IQ Phase Normal Invert softkey, 597

IS-2000 SR3 DS softkey

See CDMA ARB subsystem keys

See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

IS-95 Mod softkey

See CDMA ARB subsystem keys

See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GPS subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

*IS-95 Mod softkey (continued)*

- See* PDC subsystem keys
- See* PHS subsystem keys
- See* TETRA subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA base band subsystem keys and fields

*IS-95 Mod w/EQ softkey*

- See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
- See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
- See* custom subsystem keys
- See* DECT subsystem keys
- See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- See* EDGE subsystem keys
- See* GPS subsystem keys
- See* GSM subsystem keys
- See* NADC subsystem keys
- See* PDC subsystem keys
- See* PHS subsystem keys
- See* TETRA subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields

*IS-95 OQPSK softkey*

- See* custom subsystem keys
- See* DECT subsystem keys
- See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- See* EDGE subsystem keys
- See* GSM subsystem keys
- See* NADC subsystem keys
- See* PDC subsystem keys
- See* PHS subsystem keys
- See* TETRA subsystem keys

*IS-95 QPSK softkey*

- See* custom subsystem keys
- See* DECT subsystem keys
- See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- See* EDGE subsystem keys
- See* GSM subsystem keys
- See* NADC subsystem keys
- See* PDC subsystem keys
- See* PHS subsystem keys
- See* TETRA subsystem keys

*IS-95 softkey*

- See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
- See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
- See* custom subsystem keys
- See* DECT subsystem keys
- See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- See* EDGE subsystem keys
- See* GPS subsystem keys
- See* GSM subsystem keys
- See* NADC subsystem keys
- See* PDC subsystem keys
- See* PHS subsystem keys
- See* TETRA subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields

*IS-95 w/EQ softkey*

- See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
- See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
- See* custom subsystem keys
- See* DECT subsystem keys
- See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- See* EDGE subsystem keys
- See* GPS subsystem keys
- See* GSM subsystem keys
- See* NADC subsystem keys
- See* PDC subsystem keys
- See* PHS subsystem keys
- See* TETRA subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*IS-97 Levels softkey, 218***L**

- Last Mkr Point softkey, [279](#), [281](#)
- Leap Seconds field, [446](#)
- Left Alternate softkey, [321](#)
- Left softkey, [785](#)
- LF Out softkeys
  - LF Out Amplitude, [179](#)
  - LF Out Off On, [183](#)
  - LF Out Stop Freq, [179](#), [185](#)
  - LF Out Sweep Rate, [180](#), [181](#)
  - LF Out Sweep Time, [181](#)

---

## Index

LF Out softkeys (*continued*)

LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, 180

LF Out Tone 2 Freq, 179, 185

Link Down Up softkey, 311, 832

Link Forward Reverse softkey, 234, 424

List softkey, 95, 117

list/sweep subsystem keys

# Points, 52

Bus, 50

Dwell Type List Step, 47

Ext, 50

Free Run softkey, 50

Load List From Step Sweep, 51

Manual Mode Off On, 49

Manual Point, 48

Preset List, 51

Step Dwell, 52

Sweep Direction Down Up, 46

Sweep Type List Step, 50

Trigger Key, 50

Load From Selected File softkey, 18, 115, 121, 299

Load List From Step Sweep softkey, 51

Load/Store softkey, 266

Long Code Mask field, 460

Long Code State field, 428, 460

Low Amplitude softkey, 374, 377

*See* sense subsystem keys

Low Capacity softkey, 529, 539

Low Capacity with Z field softkey, 529, 539

low frequency output subsystem keys

Bus, 182

DC, 181

Dual-Sine, 181

Ext, 182

Free Run, 182

Function Generator, 182

Internal Monitor, 182

LF Out Amplitude, 179

LF Out Off On, 183

LF Out Stop Freq, 179, 185

LF Out Sweep Rate, 180, 181

LF Out Sweep Time, 181

LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, 180

LF Out Tone 2 Freq, 179, 185

Noise, 181

low frequency output subsystem keys (*continued*)

Ramp, 181

Sine, 181

Square, 181

Swept-Sine, 181

Triangle, 181

Trigger Key, 182

LTM OFF field, 446

## M

Manual Mode Off On softkey, 49

Manual Point softkey, 48

Marker 1 2 softkey, 279, 281

Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 201, 213, 245, 262, 283, 296, 332, 420

Marker 1 softkey, 200, 201, 212, 213, 244, 245, 260, 261, 282, 295, 296, 331, 332, 419, 420

Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 201, 214, 245, 262, 283, 296, 332, 420

Marker 2 softkey, 200, 201, 212, 213, 244, 245, 260, 261, 282, 295, 296, 331, 332, 419, 420

Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 202, 214, 246, 262, 283, 297, 333, 421

Marker 3 softkey, 200, 201, 212, 213, 244, 245, 260, 261, 282, 295, 296, 331, 332, 419, 420

Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 202, 214, 246, 263, 283, 297, 333, 421

Marker 4 softkey, 200, 201, 212, 213, 244, 245, 260, 261, 282, 295, 296, 331, 332, 419, 420

mass memory subsystem keys

Binary, 117

Copy File, 118

Delete All NVWFM Files, 119

Delete All WFM Files, 119

Delete All WFM1 Files, 120

Delete File, 120

List, 117

Load From Selected File, 121

Rename File, 121

State, 117

Store To File, 122

User Flatness, 117

Max Input softkey, 817

Max Power field, 858

Max Pwr field, 876, 891

- MCDMA softkey, 95
- MDMOD softkey, 96
- MDWCDMA softkey, 96
- Measurement Mode BER% Search softkey, 395
- Measurement Mode BLER% Search softkey, 381
- memory subsystem keys
  - Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn], 116
  - All, 101, 115
  - Binary, 91
  - Bit, 91
  - CDMA, 92
  - Copy File, 101, 106, 107
  - Delete All ARB CDMA Files, 108
  - Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 109
  - Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files, 109
  - Delete All ARB FCDMA Files, 109
  - Delete All ARB MCDMA Files, 111
  - Delete All ARB MDWCDMA Files, 111
  - Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 112
  - Delete All ARB RCDMA Files, 112
  - Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files, 114
  - Delete All Binary Files, 108
  - Delete All Bit Files, 108
  - Delete All Files, 107
  - Delete All FIR Files, 110
  - Delete All FSK Files, 110
  - Delete All I/Q Files, 110
  - Delete All List Files, 111
  - Delete All MDMOD Files, 111
  - Delete All MFCDMA Files, 112
  - Delete All SEQ Files, 113
  - Delete All SHAPE Files, 113
  - Delete All State Files, 113
  - Delete All UFLT Files, 114
  - Delete File, 114
  - DMOD, 92
  - DWCDMA, 93
  - FCDMA, 93
  - FIR, 94
  - FSK, 94
  - I/Q, 95
  - List, 95
  - Load From Selected File, 115
  - MCDMA, 95
  - MDMOD, 96
  - memory subsystem keys (*continued*)
    - MDWCDMA, 96
    - MFCDMA, 97
    - MTONE, 97
    - Oversample Ratio, 103
    - RCDMA, 98
    - Rename File, 115
    - SEQ, 98
    - SHAPE, 99
    - State, 99
    - Store To File, 116
    - User Flatness, 100
    - UWCDMA, 100
  - Message Data Raw Data (RPS11) softkey
    - See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
  - Message Part field, 874
  - Message Pulse (RPS22) softkey
    - See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
  - Message Type field, 447
  - Message-Control Raw Data Clock (RPS12) softkey
    - See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
  - Meter Address softkeys, 72
  - Meter Channel A B softkey, 72
  - Meter Timeout softkey, 73
  - MFCDMA softkey, 97
  - Min Power field, 859
  - Mod Index softkey, 416
  - Mod On/Off hardkey, 123
  - Modulator Atten Manual Auto softkey, 198, 199, 211, 232, 258, 259, 278, 293, 294, 310, 417, 418
  - Msg Ctrl softkey, 864
  - Msg Data softkey, 864
  - Msg Pwr field, 874, 889
  - MSK softkey
    - See* custom subsystem keys
    - See* DECT subsystem keys
    - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
    - See* EDGE subsystem keys
    - See* GSM subsystem keys
    - See* NADC subsystem keys
    - See* PDC subsystem keys
    - See* PHS subsystem keys

---

## Index

### *MSK softkey (continued)*

See TETRA subsystem keys  
MTONE softkey, 97  
Multicarrier Off On softkey, 217, 234, 265  
Multitone Off On softkey, 302  
multitone subsystem keys  
  2.100 MHz, 294  
  40.000 MHz, 293, 294  
  ARB Reference Ext Int, 298  
  ARB Sample Clock, 299  
  Clear Header, 292  
  Freq Spacing, 300, 301  
  Goto Row, 298  
  I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 295  
  I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 293  
  Initialize Phase Fixed Random, 302  
  Load From Selected File, 299  
  Marker 1, 295, 296  
  Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 296  
  Marker 2, 295, 296  
  Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 296  
  Marker 3, 295, 296  
  Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 297  
  Marker 4, 295, 296  
  Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 297  
  Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 293, 294  
  Multitone Off On, 302  
  None, 295, 296  
  Number Of Tones, 300, 301  
  Random Seed Fixed Random, 302  
  Reference Freq, 297  
  Save Setup To Header, 292  
  Store To File, 300  
  Through, 293, 294  
  Toggle State, 298, 300  
mV softkey, 164  
mVemf softkey, 164

## **N**

N Power field, 836, 864  
NADC Off On softkey, 669  
NADC softkey, 265, 267  
NADC subsystem keys  
  16 1's & 16 0's, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
  16PSK, 654

### *NADC subsystem keys (continued)*

  16QAM, 654  
  256QAM, 654  
  2-Lvl FSK, 654  
  32 1's & 32 0's, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
  32QAM, 654  
  4 1's & 4 0's, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
  4-Lvl FSK, 654  
  4QAM, 654  
  64 1's & 64 0's, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
  64QAM, 654  
  8 1's & 8 0's, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
  8PSK, 654  
  All Timeslots, 663  
  APCO 25 C4FM, 650  
  BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 638  
  BBG Ref Ext Int, 649  
  Begin Frame, 663  
  Begin Timeslot #, 663, 664  
  BPSK, 654  
  Bus, 655, 666  
  CDL, 657  
  CDVCC, 657, 661  
  Continuous, 666  
  D8PSK, 654  
  Data Format Pattern Framed, 646  
  Down Custom, 663  
  Down TCH, 663  
  Down TCH All, 663  
  Ext, 647, 655, 656, 659, 660, 662, 666  
  Ext BBG Ref Freq, 650  
  Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 649  
  Ext Delay Bits, 668  
  Ext Delay Off On, 669  
  Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 669  
  Fall Delay, 641, 642  
  Fall Time, 642, 643  
  Filter Alpha, 638  
  Filter BbT, 639  
  FIX4, 647, 648, 656, 657, 659, 660, 662  
  Frame Repeat Single Cont, 654  
  Free Run, 667  
  Freq Dev, 652  
  Gate Active Low High, 667  
  Gated, 666

NADC subsystem keys (*continued*)

Gaussian, 650  
 Gray Coded QPSK, 654  
 I/Q Scaling, 651  
 IS-95, 650  
 IS-95 Mod, 650  
 IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 650  
 IS-95 OQPSK, 654  
 IS-95 QPSK, 654  
 IS-95 w/EQ, 650  
 MSK, 654  
 NADC Off On, 669  
 Nyquist, 650  
 Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 647  
 OQPSK, 654  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, 654  
 Patt Trig In 1, 668  
 Patt Trig In 2, 668  
 Phase Dev, 652  
 PN11, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
 PN15, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
 PN20, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
 PN23, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
 PN9, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
 PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 640  
 Polarity Normal Invert, 654  
 QPSK, 654  
 Rate Full Half, 651  
 Recall Secondary Frame State, 655  
 Rectangle, 650  
 Reset & Run, 667  
 Restore NADC Factory Default, 648  
 Rise Delay, 644  
 Rise Time, 645  
 Root Nyquist, 650  
 SACCH, 658, 661  
 Save Secondary Frame State, 655  
 Secondary Frame Off On, 656  
 Sine, 641, 647  
 Single, 666  
 Symbol Rate, 664  
 SYNC, 658, 662  
 Sync Out Offset, 664  
 Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 659  
 Timeslot Off On, 660

NADC subsystem keys (*continued*)

Trigger & Run, 667  
 Trigger Key, 655, 666  
 UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 650  
 Up Custom, 663  
 Up TCH, 663  
 Up TCH All, 663  
 User File, 641, 647, 656, 659, 660, 662  
 User FIR, 650  
 User FSK, 653, 654  
 User I/Q, 653, 654  
 Network ID field, 447  
 No Limits softkey  
   *See* calculate subsystem keys  
 No Thresholds softkey  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 Noise Off On softkey, 451, 462  
 Noise Seed Fixed Random softkey, 204  
 Noise Seed softkey, 414  
 Noise softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187  
 NONE (RPS0) softkey  
   *See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
     subsystem keys and fields  
 NONE softkey, 920  
 None softkey, 200, 201, 212, 213, 244, 245, 260,  
   261, 282, 295, 296, 331, 332, 419, 420, 508,  
   827, 829, 925, 933  
 Normal All softkey, 584, 629  
 Normal softkey, 461, 584, 629, 785  
 Num of Blk field, 926, 934  
 Num of Pre field, 875, 890  
 Number of AICH field, 861  
 Number of PRACH 80ms field, 874  
 Number of PRACH field, 887, 890  
 Number of Preamble field, 890  
 Number Of Tones softkey, 300, 301  
 numeric boolean response data, 12  
 numeric SCPI parameter, 8  
 numeric, extended SCPI parameter, 9  
 Nyquist softkey  
   *See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys

---

## Index

*Nyquist softkey (continued)*

- See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- See* EDGE subsystem keys
- See* GPS subsystem keys
- See* GSM subsystem keys
- See* NADC subsystem keys
- See* PDC subsystem keys
- See* PHS subsystem keys
- See* TETRA subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields

## 0

- OCNS softkey, [322](#)
- octal values, [16](#)
- Off softkey, [23](#), [34](#), [216](#), [247](#), [264](#), [285](#), [887](#)
- Omitted softkey, [821](#), [912](#)
- On softkey, [216](#), [247](#), [264](#), [285](#), [887](#)
- On/Off field, [802](#), [879](#)
- OpenLoop Ant1 SCH TSTD OFF softkey, [825](#)
- OpenLoop Ant1 softkey, [825](#)
- OpenLoop Ant2 SCH TSTD OFF softkey, [825](#)
- OpenLoop Ant2 softkey, [825](#)
- Optimize ACP ADJ ALT softkey, [312](#), [326](#)
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey, [856](#)
  - See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  - See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  - See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* DECT subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - See* EDGE subsystem keys
  - See* GPS subsystem keys
  - See* GSM subsystem keys
  - See* NADC subsystem keys
  - See* PDC subsystem keys
  - See* PHS subsystem keys
  - See* TETRA subsystem keys
  - See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  - See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- options
  - 001/002
    - all subsystem, [196](#), [408](#)
  - options (continued)*
    - 001/002
      - custom subsystem, [493](#)
      - Dmodulation subsystem, [255](#)
      - dual ARB subsystem, [275](#)
      - multitone subsystem, [292](#)
    - 400
      - wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, [304](#)
      - wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem, [779](#)
    - 401
      - CDMA ARB subsystem, [205](#)
      - CDMA2000 ARB subsystem, [227](#)
      - CDMA2000 BBG subsystem, [424](#)
    - 402
      - DECT subsystem, [514](#)
      - EDGE subsystem, [560](#)
      - GSM subsystem, [601](#)
      - NADC subsystem, [638](#)
      - PDC subsystem, [671](#)
      - PHS subsystem, [703](#)
      - TETRA subsystem, [738](#)
    - 403
      - AWGN real-time subsystem, [409](#)
      - AWGN subsystem, [197](#)
    - 406
      - bluetooth subsystem, [410](#)
    - 409
      - GPS subsystem, [594](#)
    - UN7/300
      - calculate subsystem, [342](#)
      - data subsystem, [352](#)
      - input subsystem, [361](#), [367](#)
      - sense subsystem, [370](#)
- Options Info softkey, [77](#), [78](#)
- OQPSK softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* DECT subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - See* EDGE subsystem keys
  - See* GSM subsystem keys
  - See* NADC subsystem keys
  - See* PDC subsystem keys
  - See* PHS subsystem keys
  - See* TETRA subsystem keys



Output Blanking Off On Auto softkey, [123](#)  
 output subsystem keys  
   Mod On/Off, [123](#)  
   Output Blanking Off On Auto, [123](#)  
   RF On/Off, [124](#)  
 Oversample Ratio softkey, [103](#), [215](#)

**P**

P Code Pwr softkey, [598](#)  
 P Rev field, [448](#)  
 P Rev Min field, [447](#)  
 P softkey, [530](#)  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK softkey  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
 Packet (DH1) softkey, [421](#)  
 Paging Indicator field, [454](#), [806](#)  
 Paging softkey, [218](#)  
 parameter types. *See* SCPI commands parameter types  
 Pass Amplitude softkey, [374](#), [378](#)  
   *See* sense subsystem keys  
 Pass/Fail Limits softkey, [350](#)  
 Pass/Fail Off On softkey, [350](#)  
 paths, SCPI command tree, [7](#)  
 Patt Trig In 1 softkey  
   *See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys

*Patt Trig In 1 softkey (continued)*  
   *See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
     subsystem keys  
 Patt Trig In 2 softkey  
   *See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* custom subsystem keys  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
   *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* GSM subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys  
   *See* PDC subsystem keys  
   *See* PHS subsystem keys  
   *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
   *See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
     subsystem keys  
 Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [126](#), [128](#)  
 Pattern trigger in 1 field, [901](#)  
 Pattern trigger in 2 field, [901](#)  
 PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)  
 PCCPCH + SCH +1 DPCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)  
 PCCPCH + SCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)  
 P-CCPCH data (DRPS39) softkey, [810](#), [812](#), [813](#),  
   [814](#)  
 P-CCPCH data-clk (DRPS38) softkey, [810](#), [812](#),  
   [813](#), [814](#)  
 PCCPCH softkey, [781](#), [782](#)  
 PDC Off On softkey, [702](#)  
 PDC softkey, [265](#), [267](#)  
 PDC subsystem keys  
   16 1's & 16 0's, [680](#), [688](#), [690](#), [692](#), [693](#)  
   16PSK, [686](#)  
   16QAM, [686](#)  
   256QAM, [686](#)  
   2-Lvl FSK, [686](#)  
   32 1's & 32 0's, [680](#), [688](#), [690](#), [692](#), [693](#)  
   32QAM, [686](#)  
   4 1's & 4 0's, [680](#), [688](#), [690](#), [692](#), [693](#)  
   4-Lvl FSK, [686](#)  
   4QAM, [686](#)  
   64 1's & 64 0's, [680](#), [688](#), [690](#), [692](#), [693](#)  
   64QAM, [686](#)  
   8 1's & 8 0's, [680](#), [688](#), [690](#), [692](#), [693](#)

---

## Index

### PDC subsystem keys (*continued*)

8PSK, 686  
All Timeslots, 696  
APCO 25 C4FM, 683  
BBG Ref Ext Int, 682  
Begin Frame, 696  
Begin Timeslot #, 696, 697  
BPSK, 686  
Bus, 688, 700  
CC, 689, 692, 694  
Continuous, 699  
D8PSK, 686  
Data Format Pattern Framed, 679  
Down Custom, 695  
Down TCH, 695  
Down TCH All, 695  
Ext, 680, 688, 690, 692, 693, 700  
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 682  
Ext Data Clock Ext Int, 671  
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 681  
Ext Delay Bits, 701  
Ext Delay Off On, 702  
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 702  
Fall Delay, 674, 675  
Fall Time, 674, 675  
Filter Alpha, 671  
Filter BbT, 672  
FIX4, 680, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694  
Free Run, 699  
Freq Dev, 684  
Gate Active Low High, 700  
Gated, 699  
Gaussian, 683  
Gray Coded QPSK, 686  
I/Q Scaling, 684  
IS-95, 683  
IS-95 Mod, 683  
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 683  
IS-95 OQPSK, 686  
IS-95 QPSK, 686  
IS-95 w/EQ, 683  
MSK, 686  
Nyquist, 683  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 679  
OQPSK, 686

### ΠΑΧ συβαστημ κειψο (*continued*)

$\pi/4$  DQPSK, 686  
Patt Trig In 1, 700  
Patt Trig In 2, 700  
PDC Off On, 702  
Phase Dev, 685  
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 686  
PN11, 680, 690, 692, 693  
PN15, 680, 688, 690, 692, 693  
PN20, 680, 690, 692, 693  
PN23, 680, 690, 692, 693  
PN9, 680, 688, 690, 692, 693  
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 673  
QPSK, 686  
Rate Full Half, 683  
Recall Secondary Frame State, 687  
Rectangle, 683  
Reset & Run, 699  
Restore PDC Factory Default, 681  
Rise Delay, 676, 677  
Rise Time, 677, 678  
Root Nyquist, 683  
SACCH, 690, 693, 695  
Save Secondary Frame State, 687  
Secondary Frame Off On, 688  
Sine, 678  
Single, 699  
SW, 690, 693, 695  
Symbol Rate, 697  
Sync Out Offset, 696  
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 691  
Timeslot Off On, 691  
Trigger & Run, 699  
Trigger Key, 688, 700  
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 683  
Up Custom, 695  
Up TCH, 695  
Up TCH All, 695  
Up VOX, 695  
User File, 678, 680, 688, 690, 692, 693  
User FIR, 683  
User FSK, 685, 686  
User I/Q, 686  
Performance Req softkey, 817  
Permuted ESN field, 430, 441

- Phase Dev softkey
  - See custom subsystem keys
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
- phase modulation subsystem keys
  - ΦM Sweep Time softkey, 187
  - FM ΦM Normal High BW softkey, 185
  - ΦM Dev Couple Off On, 190
  - ΦM Dev softkey, 189
  - ΦM Off On softkey, 188
  - ΦM Path 1 2, 184
  - ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, 186
  - ΦM Tone 2 Rate, 186
  - Bus, 187
  - Dual-Sine, 187
  - Ext, 187
  - Ext Coupling DC AC, 185
  - Ext1, 188
  - Ext2, 188
  - Free Run, 187
  - Incr Set, 184, 190
  - Internal 1, 188
  - Internal 2, 188
  - Noise, 187
  - Ramp, 187
  - Sine, 187
  - Square, 187
  - Swept-Sine, 187
  - Triangle, 187
  - Trigger Key, 187
- Phase Polarity field, 453
- Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey
  - See custom subsystem keys
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
- Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey (continued)
  - See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- Phase Polarity Normal Inverted softkey, 833
- Phase Ref Set softkey, 44
- PHS Off On softkey, 736
- PHS softkey, 265, 267
- PHS subsystem keys
  - 16 1's & 16 0's, 712, 713, 717, 732, 735
  - 16-Lvl FSK, 723
  - 16PSK, 723
  - 16QAM, 723
  - 256QAM, 723
  - 2-Lvl FSK, 723
  - 32 1's & 32 0's, 712, 713, 717, 732, 735
  - 32QAM, 723
  - 4 1's & 4 0's, 712, 713, 717, 732, 735
  - 4-Lvl FSK, 723
  - 4QAM, 723
  - 64 1's & 64 0's, 712, 713, 717, 732, 735
  - 64QAM, 723
  - 8 1's & 8 0's, 712, 713, 717, 732, 735
  - 8-Lvl FSK, 723
  - 8PSK, 723
  - All Timeslots, 725
  - APCO 25 C4FM, 720
  - BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 703
  - BBG Ref Ext Int, 719
  - Begin Frame, 725
  - Begin Timeslot #, 725, 726
  - BPSK, 723
  - Bus, 724, 729
  - C4FM, 723
  - Continuous, 728
  - CSID, 715, 733
  - Custom, 718
  - D8PSK, 723
  - Data Format Pattern Framed, 711
  - Ext, 712, 713, 717, 724, 729, 732, 735
  - Ext BBG Ref Freq, 719
  - Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 719
  - Ext Delay Bits, 731
  - Ext Delay Off On, 731
  - Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 731
  - Fall Delay, 706, 708

---

## Index

### PHS subsystem keys (*continued*)

Fall Time, [707](#), [708](#)  
Filter Alpha, [703](#)  
Filter BbT, [704](#)  
FIX4, [712](#), [713](#), [714](#), [717](#), [718](#), [732](#), [735](#), [736](#)  
Free Run, [728](#)  
Gate Active Low High, [729](#)  
Gated, [728](#)  
Gaussian, [720](#)  
Gray Coded QPSK, [723](#)  
I/Q Scaling, [721](#)  
IDLE, [715](#), [733](#)  
IS-95, [720](#)  
IS-95 Mod, [720](#)  
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, [720](#)  
IS-95 OQPSK, [723](#)  
IS-95 QPSK, [723](#)  
IS-95 w/EQ, [720](#)  
MSK, [723](#)  
Nyquist, [720](#)  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, [712](#)  
OQPSK, [723](#)  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, [723](#)  
Patt Trig In 1, [730](#)  
Patt Trig In 2, [730](#)  
Phase Dev, [721](#), [722](#)  
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [723](#)  
PHS Off On, [736](#)  
PN11, [712](#), [713](#), [717](#), [732](#), [735](#)  
PN15, [712](#), [713](#), [717](#), [732](#), [735](#)  
PN20, [712](#), [713](#), [717](#), [732](#), [735](#)  
PN23, [712](#), [713](#), [717](#), [732](#), [735](#)  
PN9, [712](#), [713](#), [717](#), [732](#), [735](#)  
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, [705](#)  
PSID, [715](#), [733](#)  
QPSK, [723](#)  
Recall Secondary Frame State, [724](#)  
Rectangle, [720](#)  
Reset & Run, [728](#)  
Restore PHS Factory Default, [713](#)  
Rise Delay, [709](#)  
Rise Time, [710](#)  
Root Nyquist, [720](#)  
SA, [716](#), [734](#)  
Save Secondary Frame State, [724](#)

### PHS subsystem keys (*continued*)

Scramble Off On, [706](#)  
Scramble Seed, [706](#)  
Secondary Frame Off On, [725](#)  
Sine, [711](#)  
Single, [728](#)  
Symbol Rate, [727](#)  
SYNC, [718](#)  
Sync Out Offset, [726](#)  
TCH, [718](#)  
TCH All, [718](#)  
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, [714](#), [732](#)  
Timeslot Off On, [716](#), [734](#)  
Timeslot Type, [736](#)  
Trigger & Run, [728](#)  
Trigger Key, [724](#), [729](#)  
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, [720](#)  
User File, [711](#), [712](#), [713](#), [717](#), [732](#), [735](#)  
User FIR, [720](#)  
User FSK, [722](#), [723](#)  
User I/Q, [722](#), [723](#)  
UW, [716](#), [717](#), [734](#), [735](#)  
PI Bits field, [806](#)  
PICH 10ms FramePulse (DRPS37) softkey, [810](#),  
[812](#), [813](#), [814](#)  
PICH data (DRPS35) softkey, [810](#), [812](#), [813](#), [814](#)  
PICH data-clk (DRPS34) softkey, [810](#), [812](#), [813](#),  
[814](#)  
PICH softkey, [322](#), [781](#), [782](#)  
PICH TimeSlot Pulse (DRPS36) softkey, [810](#), [812](#),  
[813](#), [814](#)  
Pilot softkey, [217](#), [218](#), [220](#), [234](#), [241](#)  
Playback Ratio field, [785](#)  
PN Offset field, [456](#)  
PN Offset softkey, [239](#), [243](#)  
PN11 softkey  
*See* custom subsystem keys  
*See* DECT subsystem keys  
*See* EDGE subsystem keys  
*See* GSM subsystem keys  
*See* NADC subsystem keys  
*See* PDC subsystem keys  
*See* PHS subsystem keys  
*See* sense subsystem keys  
*See* TETRA subsystem keys

- PN15 softkey
  - See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  - See custom subsystem keys
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GPS subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See sense subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
  - See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- PN20 softkey
  - See custom subsystem keys
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See sense subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
- PN23 softkey
  - See custom subsystem keys
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See sense subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
- PN9 Mode Normal Quick softkey
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
- PN9 Mode Preset softkey, [154](#)
- PN9 softkey
  - See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  - See custom subsystem keys
- PN9 softkey (continued)
  - See data subsystem keys
  - See DECT subsystem keys
  - See EDGE subsystem keys
  - See GPS subsystem keys
  - See GSM subsystem keys
  - See NADC subsystem keys
  - See PDC subsystem keys
  - See PHS subsystem keys
  - See sense subsystem keys
  - See TETRA subsystem keys
  - See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
- Polarity Normal Invert softkey, [654](#)
- Power Control Signal Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [860](#)
- Power field
  - See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  - See wideband CDMA baseband generator subsystem keys and fields
- Power Hold Off On softkey, [857](#)
- Power Meter softkey, [72](#)
- Power Mode Norm TPC softkey, [861](#)
- Power On Last Preset softkey, [152](#)
- Power Search Manual Auto softkey, [53](#), [54](#), [55](#), [56](#)
- Power softkey, [329](#)
- power subsystem keys
  - ALC BW Normal Narrow, [53](#)
  - ALC Off On, [56](#)
  - Alt Amp Delta, [56](#)
  - Alt Ampl Off On, [57](#)
  - Ampl, [59](#)
  - Ampl Offset, [61](#)
  - Ampl Ref Off On, [60](#)
  - Ampl Ref Set, [59](#)
  - Ampl Start, [60](#)
  - Ampl Stop, [61](#)
  - Amplitude, [59](#), [62](#)
  - Atten Hold Off On, [58](#)
  - Do Power Search, [53](#), [54](#), [55](#), [56](#)
  - Ext Detector, [57](#)
  - Internal, [57](#)
  - Power Search Manual Auto, [53](#), [54](#), [55](#), [56](#)
  - Source Module, [57](#)
- PPCCPCH softkey, [322](#), [323](#)
- Pp-m field, [876](#), [892](#)

---

## Index

PRACH Mode Single Multi softkey, [873](#)  
PRACH Power Setup Mode Pp-m Total softkey, [880](#)  
PRACH Processing (RPS19) softkey  
    *See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields  
PRACH Scrambling Code field, [881](#)  
PRACH softkey, [857](#)  
PRACH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [885](#)  
PRACH Trigger softkey, [885](#)  
PRACH Trigger Source Immedi Trigger softkey, [886](#)  
PRAT field, [448](#)  
Pre Sig field, [877](#)  
Preamble power average field, [879](#)  
Preamble Pulse (RPS21) softkey  
    *See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields  
Preamble Raw Data (RPS15) softkey  
    *See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields  
Preamble Raw Data Clock (RPS16) softkey  
    *See* wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields  
Preamble softkey, [864](#)  
precise talking and forgiving listening, [8](#)  
Preset hardkey, [152](#)  
Preset List softkey, [19](#), [51](#)  
Preset Normal User softkey, [154](#)  
PSCH softkey, [322](#)  
PSCH State field, [808](#)  
PSID softkey, [715](#), [733](#)  
pulse modulation subsystem keys  
    Ext Pulse, [193](#)  
    Int Doublet, [193](#)  
    Int Free-Run, [193](#)  
    Int Gated, [193](#)  
    Int Triggered, [193](#)  
    Internal Square, [193](#)  
    Pulse Delay, [63](#)  
    Pulse Off On, [193](#)  
    Pulse Period, [191](#)  
    Pulse Rate, [191](#)  
    Pulse Width, [192](#)

Pulse softkeys  
    Pulse Delay, [63](#)  
    Pulse Off On, [193](#)  
    Pulse Period, [191](#)  
    Pulse Rate, [191](#)  
    Pulse Width, [192](#)  
Puncture fields, [926](#), [934](#)  
Puncture softkey, [819](#)  
PwrOffs field, [818](#), [909](#)  
PWT softkey, [265](#), [267](#)

## Q

Q Offset softkey, [28](#)  
QOF field, [432](#), [442](#)  
QPSK softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* DECT subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
    *See* GSM subsystem keys  
    *See* NADC subsystem keys  
    *See* PDC subsystem keys  
    *See* PHS subsystem keys  
    *See* TETRA subsystem keys  
Quadrature Skew softkey, [28](#)  
Quarter softkey, [472](#), [477](#)  
quotes, SCPI command use of, [15](#)

## R

RACH TrCH softkey, [864](#)  
Radio Config field  
    *See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
Radio Config softkey, [241](#)  
RadioConfig 1/2 Access softkey, [424](#)  
RadioConfig 1/2 Traffic softkey, [424](#)  
RadioConfig 3/4 Common Control softkey, [424](#)  
RadioConfig 3/4 Enhanced Access softkey, [424](#)  
RadioConfig 3/4 Traffic softkey, [424](#)  
Ramp field, [431](#)  
Ramp softkey, [169](#), [175](#), [181](#), [187](#)  
Ramp Step field, [876](#), [892](#)  
Ramp Time field, [432](#)  
Random Seed Fixed Random softkey, [302](#)  
Random softkey, [321](#), [329](#)

- Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P softkey, [598](#)  
Rate Full Half softkey, [651](#), [683](#)  
Rate Match Attr field, [831](#), [926](#), [934](#)  
Rate softkey, [239](#), [243](#)  
RCDMA softkey, [98](#)  
real response data, [11](#)  
Real-time AWGN Off On softkey, [409](#)  
real-time AWGN subsystem keys  
    Bandwidth, [409](#)  
    Real-time AWGN Off On, [409](#)  
Real-time GPS Off On softkey, [600](#)  
RECALL Reg softkey, [87](#)  
Recall Secondary Frame State softkey  
    See DECT subsystem keys  
    See EDGE subsystem keys  
    See GSM subsystem keys  
    See NADC subsystem keys  
    See PDC subsystem keys  
    See PHS subsystem keys  
    See TETRA subsystem keys  
Rectangle softkey  
    See CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
    See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
    See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
    See custom subsystem keys  
    See DECT subsystem keys  
    See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    See EDGE subsystem keys  
    See GPS subsystem keys  
    See GSM subsystem keys  
    See NADC subsystem keys  
    See PDC subsystem keys  
    See PHS subsystem keys  
    See TETRA subsystem keys  
    See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
    See wideband CDMA base band generator  
        subsystem keys and fields  
Ref Data Rate field, [834](#), [863](#)  
Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On softkey, [45](#)  
Ref Sensitivity softkey, [817](#)  
Reference Freq softkey, [421](#)  
    See AWGN subsystem keys  
    See bluetooth subsystem keys  
    See CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
    See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
*Reference Freq softkey, 421 (continued)*  
    See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    See dual ARB subsystem keys  
    See multitone subsystem keys  
    See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
Reference Out softkey, [358](#)  
Rename File, [115](#)  
Rename File softkey, [121](#)  
Reserved field, [449](#)  
Reset & Run softkey  
    See CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
    See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
    See custom subsystem keys  
    See DECT subsystem keys  
    See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    See dual ARB subsystem keys  
    See EDGE subsystem keys  
    See GSM subsystem keys  
    See NADC subsystem keys  
    See PDC subsystem keys  
    See PHS subsystem keys  
    See TETRA subsystem keys  
    See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
Reset RS-232 softkey, [74](#)  
Reset to Initial Power softkey, [859](#)  
Resolution softkey, [363](#)  
response data types. See SCPI commands response  
    types  
Restore DECT Factory Default softkey, [523](#)  
Restore EDGE Factory Default softkey, [568](#)  
Restore Factory Default softkey, [611](#)  
Restore NADC Factory Default softkey, [648](#)  
Restore PDC Factory Default softkey, [681](#)  
Restore PHS Factory Default softkey, [713](#)  
Restore Sys Defaults softkey, [154](#)  
Restore TETRA Factory Default softkey, [748](#)  
Resync Limits softkey, [402](#)  
Retrigger Mode Off On softkey, [334](#)  
Reverse softkey, [217](#)  
Revert to Default Cal Settings softkey, [67](#)  
RF On/Off hardkey, [124](#)  
Right Alternate softkey, [321](#)  
Right softkey, [785](#)  
Rise Delay softkey  
    See custom subsystem keys

---

## Index

Rise Delay softkey (*continued*)

- See DECT subsystem keys
- See EDGE subsystem keys
- See GSM subsystem keys
- See NADC subsystem keys
- See PDC subsystem keys
- See PHS subsystem keys
- See TETRA subsystem keys

Rise Time softkey

- See custom subsystem keys
- See DECT subsystem keys
- See EDGE subsystem keys
- See GSM subsystem keys
- See NADC subsystem keys
- See PDC subsystem keys
- See PHS subsystem keys
- See TETRA subsystem keys

Rising softkey, [491](#)

RMC 144 kbps (25.141 v3.9) softkey, [893](#)

RMC 384 kbps (25.141 v3.9) softkey, [893](#)

RMC 64 kbps (25.141 v3.9) softkey, [893](#)

RMC122 kbps (25.141 v3.9) softkey, [893](#)

Root Nyquist softkey

- See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
- See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
- See custom subsystem keys
- See DECT subsystem keys
- See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- See EDGE subsystem keys
- See GPS subsystem keys
- See GSM subsystem keys
- See NADC subsystem keys
- See PDC subsystem keys
- See PHS subsystem keys
- See TETRA subsystem keys
- See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields

route subsystem keys

- Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos, [125](#), [126](#)
- Data Clock Out Neg Pos, [128](#)
- Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos, [125](#), [127](#), [129](#)
- Data Out Polarity Neg Pos, [128](#), [130](#)
- Data Polarity Neg Pos, [125](#), [127](#)

route subsystem keys (*continued*)

- DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On, [130](#)
  - Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [129](#), [130](#)
  - Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [129](#), [130](#)
  - Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos, [128](#)
  - Pattern Trig Polarity Neg Pos, [126](#)
  - Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos, [129](#), [131](#)
  - Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos, [126](#), [127](#)
- RS-232 Baud Rate softkey, [73](#)
- RS-232 ECHO Off On softkeys, [74](#)
- RS-232 Timeout softkeys, [74](#)
- Run Complete Self Test softkey, [89](#)

## S

S softkey, [626](#)

- See DECT subsystem keys

SA softkey, [716](#), [734](#)

SACCH softkey, [658](#), [661](#), [690](#), [693](#), [695](#)

Satellite ID softkey, [599](#)

Save Reg softkey, [88](#)

Save Secondary Frame State softkey

- See DECT subsystem keys
- See EDGE subsystem keys
- See GSM subsystem keys
- See NADC subsystem keys
- See PDC subsystem keys
- See PHS subsystem keys
- See TETRA subsystem keys

Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, [88](#)

Save Setup To Header softkey, [198](#), [210](#), [232](#), [258](#),  
[276](#), [292](#), [308](#), [413](#)

Save User Preset softkey, [155](#), [156](#), [157](#), [158](#)

Scale to 0dB softkey

- See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
- See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
- See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields

Scaling softkey, [285](#)

SCCPCH softkey, [322](#), [323](#)

SCFN field, [823](#), [915](#)

SCH slot-pulse (DRPS10) softkey, [810](#), [812](#), [813](#),  
[814](#)



- SCPI command subsystems
  - all, 196, 408
  - amplitude modulation, 166
  - AWGN, 197
  - AWGN real-time, 409
  - bluetooth, 410
  - calculate, 342
  - calibration, 66
  - CDMA ARB, 205
  - CDMA2000 ARB, 227
  - CDMA2000 BBG, 424
  - communication, 70
  - correction, 18
  - custom, 493
  - data, 352
  - DECT, 514
  - diagnostic, 76
  - digital modulation, 21
  - display, 80
  - Dmodulation, 255
  - Dual ARB, 275
  - EDGE, 560
  - frequency, 36
  - frequency modulation, 173
  - GPS subsystem, 594
  - GSM, 601
  - IEEE 488.2 common commands, 84
  - input, 361, 367
  - list/sweep, 46
  - low frequency output, 179
  - mass memory, 117
  - memory, 91
  - multitone, 292
  - NADC, 638
  - output, 123
  - PDC, 671
  - phase modulation, 184
  - PHS, 703
  - power, 53
  - pulse, 63
  - pulse modulation, 191
  - route, 125
  - sense, 370
  - status, 132
  - system, 149
- SCPI command subsystems (*continued*)
  - TETRA, 738
  - trigger, 161
  - unit, 164
  - wideband CDMA ARB, 304
  - wideband CDMA base band generator, 779
- SCPI commands
  - command tree paths, 7
  - parameter and response types, 8
  - parameter types
    - boolean, 10
    - discrete, 9
    - extended numeric, 9
    - numeric, 8
    - string, 10
  - response data types
    - discrete, 11
    - integer, 11
    - numeric boolean, 12
    - real, 11
    - string, 12
  - root command, 6
- SCPI softkey, 151, 153
- Scramble Code softkey, 321, 327, 329
- Scramble Off On softkey, 706, 741
- Scramble Offset softkey, 321, 329
- Scramble Seed softkey, 706, 741
- Scrambling Code field, 815, 816, 907
- Screen Saver Delay
  - 1 hr softkey, 158
- Screen Saver Mode softkeys, 159
- Screen Saver Off On softkeys, 159
- Second DPDCH I Q softkey, 327
- Secondary Frame Off On softkey
  - See* DECT subsystem keys
  - See* EDGE subsystem keys
  - See* GSM subsystem keys
  - See* NADC subsystem keys
  - See* PDC subsystem keys
  - See* PHS subsystem keys
  - See* TETRA subsystem keys
- Segment Advance softkey, 287
- Select File softkey, 236, 265
- Select Seq softkey, 87
- Select Waveform softkey, 291

---

## Index

### sense subsystem keys

- Adjust Gain, [381](#)
- Aux, [383](#), [399](#), [405](#)
- Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, [405](#)
- BER Mode Off On, [370](#), [373](#), [393](#)
- BERT Off On, [402](#)
- BERT Resync Off On, [402](#)
- Bit Count, [384](#), [385](#)
- Bit Delay Off On, [404](#)
- Block Count, [372](#), [375](#), [376](#), [389](#), [392](#)
- Block Erasure, [370](#), [371](#), [375](#), [376](#), [388](#), [389](#), [390](#), [393](#)
- Bus, [383](#), [399](#), [405](#)
- Class Ib Bit Error, [396](#), [397](#)
- Class II Bit Error, [397](#)
- Cycle Count, [405](#)
- Delay Bits, [404](#)
- EDGE BERT Off On, [387](#)
- Error Count, [386](#), [403](#)
- Exceeds Any Thresholds, [397](#)
- Ext, [383](#), [399](#), [405](#)
- Ext Frame Trigger Delay, [371](#)
- External Frame Polarity Net Pos, [372](#)
- Frame Count, [391](#), [395](#)
- Frame Erasure, [397](#)
- Frame Trigger Source Int Ext, [372](#)
- GSM BERT Off On, [400](#)
- High Amplitude, [373](#), [377](#), [384](#)
- Immediate, [383](#), [399](#), [405](#)
- Initial Bit Count, [386](#)
- Initial Block Count, [375](#), [379](#)
- Initial Frame Count, [396](#)
- Low Amplitude, [374](#), [377](#), [385](#), [392](#)
- Measurement Mode BER% Search, [395](#)
- Measurement Mode BLER% Search, [381](#)
- No Thresholds, [371](#), [376](#), [390](#), [393](#), [397](#), [403](#)
- Pass Amplitude, [374](#), [378](#), [385](#)
- PN11, [401](#)
- PN15, [401](#)
- PN20, [401](#)
- PN23, [401](#)
- PN9, [401](#)
- Resync Limits, [402](#)
- Spcl Pattern 0's 1's, [400](#)
- Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On, [401](#)

### sense subsystem keys (*continued*)

- Spectrum Invert Off On, [381](#), [396](#)
- Stop Measurement, [380](#), [394](#)
- Sync Source BCH PDCH, [382](#)
- Sync Source BCH TCH, [399](#)
- Synchronize to BCH/PDCH, [382](#)
- Synchronize to BCH/TCH, [398](#)
- Target BER %, [373](#), [377](#)
- Timeslot, [380](#), [394](#)
- Total Bits, [404](#)
- Trigger Key, [383](#), [399](#), [405](#)
- Uplink Timing Advance, [383](#), [400](#)

### SEQ softkey, [98](#)

### Set Marker Off All Points softkey, [280](#)

### SF/2 softkey, [910](#)

### SF2 softkey, [819](#)

### SFN reset-signal (DRPS5) softkey, [810](#), [812](#), [813](#), [814](#)

### SFN RST Polarity softkey, [908](#)

### SFN-CFN Frame Offset softkey, [856](#)

### SHAPE softkey, [99](#)

### Signature field, [893](#)

### Sine softkey

- See* amplitude modulation subsystem keys
- See* DECT subsystem keys
- See* EDGE subsystem keys
- See* frequency modulation subsystem keys
- See* GSM subsystem keys
- See* low frequency output subsystem keys
- See* NADC subsystem keys
- See* PDC subsystem keys
- See* phase modulation subsystem keys
- See* PHS subsystem keys
- See* TETRA subsystem keys

### Single softkey

- See* CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- See* CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
- See* custom subsystem keys
- See* DECT subsystem keys
- See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- See* dual ARB subsystem keys
- See* EDGE subsystem keys
- See* GSM subsystem keys
- See* NADC subsystem keys
- See* PDC subsystem keys

- Single softkey (continued)*  
*See* PHS subsystem keys  
*See* TETRA subsystem keys  
*See* wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
- Single Sweep softkey, 161
- Slot Format field, 786, 793, 841, 851, 868, 872
- softkey, 115
- Source Module softkey, 57
- Spcl Pattern 0's 1's softkey, 400
- Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On softkey, 401
- Spectrum Invert Off On softkey  
*See* sense subsystem keys
- Spread Rate 1 softkey, 234, 241, 248
- Spread Rate 3, 241
- Spread Rate 3 softkey, 234, 248
- Spread Rate field, 456
- Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier, 234
- Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier softkey, 249
- Spurious Response softkey, 817
- Square softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187
- SR1 9 Channel softkey, 236
- SR1 Pilot softkey, 236
- SR3 Direct 9 Channel softkey, 236
- SR3 Direct Pilot softkey, 236
- SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel softkey, 236
- SR3 MCarrier Pilot softkey, 236
- SS softkey, 620
- SSB softkey, 759, 764
- SSCH 2nd Scramble Group field, 816
- SSCH Power field, 816
- SSCH softkey, 322
- SSCH State field, 817
- Standard softkey, 321
- Start Access Slot Position in 80ms Period field, 878
- Start Frequency softkey, 68
- Start Sub-Channel# field, 882
- State field  
*See* CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
- State softkey, 99, 117
- STD softkey, 838
- Step Dwell softkey, 52
- Step Power field, 860
- Stop Frequency softkey, 69
- Stop Measurement softkey  
*See* sense subsystem keys
- Store Custom CDMA State softkey, 220, 238, 241
- Store Custom Dig Mod State softkey, 268
- Store Custom Multicarrier softkey, 219, 236
- Store Custom W-CDMA State softkey, 316, 319
- Store To File softkey, 19, 116, 122, 300, 328
- string response data, 12
- string SCPI parameter, 10
- strings, quote usage, 15
- STS softkey, 759, 764
- Sub Channel Timing (RPS17) softkey  
*See* wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields
- Subnet Mask softkey, 71
- subsystems, SCPI commands  
*See* SCPI command subsystems
- SW softkey, 690, 693, 695
- Sweep Direction Down Up softkey, 46
- Sweep Repeat Single Cont softkey, 161
- Sweep Type List Step softkey, 50
- Swept-Sine softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187
- Symbol Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 129
- Symbol Rate field, 841, 849, 871
- Symbol Rate softkey, 268, 321, 329, 586, 867
- Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 131
- Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 126, 127
- Symbol Timing Err softkey, 417
- Sync Out Offset softkey, 553, 585, 630, 664, 696, 726, 771
- SYNC softkey, 658, 662, 718
- Sync softkey, 218, 629
- Sync Source BCH PDCH softkey, 382
- Sync Source BCH TCH softkey, 399
- Sync Source SFN FCIk ESG softkey, 909
- Synchronize to BCH/PDCH softkey, 382
- Synchronize to BCH/TCH softkey, 398
- System ID field, 449
- system subsystem keys  
 8648A/B/C/D, 151, 153  
 8656B,8657A/B, 151, 153  
 8657D NADC, 151, 153  
 8657D PDC, 151, 153  
 8657J PHS, 151, 153  
 Error Info, 150  
 Help Mode Single Cont, 150, 151  
 PN9 Mode Preset, 154

---

## Index

### system subsystem keys (*continued*)

- Power On Last Preset, [152](#)
- Preset, [152](#)
- Preset Normal User, [154](#)
- Restore Sys Defaults, [154](#)
- Save User Preset, [155](#), [156](#), [157](#), [158](#)
- SCPI, [151](#), [153](#)
- Screen Saver Delay
  - 1 hr, [158](#)
- Screen Saver Mode, [159](#)
- Screen Saver Off On, [159](#)
- Time/Date, [149](#), [159](#)
- View Next Error Message, [150](#)

## T

- T1 softkey, [583](#)
- T2 softkey, [583](#)
- Target BER % softkey
  - See* sense subsystem keys
- TCH All softkey, [718](#)
- TCH softkey, [718](#)
- TCH/FS softkey, [621](#)
- tDPCH Offset field, [795](#)
- Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 2 softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 4 softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH softkey, [312](#), [317](#)
- TETRA Off On softkey, [777](#)
- TETRA softkey, [265](#), [267](#)
- TETRA subsystem keys
  - 16 1's & 16 0's, [748](#), [756](#), [758](#), [760](#), [762](#), [764](#), [766](#), [767](#), [768](#), [769](#)
  - 16PSK, [753](#)
  - 16QAM, [753](#)
  - 256QAM, [753](#)
  - 2-Lvl FSK, [753](#)
  - 32 1's & 32 0's, [748](#), [756](#), [758](#), [760](#), [762](#), [764](#), [766](#), [767](#), [768](#), [769](#)
  - 32QAM, [753](#)

### TETRA subsystem keys (*continued*)

- 4 1's & 4 0's, [748](#), [756](#), [758](#), [760](#), [762](#), [764](#), [766](#), [767](#), [768](#), [769](#)
- 4-Lvl FSK, [753](#)
- 4QAM, [753](#)
- 64 1's & 64 0's, [748](#), [756](#), [758](#), [760](#), [762](#), [764](#), [766](#), [767](#), [768](#), [769](#)
- 64QAM, [753](#)
- 8 1's & 8 0's, [748](#), [756](#), [758](#), [760](#), [762](#), [764](#), [766](#), [767](#), [768](#), [769](#)
- 8PSK, [753](#)
- All Timeslots, [771](#)
- APCO 25 C4FM, [750](#)
- B, [758](#), [763](#)
- B1, [757](#), [761](#)
- B2, [757](#), [762](#)
- BBG Data Clock Ext Int, [738](#)
- BBG Ref Ext Int, [750](#)
- Begin Frame, [771](#)
- Begin Timeslot #, [771](#), [772](#)
- BPSK, [753](#)
- Bus, [755](#), [775](#)
- Continuous, [774](#)
- D8PSK, [753](#)
- Data Format Pattern Framed, [747](#)
- Dn Custom Cont, [770](#)
- Dn Normal Cont, [770](#)
- Dn Normal Disc, [770](#)
- Dn Sync Cont, [770](#)
- Dn Sync Disc, [770](#)
- Ext, [748](#), [755](#), [756](#), [758](#), [760](#), [762](#), [764](#), [766](#), [767](#), [768](#), [769](#), [775](#)
- Ext BBG Ref Freq, [750](#)
- Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, [749](#)
- Ext Delay Bits, [776](#)
- Ext Delay Off On, [777](#)
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [777](#)
- Fall Delay, [741](#), [743](#)
- Fall Time, [742](#), [743](#)
- FCOR, [759](#), [763](#)
- Filter Alpha, [738](#)
- Filter BbT, [739](#)
- FIX4, [748](#), [756](#), [758](#), [760](#), [761](#), [762](#), [763](#), [764](#), [765](#), [766](#), [767](#), [768](#), [769](#), [770](#)
- Free Run, [774](#)

TETRA subsystem keys (*continued*)

Freq Dev, 752  
 Gate Active Low High, 775  
 Gated, 774  
 Gaussian, 750  
 Gray Coded QPSK, 753  
 I/Q Scaling, 751  
 IS-95, 750  
 IS-95 Mod, 750  
 IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 750  
 IS-95 OQPSK, 753  
 IS-95 QPSK, 753  
 IS-95 w/EQ, 750  
 MSK, 753  
 Nyquist, 750  
 Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 747  
 OQPSK, 753  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, 753  
 Patt Trig In 1, 776  
 Patt Trig In 2, 776  
 Phase Dev, 752  
 Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 754  
 PN11, 748, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 767, 768, 769  
 PN15, 748, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 767, 768, 769  
 PN20, 748, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 767, 768, 769  
 PN23, 748, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 767, 768, 769  
 PN9, 748, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 767, 768, 769  
 PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 740  
 QPSK, 753  
 Recall Secondary Frame State, 754  
 Rectangle, 750  
 Reset & Run, 774  
 Restore TETRA Factory Default, 748  
 Rise Delay, 744  
 Rise Time, 745, 746  
 Root Nyquist, 750  
 Save Secondary Frame State, 755  
 Scramble Off On, 741  
 Scramble Seed, 741  
 Secondary Frame Off On, 755

TETRA subsystem keys (*continued*)

Sine, 746  
 Single, 774  
 SSB, 759, 764  
 STS, 759, 764  
 Symbol Rate, 772  
 Sync Out Offset, 771  
 TETRA Off On, 777  
 Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 765  
 Timeslot Off On, 766  
 Trigger & Run, 774  
 Trigger Key, 755, 775  
 TS, 757, 762, 766, 767, 769  
 UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 750  
 Up Control 1, 770  
 Up Control 2, 770  
 Up Custom, 770  
 Up Normal, 770  
 User File, 746, 748, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 767, 768, 769  
 User FIR, 750  
 User FSK, 753  
 User I/Q, 753  
 TFCI Field Off On softkey, 321, 326, 329, 331  
 TFCI Pat field, 794  
 TFCI Pattern field, 842, 868  
 TFCI State field, 843, 869  
 Tfirst field, 787  
 TGCFN field, 819, 910  
 TGD field, 820, 911  
 Tgl field, 787  
 TGL1 field, 820, 911  
 TGL2 field, 820, 912  
 TGPL1 field, 821, 912  
 TGPRC field, 913  
 TGPS Inactive Active softkey, 914  
 TGSN field, 822, 914  
 Through softkey, 197, 199, 207, 212, 228, 233, 255, 259, 277, 279, 293, 294, 308, 310, 412, 418  
 Time field, 450  
 Time/Date softkey, 149, 159  
 Timeslot Ampl Main Delta softkey  
   *See* DECT subsystem keys  
   *See* EDGE subsystem keys  
   *See* NADC subsystem keys

---

## Index

*Timeslot Ampl Main Delta softkey (continued)*  
  See PDC subsystem keys  
  See PHS subsystem keys  
  See TETRA subsystem keys  
Timeslot Off On softkey  
  See DECT subsystem keys  
  See EDGE subsystem keys  
  See GSM subsystem keys  
  See NADC subsystem keys  
  See PHS subsystem keys  
  See TETRA subsystem keys  
Timeslot Offset softkey, [881](#)  
Timeslot softkey  
  See sense subsystem keys  
Timeslot Type softkey, [736](#)  
Timing Offset softkey, [882](#), [908](#), [917](#)  
tOCNS Offset field, [801](#)  
Toggle Marker 1 softkey, [286](#)  
Toggle State softkey, [298](#), [300](#)  
Total Bits field, [922](#)  
Total Bits softkey, [404](#)  
Total Block field, [924](#)  
TotalPwr field, [836](#), [865](#)  
TPC Pat Steps field, [843](#)  
TPC Pat Trig Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [844](#)  
TPC Pattern field, [844](#)  
TPC Steps field, [795](#)  
TPC UserFile Trig field, [845](#)  
Tp-m field, [883](#)  
Tp-p field, [884](#)  
Traffic Bearer softkey, [529](#), [539](#)  
Traffic Bearer with Z field softkey, [529](#), [539](#)  
Traffic softkey, [218](#)  
Transp Chan A softkey, [791](#)  
Transp Chan B softkey, [791](#)  
Transp Position Flexible Fixed softkey, [830](#)  
Transport CH softkey, [803](#)  
TrCH BER field, [850](#)  
TrCh BlkSize 168 softkey, [880](#)  
TrCh BlkSize 360 softkey, [880](#)  
TrCH State Off On softkey, [935](#)  
TrCHI State Off On softkey, [832](#)  
Triangle softkey, [169](#), [175](#), [181](#), [187](#)  
Trigger & Run softkey  
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys

*Trigger & Run softkey (continued)*  
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
  See custom subsystem keys  
  See DECT subsystem keys  
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
  See dual ARB subsystem keys  
  See EDGE subsystem keys  
  See GSM subsystem keys  
  See NADC subsystem keys  
  See PDC subsystem keys  
  See PHS subsystem keys  
  See TETRA subsystem keys  
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
Trigger Advance field, [491](#)  
Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [162](#)  
Trigger Key softkey  
  See amplitude modulation subsystem keys  
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
  See DECT subsystem keys  
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
  See dual ARB subsystem keys  
  See EDGE subsystem keys  
  See frequency modulation subsystem keys  
  See GSM subsystem keys  
  See list/sweep subsystem keys  
  See low frequency output subsystem keys  
  See NADC subsystem keys  
  See PDC subsystem keys  
  See phase modulation subsystem keys  
  See PHS subsystem keys  
  See sense subsystem keys  
  See TETRA subsystem keys  
  See trigger subsystem keys  
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [162](#)  
trigger subsystem keys  
  Bus, [163](#), [490](#)  
  Ext, [163](#), [490](#)  
  Free Run, [163](#), [490](#)  
  Single Sweep, [161](#)  
  Sweep Repeat Single Cont, [161](#)  
  Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos, [162](#)  
  Trigger Key, [163](#), [490](#)  
  Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos, [162](#)

Trigger Sync Reply (RPS7) softkey  
 See wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields  
 Truncated PN9 softkey, 411  
 TS softkey, 629, 757, 762, 766, 767, 769  
 TSC0 softkey, 583, 621, 627  
 TSC1 softkey, 583, 621, 627  
 TSC2 softkey, 583, 621, 627  
 TSC3 softkey, 583, 621, 627  
 TSC4 softkey, 583, 621, 627  
 TSC5 softkey, 583, 621, 627  
 TSC6 softkey, 583, 621, 627  
 TSC7, 621, 627  
 TSC7 softkey, 583, 621, 627  
 TTI field, 831, 886, 927, 935  
 TTI Frame Clock (RPS9) softkey  
 See wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields  
 Turbo Coding field, 443, 489  
 Turbo softkey, 827, 829, 920  
 Type softkey, 321, 329

## U

UDI 64 kbps softkey, 893  
 UDI ISDN (25.101 v3.5) softkey, 792  
 UN3/4 GSM Gaussian softkey  
 See CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
 See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
 See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
 See custom subsystem keys  
 See DECT subsystem keys  
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
 See EDGE subsystem keys  
 See GPS subsystem keys  
 See GSM subsystem keys  
 See NADC subsystem keys  
 See PDC subsystem keys  
 See PHS subsystem keys  
 See TETRA subsystem keys  
 See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
 See wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields  
 Uncoded softkey, 577  
 unit subsystem keys  
 dBm, 164  
 unit subsystem keys (*continued*)  
 dBuV, 164  
 dBuVemf, 164  
 mV, 164  
 mVemf, 164  
 uV, 164  
 uVemf, 164  
 Up Control 1 softkey, 770  
 Up Control 2 softkey, 770  
 Up Custom softkey, 663, 695, 770  
 Up Normal softkey, 770  
 Up TCH All softkey, 663, 695  
 Up TCH softkey, 663, 695  
 Up VOX softkey, 695  
 Up/Down softkey, 796, 843  
 Update Display Cycle End Cont softkey, 351  
 Update in Remote Off On softkey, 82  
 Uplink MCS-1 softkey, 621  
 Uplink MCS-5 softkey, 577  
 Uplink MCS-9 softkey, 577  
 Uplink Timing Advance softkey  
 See sense subsystem keys  
 User File softkey  
 See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
 See custom subsystem keys  
 See DECT subsystem keys  
 See EDGE subsystem keys  
 See GPS subsystem keys  
 See GSM subsystem keys  
 See NADC subsystem keys  
 See PDC subsystem keys  
 See PHS subsystem keys  
 See TETRA subsystem keys  
 See wideband CDMA base band generator  
 subsystem keys and fields  
 User FIR softkey  
 See CDMA ARB subsystem keys  
 See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys  
 See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields  
 See custom subsystem keys  
 See DECT subsystem keys  
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
 See EDGE subsystem keys  
 See GPS subsystem keys  
 See GSM subsystem keys

---

## Index

User FIR softkey (*continued*)

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

See wideband CDMA base band generator  
subsystem keys and fields

User Flatness softkey, [100](#), [117](#)

User FSK softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

User I/Q softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys

See NADC subsystem keys

See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys

uV softkey, [164](#)

uVemf softkey, [164](#)

UW softkey, [716](#), [717](#), [734](#), [735](#)

UWCDMA softkey, [100](#)

## V

View Next Error Message softkey, [150](#)

## W

Walsh Code softkey, [239](#), [243](#)

Walsh field

See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

Waveform Length softkey, [202](#), [225](#)

Waveform Runtime Scaling softkey, [285](#)

waveform, creating a multitone, [292](#)

W-CDMA Off On softkey, [339](#), [935](#)

WCDMA softkey

See CDMA ARB subsystem keys

See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

1 DPCH, [312](#), [317](#)

2 Carriers, [313](#)

2.100 MHz, [310](#)

3 Carriers, [313](#)

3 DPCH, [312](#), [317](#)

4 Carriers, [313](#)

40.000 MHz, [308](#), [310](#)

APCO 25 C4FM, [306](#)

Apply Channel Setup, [320](#), [329](#)

ARB Reference Ext Int, [334](#)

ARB Sample Clock, [335](#)

Bus, [337](#)

Channel, [321](#), [329](#)

Chip Rate, [306](#)

Clear Header, [308](#)

Clip III To, [304](#), [314](#)

Clip IQI To, [304](#), [315](#)

Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, [304](#)

Clip Type II+jQI To, [305](#), [315](#)

Clipping Type II+jQI III,IQI, [305](#), [315](#)

Continuous, [336](#)

Custom WCDMA State, [327](#)

DPCCCH, [327](#)

DPCCCH + 1 DPDCH, [327](#)

DPCCCH + 2 DPDCH, [327](#)

DPCCCH + 3 DPDCH, [327](#)

DPCCCH + 4 DPDCH, [327](#)

DPCCCH + 5 DPDCH, [327](#)

DPCH, [322](#)

Equal Energy per Symbol, [326](#)

Ext Delay Off On, [338](#)

Ext Delay Time, [337](#)

Ext Key, [337](#)

Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [338](#)

Filter Alpha, [307](#)

Filter BbT, [307](#)

First Spread Code, [321](#), [329](#)

Free Run, [335](#)



- wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
- Gain Unit dB Lin Index, 330
  - Gate Active Low High, 336
  - Gated, 336
  - Gaussian, 306
  - I/Q Mapping Norma Invert, 309
  - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 311
  - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 309
  - Increment Scramble Code, 316
  - Increment Timing Offset, 319
  - IS-2000 SR3 DS, 306
  - IS-95, 306
  - IS-95 Mod, 306
  - IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 306
  - IS-95 w/EQ, 306
  - Left Alternate, 321
  - Link Down Up, 311
  - Marker 1, 331, 332
  - Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 332
  - Marker 2, 331, 332
  - Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 332
  - Marker 3, 331, 332
  - Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 333
  - Marker 4, 331, 332
  - Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 333
  - Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 310
  - None, 331, 332
  - Nyquist, 306
  - OCNS, 322
  - Optimize ACP ADJ ALT, 312, 326
  - Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 307
  - Patt Trig In 1, 338
  - Patt Trig In 2, 338
  - PCCPCH + SCH, 312, 317
  - PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH, 312, 317
  - PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH, 312, 317
  - PICH, 322
  - Power, 329
  - PPCCPCH, 322, 323
  - PSCH, 322
  - Random, 321, 329
  - Rectangle, 306
  - Reference Freq, 333
  - Reset & Run, 335
  - Retrigger Mode Off On, 334
- wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
- Right Alternate, 321
  - Root Nyquist, 306
  - Save Setup To Header, 308
  - Scale to 0dB, 326
  - SCCPCH, 322, 323
  - Scramble Code, 321, 327, 329
  - Scramble Offset, 321, 329
  - Second DPDCH I Q, 327
  - Single, 336
  - SSCH, 322
  - Standard, 321
  - Store Custom W-CDMA State, 316, 319
  - Store To File, 328
  - Symbol Rate, 321, 329
  - Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH, 312, 317
  - Test Model 1 w/32 DPPCH, 312, 317
  - Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 312, 317
  - Test Model 2, 312, 317
  - Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH, 312, 317
  - Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH, 312, 317
  - Test Model 4, 312, 317
  - Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH, 312, 317
  - Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH, 312, 317
  - Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH, 312, 317
  - TFCI Field Off On, 321, 326, 329, 331
  - Through, 308, 310
  - Trigger & Run, 335
  - Trigger Key, 337
  - Type, 321, 329
  - UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 306
  - User FIR, 306
  - WCDMA, 306
  - W-CDMA Off On, 339
- wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem
- keys and fields
  - # of Blocks, 830
  - 1/2 Conv, 827, 829, 920
  - 1/3 Conv, 827, 829, 920
  - 10 msec, 853
  - 10ms Frame Pulse (DRPS11), 810, 812, 813, 814
  - 10ms Frame Pulse (RPS6), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907
  - 12.2 kbps (34.121 v3.8), 792
  - 144 kbps (34.121 v3.8), 792

---

## Index

### wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem

- keys and fields (*continued*)
- 20 msec, [853](#)
- 2560 msec, [853](#)
- 2nd Scr Offset, [794](#), [801](#)
- 3.84MHz chip-clk (DRPS4), [810](#), [812](#), [813](#), [814](#)
- 384 kbps (34.121 v3.8), [792](#)
- 40 msec, [853](#)
- 64 kbps (34.121 v3.8), [792](#)
- 80 msec, [853](#)
- 80ms Frame Pulse (DRPS13), [810](#), [812](#), [813](#), [814](#)
- 80ms Frame Pulse (RPS20), [902](#), [903](#), [904](#), [905](#), [906](#), [907](#)
- A, [784](#)
- ACS, [817](#)
- Active, [822](#)
- Actual BER, [930](#)
- Actual BLER, [923](#), [931](#)
- AICH, [887](#)
- AICH Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, [861](#)
- All Down, [796](#), [843](#)
- All Up, [796](#), [843](#)
- Alt power in, [900](#)
- AMR 12.2 kbps, [792](#), [893](#)
- APCO 25 C4FM, [796](#), [854](#)
- Apply Channel Setup, [779](#), [833](#)
- B, [784](#)
- Base Delay Tp-a, [883](#)
- BBG Chip Clock Ext Int, [779](#)
- BBG Data Clock Ext In, [783](#)
- BER, [923](#), [925](#), [931](#), [933](#)
- Beta, [837](#), [846](#)
- BLER, [924](#), [925](#), [932](#), [933](#)
- Blk Set Size, [827](#)
- Blk Size, [826](#), [919](#), [927](#)
- Blocking, [817](#)
- Burst gate in, [901](#)
- C Power, [834](#)
- C Power value, [862](#)
- C/N value, [780](#), [833](#), [862](#)
- CFN #0 Frame Pulse (RPS10), [896](#)
- Chan Code, [789](#), [790](#), [799](#)
- Channel Code, [805](#), [838](#), [847](#), [888](#)
- Channel Code field, [804](#)
- Channel State, [846](#), [853](#)

### wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem

- keys and fields (*continued*)
- Channel State Off On, [783](#), [787](#), [788](#), [790](#), [796](#), [799](#), [802](#), [805](#), [807](#), [815](#), [837](#), [865](#), [920](#), [927](#), [928](#)
- ChCode Ctl, [877](#)
- ChCode Dat, [877](#)
- Chip Clock (RPS1), [896](#), [902](#), [903](#), [904](#), [905](#), [906](#), [907](#)
- Chip Rate, [789](#), [837](#)
- Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, [916](#)
- Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, [824](#), [825](#)
- Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, [917](#)
- Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, [824](#)
- Compressed Mode Off On, [916](#)
- Compressed Mode Start Trigger, [799](#), [823](#), [916](#)
- Compressed Mode Stop Trigger, [824](#), [917](#)
- CRC Size, [828](#), [921](#), [929](#)
- Ctrl Beta, [865](#)
- Ctrl Pwr, [867](#)
- Data, [848](#)
- Data Beta, [869](#)
- Data field, [933](#)
- Data Pwr, [871](#)
- Data Rate, [800](#)
- DCH1, [835](#)
- DCH2, [835](#)
- DCH3, [835](#)
- DCH4, [835](#)
- DCH5, [835](#)
- DCH6, [835](#)
- DL Reference 1.1, [914](#)
- DL Reference 1.2, [914](#)
- DL Reference 2.1, [914](#)
- DL Reference 2.2, [914](#)
- Down/Up, [796](#), [843](#)
- DPCCCH, [835](#), [857](#)
- DPCCCH Pilot data-clk (DRPS23), [810](#), [812](#), [813](#), [814](#)
- DPCCCH Power, [840](#)
- DPCCCH Raw Data (RPS4), [896](#)
- DPCCCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5), [896](#)
- DPCCCH TFCI data-clk (DRPS22), [810](#), [812](#), [813](#), [814](#)

- wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem  
 keys and fields (*continued*)  
 DPCCH TPC indicator (DRPS21), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPCH + 1, 781, 782  
 DPCH + 2, 781, 782  
 DPCH 10ms Frame-Pulse (DRPS26), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPCH Channel Balance, 789  
 DPCH Compressed Frame Indicator (DRPS32), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPCH data stream (DRPS24), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPCH data-clk (0) (DRPS28), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPCH Gap Indicator (DRPS33), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPCH TimeSlot pulse (DRPS25), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPDCH, 835  
 DPDCH data-clk withDTX (DRPS20), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPDCH data-clk WithOutDTX (DRPS30), 810, 812, 813, 814  
 DPDCH Power, 849  
 DPDCH Raw Data (RPS2), 896  
 DPDCH Raw Data Clock (RPS3), 896  
 Eb/No, 863  
 Eb/No value (dB), 834  
 Ec/No value, 780, 863  
 Equal Powers, 803, 857  
 Error BER, 930  
 Error Bits, 922  
 Error Blocks, 923  
 Ext, 796  
 Ext Clock Rate x1 x2 x4, 779  
 FBI State, 840  
 Filter Alpha, 797, 855  
 Filter BbT, 798, 855  
 FIX, 840  
 FIX4, 791, 803, 804, 805, 806, 828, 829, 839, 848, 866, 868, 870, 925, 929  
 Flat Noise BW, 836  
 Frame Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 854  
 Frame Sync Trigger Mode Single Cont, 909  
 Gaussian, 796, 854  
 Higher Layer, 910
- wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem  
 keys and fields (*continued*)  
 Infinity, 821, 913  
 Init Power, 858  
 Init Pwr, 875, 891  
 Intermod, 817  
 IS-95, 796, 854  
 IS-95 Mod, 796, 854  
 IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 796, 854  
 IS-95 w/EQ, 854  
 Left, 785  
 Link Down Up, 832  
 Max Input, 817  
 Max Power, 858  
 Max Pwr, 876, 891  
 Message Data Raw Data (RPS11), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
 Message Part, 874  
 Message Pulse (RPS22), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
 Message-Control Raw Data (RPS13), 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
 Message-Control Raw Data Clock (RPS12), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
 Min Power, 859  
 Msg Ctrl, 864  
 Msg Data, 864  
 Msg Pwr, 874, 889  
 N Power, 836, 864  
 NONE, 920  
 None, 827, 829, 925, 933  
 NONE (RPS0), 896, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
 Normal, 785  
 Num of Blk, 926, 934  
 Num of Pre, 875, 890  
 Number of AICH, 861  
 Number of PRACH, 887, 890  
 Number of PRACH 80ms, 874  
 Number of Preamble, 890  
 Nyquist, 796, 854  
 Off, 887  
 Omitted, 821, 912  
 On, 887  
 On/Off, 802, 879  
 OpenLoop Ant1, 825

---

## Index

wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem  
  keys and fields (*continued*)  
  OpenLoop Ant1 SCH TSTD OFF, 825  
  OpenLoop Ant2, 825  
  OpenLoop Ant2 SCH TSTD OFF, 825  
  Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 798, 856  
  Paging Indicator, 806  
  Pattern trigger in 1, 901  
  Pattern trigger in 2, 901  
  PCCPCH, 781, 782  
  P-CCPCH data (DRPS39), 810, 812, 813, 814  
  P-CCPCH data-clk (DRPS38), 810, 812, 813, 814  
  Performance Req, 817  
  Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 807  
  Phase Polarity Normal Inverted, 833  
  PI Bits, 806  
  PICH, 781, 782  
  PICH 10ms FramePulse (DRPS37), 810, 812, 813, 814  
  PICH data (DRPS35), 810, 812, 813, 814  
  PICH data-clk (DRPS34), 810, 812, 813, 814  
  PICH TimeSlot Pulse (DRPS36), 810, 812, 813, 814  
  Playback Ratio, 785  
  PN15, 784, 791, 800, 803, 805, 838, 839, 842, 843, 848, 866, 868, 870  
  PN9, 784, 791, 800, 803, 805, 828, 838, 839, 842, 843, 848, 866, 868, 870, 921, 929  
  Power, 785, 788, 792, 800, 804, 807, 808  
  Power Control Signal Polarity Neg Pos, 860  
  Power Hold Off On, 857  
  Power Mode Norm TPC, 861  
  Pp-m, 876, 892  
  PRACH, 857  
  PRACH Mode Single Multi, 873  
  PRACH Power Setup Mode Pp-m Total, 880  
  PRACH Processing (RPS19), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
  PRACH Scrambling Code, 881  
  PRACH Trigger, 885  
  PRACH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, 885  
  PRACH Trigger Source Immedi Trigger, 886  
  Pre Sig, 877  
  Preamble, 864  
  Preamble power average, 879

wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem  
  keys and fields (*continued*)  
  Preamble Pulse (RPS21), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
  Preamble Raw Data (RPS15), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
  Preamble Raw Data Clock (RPS16), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907  
  PSCH State, 808  
  Puncture, 819, 926, 934  
  PwrOffs, 818, 909  
  RACH TrCH, 864  
  Ramp Step, 876, 892  
  Rate Match Attr, 831, 926, 934  
  Rectangle, 796, 854  
  Ref Data Rate, 834, 863  
  Ref Sensitivity, 817  
  Reset to Initial Power, 859  
  Right, 785  
  RMC 144 kbps (25.141 v3.9), 893  
  RMC 384 kbps (25.141 v3.9), 893  
  RMC 64 kbps (25.141 v3.9), 893  
  RMC122 kbps (25.141 v3.9), 893  
  Root Nyquist, 796, 854  
  Scale to 0dB, 803, 857  
  SCFN, 823, 915  
  SCH slot-pulse (DRPS10), 810, 812, 813, 814  
  Scrambling Code, 815, 816, 907  
  SF/2, 910  
  SF2, 819  
  SFN reset-signal (DRPS5), 810, 812, 813, 814  
  SFN RST Polarity, 908  
  SFN-CFN Frame Offset, 856  
  Signature, 893  
  Slot Format, 786, 793, 841, 851, 868, 872  
  Spurious Response, 817  
  SSCH 2nd Scramble Group, 816  
  SSCH Power, 816  
  SSCH State, 817  
  Start Access Slot Position in 80ms Period, 878  
  Start Sub-Channel#, 882  
  STD, 838  
  Step Power, 860  
  Sub Channel Timing (RPS17), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907

- wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem
  - keys and fields (*continued*)
  - Symbol Rate, 841, 849, 867, 871
  - Sync Source SFN FClk ESG, 909
  - tDPCH Offset, 795
  - TFCI Pat, 794
  - TFCI Pattern, 842, 868
  - TFCI State, 843, 869
  - Tfirst, 787
  - TGCFN, 819, 910
  - TGD, 820, 911
  - Tgl, 787
  - TGL1, 820, 911
  - TGL2, 820, 912
  - TGPL1, 821, 912
  - TGPL2, 912
  - TGPRC, 913
  - TGPS Inactive Active, 914
  - TGSN, 822, 914
  - Timeslot Offset, 881
  - Timing Offset, 882, 908, 917
  - tOCNS Offset, 801
  - Total Bits, 922
  - Total Blocks, 924
  - TotalPwr, 836, 865
  - TPC Pat Steps, 843
  - TPC Pat Trig Polarity Neg Pos, 844
  - TPC Pattern, 844
  - TPC Steps, 795
  - TPC UserFile Trig, 845
  - Tp-m, 883
  - Tp-p, 884
  - Transp Chan A, 791
  - Transp Chan B, 791
  - Transp Position Flexible Fixed, 830
  - Transport CH, 803
  - TrCH BER, 850
  - TrCh BlkSize 168, 880
  - TrCh BlkSize 360, 880
  - TrCH State Off On, 832, 935
  - Trigger Sync Reply (RPS7), 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907
  - TTI, 831, 886, 927, 935
  - TTI Frame Clock (RPS9), 896
  - Turbo, 827, 829, 920
- wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem
  - keys and fields (*continued*)
  - UDI 64 kbps, 893
  - UDI ISDN (25.101 v3.5), 792
  - UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 796
  - Up/Down, 796, 843
  - User File, 791, 796, 803, 805, 828, 838, 839, 842, 848, 866, 868, 870, 921, 929
  - User FIR, 796, 854
  - W-CDMA Off On, 935

